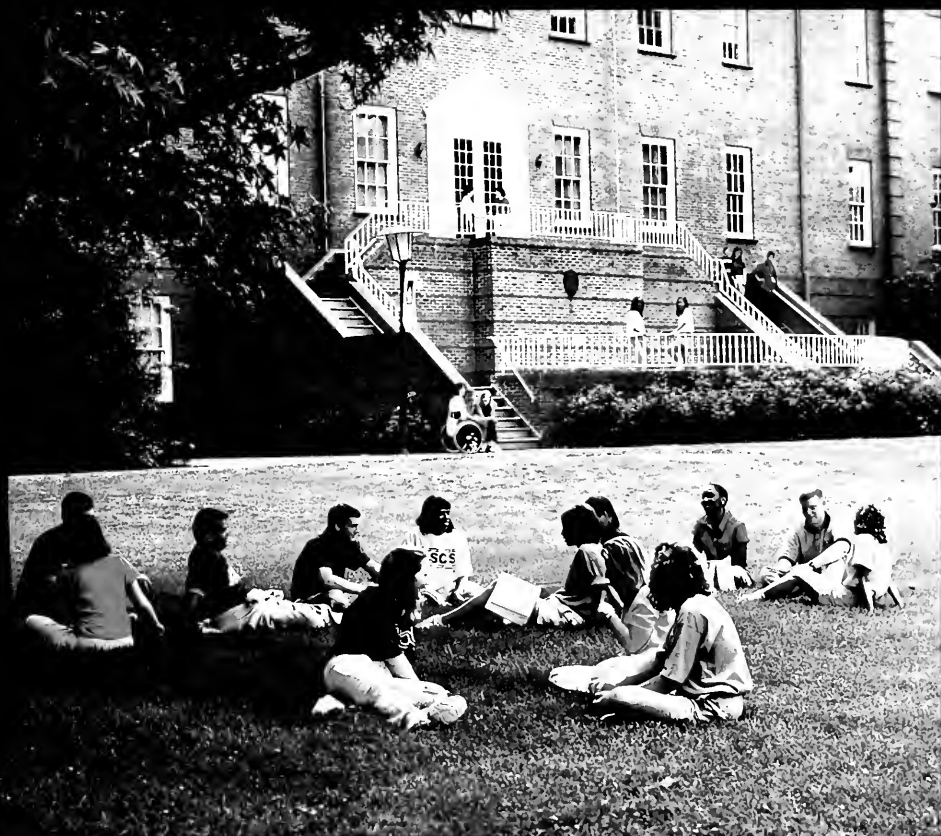


INSIST ON UNIVERSITY



USCS

South Carolina's Metropolitan University

1998-99 Catalog

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2010 with funding from
Lyrasis Members and Sloan Foundation

*University of South Carolina
Spartanburg*

1998-99 Catalog

Mailing Address: University of South Carolina Spartanburg
800 University Way
Spartanburg, South Carolina 29303

Telephone: 864-503-5000

The University of South Carolina Spartanburg is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Ga. 30033-4097; Telephone 404-679-4501) to award associate, baccalaureate and master's degrees.

The University reserves the right to make changes in curricula, degree requirements, course offerings, and all academic regulations when in the judgment of the faculty, the chancellor, the president or the board of trustees such changes are in the best interest of the students and the University.

Registration at the University assumes the student's acceptance of all published academic regulations, including those which appear in this catalog and all others found in any official announcement.

The University of South Carolina Spartanburg is committed to a policy of affirmative action which assures equal opportunity in education and employment to all qualified persons regardless of race, sex, religion, creed, handicap, disability, veteran status, national origin or ancestry.

I certify that this catalog is true and correct in content and policy and states progress requirements for graduation.

John C. Stockwell
Chancellor, USCS

The University of South Carolina Spartanburg catalog is published yearly in Spartanburg, South Carolina.

Table of Contents

Academic Calendars	4
The University	6
The University Center in Greenville	8
Campus Map	11
Admissions	12
Financial Aid	20
Fees and Expenses	29
Student Affairs	33
Academic Regulations	39
Academic Programs	52
College of Arts and Sciences	59
Division of Fine Arts, Languages and Literature	60
Division of Mathematics and Computer Science	65
Division of Natural Sciences and Engineering	69
Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences	71
Interdisciplinary Studies	78
School of Business Administration and Economics	81
School of Education	88
Mary Black School of Nursing	104
Course Descriptions	115
Graduate Studies	157
Administration and Faculty	166
Index	178

Academic Calendar, 1998-99

Fall 1998

Aug. 24, Monday	Classes begin
Aug. 26, Wednesday	Last day to add a course
Sept. 7, Monday	Labor Day
Oct. 12-13, Monday-Tuesday	Fall break
Nov. 5, Thursday	Last day to withdraw without a grade of WF being recorded
Nov. 26-27, Thursday-Friday	Thanksgiving break
Dec. 8, Tuesday	Classes end
Dec. 9, Wednesday	Reading Day
Dec. 10-16, Thursday-Wednesday	Final examinations
Dec. 17, Thursday	Convocation honoring December graduates

Spring 1999

Jan. 12, Monday	Classes begin
Jan. 14, Wednesday	Last day to add a course
Jan. 18, Monday	Martin Luther King Service Day
March 15-19, Monday-Friday	Spring break
March 24, Wednesday	Last day to withdraw without a grade of WF being recorded
April 26, Monday	Classes end
April 28-May 4, Monday-Friday	Final examinations
May 8, Saturday	Commencement

Maymester 1999

May 5, Wednesday	Classes begin
May 21, Friday	Classes end
May 22, Saturday	Final examinations

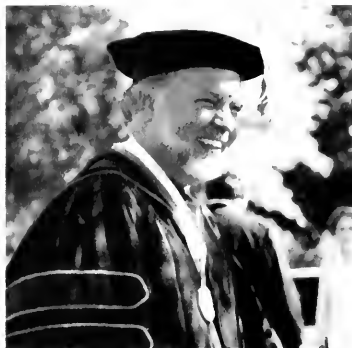
Summer Session I 1999

May 24, Monday	Classes begin
May 24, Monday	Last day to add a course
May 31, Monday	Memorial Day holiday
June 15, Tuesday	Last day to withdraw without a grade of WF being recorded
June 23, Wednesday	Classes end
June 24-25, Thursday and Friday	Final examinations

Summer Session II 1999

July 6, Tuesday	Classes begin
July 6, Tuesday	Last day to add a course
July 27, Tuesday	Last day to withdraw without a grade of WF being recorded
Aug. 4, Wednesday	Classes end
Aug. 5-6, Thursday-Friday	Final examinations

Welcome ...



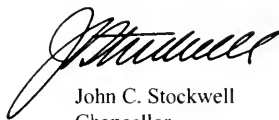
I would like to extend to you a special welcome to the University of South Carolina Spartanburg. I am pleased that you have decided to take a closer look at our programs and services, and I am confident that you will like what you see.

USCS is South Carolina's "metropolitan university." We refer to it in this way for several reasons. Most importantly, the University's fundamental purpose is to provide baccalaureate and graduate educational opportunity to the rapidly growing metropolitan Upstate of South Carolina. Here you will find academic programs of top quality in the USCS College of Arts and Sciences and in our three professional schools of business, education and nursing. You'll find quality faculty and staff who will interact with you on an individual basis and who will help to make your university experience both challenging and worthwhile. You will also find quality facilities such as the Humanities and Performing Arts Center and the new Campus Life Center which will enrich your educational journey.

As a metropolitan university, we have a history of strong partnerships with members of our surrounding community including school districts, business, industry and health-care institutions—partnerships from which you will benefit as a student and future graduate of the University.

USCS is a center of activity for the university community and beyond. Students at USCS have countless opportunities to participate in campus activities and to assume leadership roles in a variety of student and community organizations. Students can take advantage of the many student services offered to complement the academic program. Internship opportunities (regional, national and international), the Women's Resource Center, special programs for minority and international students, and the Career Services Center are just a few of the many services offered to USCS students.

As you read through the pages of this catalog, please contact our admissions office at 864-503-5246 if you have any questions. I wish you the best in your educational endeavors, and I look forward to seeing you on campus in the near future!



John C. Stockwell
Chancellor



The University

The University of South Carolina Spartanburg is a coeducational, state-assisted, comprehensive metropolitan institution. USCS offers bachelor's degree programs in the liberal arts, sciences, business administration, nursing and teacher education; the associate degree in nursing; and master's degrees in education.

Enrollment in the fall of 1997 was 3,707. The faculty totaled 275 — 158 full-time faculty, 30 administrators and librarians who also hold faculty rank, and 80 part-time faculty members. Faculty members hold advanced degrees from a broad representation of colleges and universities.

USCS is located near the foothills of the Blue Ridge Mountains. The 298-acre campus has eight major buildings, plus athletic fields and a child development center.

Accreditation

The University of South Carolina Spartanburg is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Ga. 30033-4097; Telephone 404-679-4501) to award associate, baccalaureate and master's degrees. Nursing programs are accredited by the National League for Nursing. Undergraduate education programs are accredited by the National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification.

Mission Statement

The University of South Carolina Spartanburg aims to become one of the Southeast's leading "metropolitan" universities — a university which acknowledges as its fundamental reason for being its relationship to its surrounding cities, their connecting corridors and expanding populations. It aims to be recognized nationally among its peer metropolitan institutions for its excellence in education and commitment to its students, for its involvement in the Upstate, for its operational and managerial effectiveness, for its civility and common purpose, and for the clarity and integrity of its mission.

As a senior comprehensive public institution of the University of South Carolina, the University's primary responsibilities are to offer baccalaureate education to the citizens of Upstate South Carolina and to offer selected master's degrees in response to regional demand. The University also supports the Graduate Regional Studies Program, and, consistent with its founding mission in 1967 as an institution for nursing education, it offers the associate degree in nursing.

Curricula and services are designed for the University's three to five thousand students who are diverse in background, age, race, ethnicity, educational experience and academic goals. Students are drawn in large proportion from the Upstate where many choose to remain for their careers. A broad range of major curricula are provided in arts and sciences and in professional fields of study required by the regional economy, including business, education, health, criminal justice and information technology. Through on-site instruction, distance learning, continuing education and inter-institutional ar-

ticulation agreements, students are served across the Upstate.

Consistent with the international character of the Upstate, the University promotes global perspectives across its programs, and, supporting the regional employment objectives of most of its students, it provides extensive experiential learning opportunities.

The University's metropolitan mission rests upon a foundation of partnerships with the educational, corporate and service organizations of the Upstate. The USCS faculty provides leadership in promoting the Upstate's economic, social, and cultural development through its teaching, professional service, basic and applied scholarship, and creative endeavor.

USCS strives to prepare its students to participate as responsible citizens in a diverse and global society, to pursue excellence in their chosen careers and to continue learning throughout life.

Vision Statement

USCS will emerge by the turn of the century as "the metropolitan university of South Carolina" and one of the leading metropolitan universities of the Southeast, recognized as a center of superb teaching, experiential learning, regional partnerships, international opportunity, cultural diversity, and dynamic community activity.

History

The history of the University of South Carolina Spartanburg is a chronicle of remarkable development. In 30 years, USCS has grown from a small, two-year campus into an important center of higher education for the entire metropolitan Upstate.

USCS was established primarily to avert what could have been a serious health care problem. In 1967, the Spartanburg General Hospital announced it was phasing out its diploma program for registered nurses. A citizens' committee investigated the situation and ultimately requested that Spartanburg become a campus of the University of South Carolina.

The Spartanburg Regional Campus, as the two-year school was first known, opened its doors in the fall of 1967 to 177 students, many of whom pursued an Associate of Science degree in technical nursing. The first classes met on the first floor of the Spartanburg General Hospital nursing residence. As enrollment grew, classes expanded into the old County Health Department building. In 1969, the first building was opened on the permanent campus on the northern outskirts of Spartanburg.

Rapid growth soon made USCS a candidate for four-year status under the provisions of a 1972 legislative act. In the fall of 1975, the Spartanburg Regional Campus officially became the University of South Carolina Spartanburg and the first twelve bachelor's degree programs were approved by the S.C. Commission on Higher Education. Enrollment and academic offerings have grown steadily since then.

From its beginning and consistent with the University's metropolitan mission, USCS has operated in partnership

with school districts, health care institutions, businesses and industries to develop academic and public-service programs tailored to the needs of the region it serves.

Public Service

In addition to academic excellence, USCS is dedicated to public service activities. Among the University's initiatives in this area:

The Piedmont Math and Science Hub, in the School of Education, promotes the continuous improvement of math and science education through its service to teachers, schools and school districts in Spartanburg, Cherokee and Union Counties. As one of thirteen regional hubs that encompass South Carolina, the Piedmont Hub provides leadership in curriculum development, professional growth and communication between and among business, education and community leaders. The Curriculum Leadership Institute (CLI), a three-week summer graduate course, serves to prepare exemplary teachers to become Teacher Consultants who, along with Hub staff, provide direct services to schools and other constituents throughout the hub region. An Administrative Leadership Institute (ALI) involves school teams, consisting of principals and teachers, with opportunities to develop leadership skills in support of improvement projects in the team's school.

Upward Bound is a pre-college program of intensive instruction, tutoring, and social and cultural activities designed to help secondary students prepare for higher education. Participants receive instruction in literature, composition, foreign languages, mathematics and science on campus after school, on Saturdays, and during the summer. Presently, Upward Bound enrolls sixty students, grades nine through twelve, from school districts in Spartanburg and Cherokee Counties.

The Quality Institute at USCS provides a wide range of quality-improvement programs and related employee development opportunities for companies in the region.

In 1993, USCS launched a new public-service initiative: the **Saturday Academy for Selected Students**, a program aimed at minority students who are at risk of dropping out of school. Funded by private donations, the Saturday Academy identifies at-risk students at the sixth-grade level and involves them in a six-year program of activities designed to improve their chances of finishing high school and going to college.

Educational Talent Search (ETS) is a federally funded educational support program designed to encourage individuals between the ages of 12 and 27 to complete or re-enter high school and to continue their education at an appropriate postsecondary institution. Services offered include: academic, career and personal counseling; college admissions information; tutoring; visits to colleges and universities; and financial aid information. ETS services are available at no cost to individuals in Spartanburg and Cherokee counties who have demonstrated potential for success. The program does give priority to those whose families meet federal economic and educational guidelines.

USCS administers **ACHIEVE**, a youth employment program, in Cherokee, Spartanburg and Union counties. The program provides employability training and job placement, instruction and career activities for school dropouts.

Thousands of public school students have participated in programs such as the **Piedmont Regional Science Fair**, an annual writing and art competition, and **History Day**.

Each year the University offers a wide range of art exhibits, special lectures, music concerts, plays, and other special events for students and the community. Admission to these events is either free or at a nominal charge.

The University Center in Greenville

The University Center of Greenville is a non-profit consortium of higher education institutions dedicated to increasing access to educational opportunities for the citizens of the Greater Greenville Metropolitan Area of South Carolina. Located at 216 South Pleasantburg Drive across from McAlister Square, the University Center is a state-of-the-art teaching and learning center designed to serve the needs of working adults who want to pursue four-year or graduate-level degrees without leaving Greenville County. Most courses are offered during evenings for the convenience of working adults. Some daytime classes are also available.

In addition to the University of South Carolina Spartanburg, six colleges and universities are partners in the University Center: Clemson University, Furman University, Lander University, the Medical University of South Carolina, South Carolina State University and the University of South Carolina Columbia.

The University of South Carolina Spartanburg offers upper division course work for the following degree programs:

- Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies
- Bachelor of Science in Business Administration
- Bachelor of Science in Managerial Accounting
- Bachelor of Science in Management of Technology
- Bachelor of Arts in Computer Information Systems
- Bachelor of Arts in Communications (courses are offered on the Greenville Technical College—Greer campus)
- Degree completion for the Baccalaureate degree in Nursing (R.N. to B.S.N.)

The USCS/Greenville Technical College Accelerated Business Degree Program

The University of South Carolina Spartanburg/Greenville Technical College Accelerated Business Degree Program offers a degree in Business Administration, Managerial Accounting, and Management of Technology on a schedule that students with no previous college credit can complete in five years while working full-time. Classes are offered on Monday and Thursday evenings from 6 p.m. to 10:15 p.m. for five weeks, and new classes begin every six weeks. Accelerated students can complete up to

nine courses per calendar year while students enrolled in regular part-time study complete only three to five courses each year. University of South Carolina Spartanburg accelerated courses are taught at the University Center of Greenville.

Bachelor of Arts or Science in Interdisciplinary Studies

Recognizing the growing economic and cultural diversity of the Piedmont region of South Carolina, interdisciplinary studies (IDS) provides the opportunity to combine course work in two or more disciplines based on personal interest, the desire for self-improvement, career advancement, or preparation for study in a profession such as law. This degree appeals to mature students with clearly defined educational goals and emphasizes the flexibility to suit the specific needs of the students. Students with a variety of courses from other colleges and universities who do not have adequate credits for a traditional degree may find that the IDS program will allow them to use many of their previously earned credits. The Interdisciplinary Studies program permits students to apply credits earned through independent study toward their degree. Students may also be able to apply up to 30 semester hours earned in correspondence courses, the U.S. Armed Forces Institute, selected college level examination programs and off-campus extension classes for partial fulfillment of degree requirements. The upper-level courses leading to the IDS degree offered by USCS at the University Center of Greenville are primarily offered in the evening.

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration

The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (BSBA) is an undergraduate upper-level degree program for working adults who are seeking growth opportunities with current employers or who are seeking employment with small businesses. The BSBA helps students develop the competency to become business administration generalists because they are able to take a variety of courses from accounting, management, marketing and economics/finance. The BSBA is offered at the University Center of Greenville in an accelerated format.

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with a major in Managerial Accounting

The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with a major in managerial accounting focuses explicitly on managerial accounting. Generally, an accounting major emphasizes preparation for a CPA in public accounting. The Upstate area, however, is characterized by a far larger number of accountants working in managerial accounting rather than in public accounting. Instead of focusing on CPA exam results, employers can better utilize graduates with a broad background, including courses in other business functions, especially information systems and production operations. Courses leading to a degree in managerial accounting include Intermediate Accounting, Cost Accounting, Accounting Control Systems, International Business Finance and Management

Decision Methods. Adding to the relevance of this program is the popularity of the Certified Management Accountant (CMA) and the high visibility of the Institute of Management Accountants' local student and professional chapters. Courses leading to a degree in managerial accounting are offered in an accelerated format.

Bachelor of Science in Management of Technology

The Bachelor of Science in Management of Technology (BSMOT) is a baccalaureate completion program for associate degree graduates of one of the engineering technology programs offered by technical colleges of the South Carolina Technical College System. This five-year degree program (includes the associate degree) consists of clusters in general education, technology and management. Courses included in the BSMOT are Production Operation, International Marketing, Statistical Process Control, Organizational Management and Issues in Technology Management. Upper-level courses leading to the BSMOT are offered in an accelerated format at the University Center of Greenville.

Bachelor of Arts in Computer Information Systems

The Bachelor of Arts in Computer Science with a major in computer information systems (CIS) is designed to integrate computer science with business. This program emphasizes not only computer programming skills, but also systems analysis and design. Computer Information Systems is for students who plan a career in business and industry as a computer programmer or systems analyst. Students in University Transfer programs as well as students in electronics engineering technology at Greenville Technical College should consider this degree. CIS is appropriate also for adults already working in the field of Management Information Systems. Computer Science 140, Introduction to Algorithmic Design, which teaches C++ as the primary computer programming language in understanding algorithmic design, is the first required course for the CIS degree program.

Bachelor of Arts in Communications

The Bachelor of Arts in Communications features courses in both theory and applied communication, and the program prepares students for careers in newspaper reporting, television and radio production, publishing, advertising and public relations. Students majoring in communications have the opportunity to intern with local news organizations such as WSPA-TV, and WYFF as well as others. Required courses for this degree include Survey in Human Communication, Survey of Mass Communication, Voice and Diction and Theater History. Students can take courses in news writing, writing for broadcasting, history and theory of mass media, law and ethics, and professional options such as motion picture and video techniques, public relations, advertising, telecommunications management or photography. All course work for the B.A. in Communications will be offered in the evening on the Greer Campus of Greenville Technical College.

Students completing Greenville Technical College's two-year graphic arts program can apply their graphics courses toward the cognate requirement of the B.A. in Communications.

Degree Completion for the Baccalaureate Degree in Nursing

The R.N. to B.S.N. program is designed for registered nurses who have completed an Associate Degree or diploma program. All registered nurse courses are offered over the South Carolina Educational Television Digital Satellite System on Tuesdays between 9 a.m. and 6 p.m. Viewing rooms with facilities to communicate directly with the faculty member are available at the University Center of Greenville. Clinical experiences are also arranged for the convenience of the student and the preceptor. Students can complete the nursing requirements in one calendar year. Courses begin in fall semester, and students can graduate the following August. The School of Nursing at the University of South Carolina Spartanburg will accept most general education courses completed at other colleges and universities.

Information on each of the programs offered at the University Center may be obtained by calling the USC/USCS Office of the University Center of Greenville at 864-250-8870. An advisor is available to provide transcript evaluation and to help you develop a program of study.

The Campus

Located just off Interstate 85, USCS offers modern facilities in an uncluttered setting, with easy access to nearby cities.

Major facilities on the 298-acre campus include:

Administration Building. Opened in 1969 and renovated in 1988, this 41,000-square-foot building was the first facility constructed on the USCS campus. It houses administrative offices, including the admissions and financial aid offices, in addition to computer labs, classrooms and the offices of the Division of Mathematics and Computer Science.

G.B. Hodge Center. Opened in 1973 and later expanded, the 45,000-square-foot Hodge Center houses a 1,650-seat gymnasium, an auxiliary gym, handball courts and athletics department offices. The building is named for Dr. G.B. Hodge, chairman emeritus of the Spartanburg County Commission for Higher Education. The Hodge Center is scheduled to undergo major renovations during 1998-1999.

Media Building. This 44,000-square-foot building, opened in 1978, is home to the School of Business Administration and Economics, the School of Education, the Audiovisual Production center, and the studios of WRET-TV, a station of the South Carolina Educational Television Network.

Mary Black Nursing Building. Opened in 1982, this 26,066-square-foot facility houses the offices, classrooms,

laboratories and auditorium of the Mary Black School of Nursing. The School and building were named in appreciation of the generosity of Mrs. Mary Black Phillips and the late Miss Rosa Black, whose donations played a key role in securing the funds for the building.

Campus Life Center. The University's newest building, this 55,000-square-foot facility is the center of campus activity and the focal point of future growth onto the North Campus. The Center houses dining services, the bookstore, student affairs, the Counseling and Career Services Center, student organization offices, student publication offices, several meeting rooms, a game room, a television room, and an automated teller machine. It is a gathering place for student organization and community meetings, receptions and other events.

Humanities and Performing Arts Center. Opened in 1990, this building features a 450-seat theater with a hydraulic pit lift, superb acoustics, and a fully rigged fly loft. The 54,000-square-foot building also houses a music recital hall, private practice rooms, art studios, foreign language and journalism labs, and the offices of the Division of Fine Arts, Languages and Literature.

Horace C. Smith Building. Opened in 1985, the 60,000-square-foot Smith Building is home to science laboratories and classrooms, the USCS Herbarium, and the offices of the College of Arts and Sciences and the Division of Natural Sciences and Engineering. A roof garden and reception area are located atop the building, and an art gallery is on the lower level.

Library Building. This 68,300-square-foot building, opened in 1977, houses a library with a collection of more than 150,000 volumes. It is also home to classrooms and offices of the Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences. On the lower level, with a separate entrance, is the Tukey Theater, a 140-seat lecture hall named for the late Richard E. Tukey, who as head of the Spartanburg Chamber of Commerce was one of the community leaders instrumental in the establishment of USCS.

Burroughs Child Development Center. Opened in 1976, the Center provides care for 40 pre-school children, and gives students in the School of Education an opportunity to work with and observe young children. It is named for William J. Burroughs, who has been a member of the Spartanburg County Commission for Higher Education since it was created in 1967 and currently serves as secretary-treasurer.

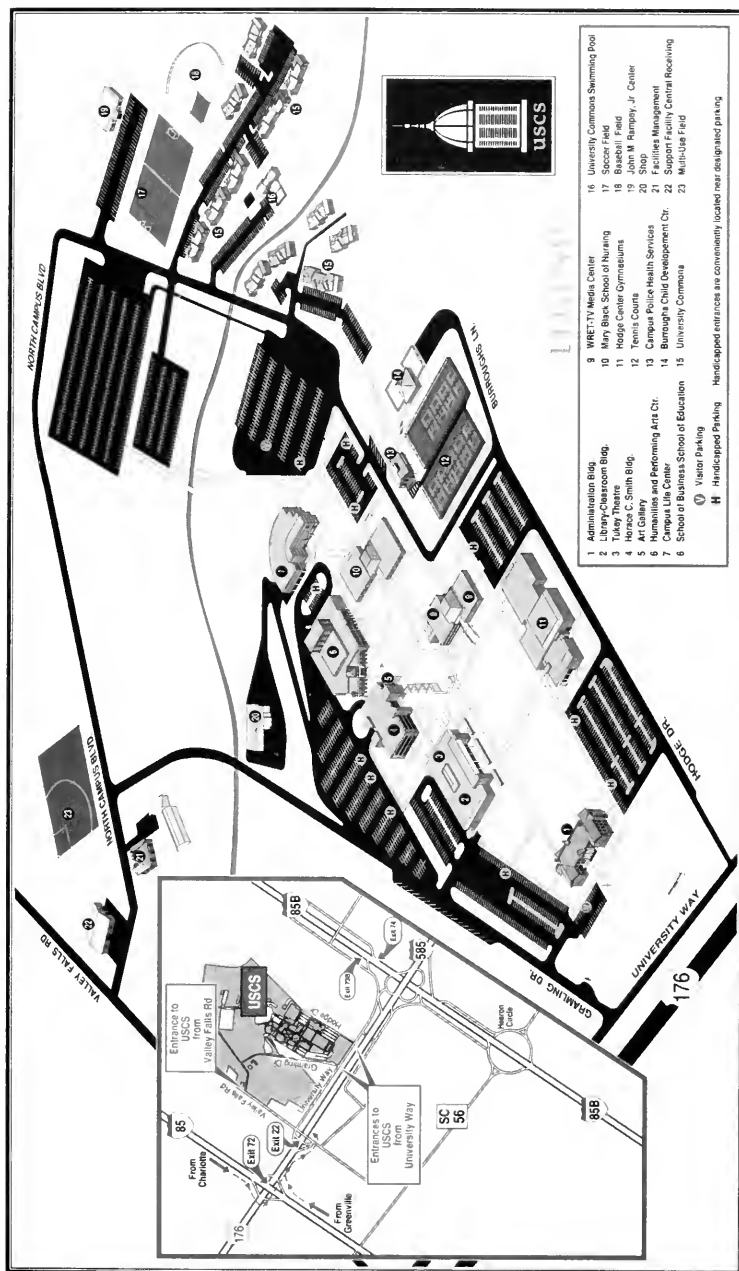
Activities Building. Opened in 1980, this 3,600-square-foot facility is the location of the University Police Department and Health Services.

University Commons. The University obtained ownership of this 12-building apartment complex in 1997. Each two-bedroom unit is furnished, air-conditioned, and has a kitchen with stove, refrigerator, dishwasher and disposal. A recreation area with pool, laundry and basketball and volleyball courts is available.

Campus Access

From Interstate 85, take exit 72 and take US 176 toward Spartanburg. From US 176, take exit 22 (Valley Falls Road) and follow the signs to USCS.

USCS Map





Admissions

Undergraduate Admission

The University of South Carolina Spartanburg seeks to enroll students who will benefit from and contribute to the University. USCS encourages all qualified students to apply for admission. Candidates for admission should possess the academic background to indicate the potential for collegiate success. Admission to USCS does not guarantee or imply admission to any university program. The University of South Carolina is committed to the policy and practice of affirmative action and equal opportunity in education for all qualified persons regardless of race, color, religion, sex, disability or national origin.

Requests for undergraduate application forms and catalogs should be addressed to the Office of Admissions. The Office of Admissions is open Monday through Friday and is located on the second floor of the Administration Building.

Phone: 864-503-5246 Spartanburg
864-271-9111 Greenville
1-800-277-8727 Elsewhere

Fax: 864-503-5727

E-Mail: uscs.admissions@sc.edu

Home Page: www.uscs.edu

Application Procedures

1. Application

Prospective students should submit a completed application to the Office of Admissions with a non-refundable \$25 application fee.

2. Transcripts

All freshman applicants must submit transcripts of their high school record from the present or last high school attended. Applicants who attend a post-secondary institution while in high school or during the summer are classified as freshmen. However, official transcripts of the college work must be submitted. Transfer applicants must submit a transcript directly to the USCS Office of Admissions from EACH college attended. Transfer students with less than 30 semester hours of college credit are required to submit a high school transcript. It is the applicant's responsibility to have the required documentation forwarded to the Office of Admissions. All transcripts become permanent records of USCS and will not be forwarded or returned.

3. Test Scores

All applicants who are less than 22 years of age, with the exception of transfer applicants who have completed at least 30 semester hours of college credit, must submit results of the Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT I) or the American College Testing program (ACT).

4. Interviews and Campus Visits

Although not required, students are encouraged to visit USCS to meet with university representatives and tour the campus. Appointments should be scheduled by calling the Office of Admissions.

Each applicant will be notified when an application for admission is received by the Office of Admissions and an admission decision will be made upon receipt of required documents. Decisions for admission are made on a rolling basis.

Categories of Admission

Degree-Seeking Admission

A. Freshman Admission

- High school diploma or equivalent (GED certificate)
- Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT I) scores or American College Testing Program

(ACT) scores

Non-traditional or Adult Students Applicants who are at least 22 years of age are not required to submit SAT I/ACT scores. However, students should present evidence of ability for academic success.

Applicants who are interested in receiving credit by exam, military credit or credit for non-collegiate programs should refer to page 41 for more information.

Freshman High School Course Requirements Students should prepare for the challenges at USCS by taking a rigorous academic curriculum while in high school. Students who graduated from high school in 1988 or after are required to have completed the following high school units:

Area	Units	Description
English	4	At least two units having strong grammar and composition components; at least one unit in English literature; and at least one unit in American literature (completion of college preparatory English I, II, III and IV will meet requirements).
Mathematics	3	Algebra I & II; geometry, a fourth unit is strongly recommended. Applied Math I & II may substitute for Algebra I if Algebra II is successfully completed.

continued on next page

Laboratory Science	2	At least one unit each of two laboratory sciences chosen from biology, chemistry or physics. A third unit of laboratory science is strongly recommended for prospective science, mathematics and engineering students.
Foreign Language	2	Two units of the same foreign language
U.S. History	1	
Social Studies	2	Economics and Government are strongly recommended.
Physical Education or ROTC	1	
Other	1	One unit of advanced mathematics or computer science, or a combination of these; or, one unit of world history, world geography or Western Civilization

Assessment of Academic Records

Freshman applicants who satisfy the course requirements listed above will be evaluated on the basis of high school curriculum, grades, and SAT I or ACT scores. These factors will be used to determine the applicant's probability of success during the freshman year. Generally, applicants who have earned a cumulative average of C or better on the preparatory courses listed above, and who score at least 850 on the SAT I or 18 on the ACT will be admitted to USCS. Higher grades may offset lower SAT/ACT scores and higher SAT/ACT scores may offset lower grades.

Some students who do not meet regular admission requirements may be admitted to USCS as provisional students. All provisional students are required to enroll in a University Orientation course and will be assigned an advisor in the Opportunity Network Program.

Exception to admissions requirements will be considered for applicants who can present extenuating circumstances. Where appropriate, the admissions office will refer such cases to the admissions and petitions committee.

Typically, any student admitted with a high school course deficiency will be required to successfully complete an equivalent course in their first 30 semester hours of coursework at USCS.

B. Transfer Admission

A transfer applicant is a student who has attended another post-secondary institution after graduation from high school regardless of the amount of credit earned at that institution. Applicants must submit transcripts of all previous college courses whether or not credit was earned and regardless of whether the applicant wishes to transfer any credit. Failure to report all colleges attended may constitute immediate cancellation of admission and/or registration. Transfer requirements are listed below.

- a. A minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA in all previous college-level course work.
- b. Evidence that the applicant is academically and otherwise eligible to return to the last institution attended.
- c. If less than 30 semester hours of college-level work have been attempted, the applicant must meet both freshman and transfer requirements.

Transfer applicants who have not attended school for two years or longer and are at least 22 years of age, may be eligible for probationary admission. Students who are on academic probation must obtain at least a 2.0 average on the first 12 or more grade hours attempted under this status. These hours may be taken over more than one semester. Students failing to meet this requirement are suspended. Students who leave the University without completing a term of probation, and are absent for three or more years, will begin a new term of probation upon readmission.

Transfer Credit

The transcript of a transfer student is evaluated by the dean of the school or college in which he or she matriculates. If no major or an undecided major is indicated at the time of application, the transcript will be evaluated by the dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

USCS does not limit the number of hours transferred for degree credit from a senior college that is accredited by a regional association such as the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. A maximum of 76 semester hours may be transferred for degree credit from a junior college or two-year institution that is accredited by a regional accrediting association. USCS requires that every student earn a minimum 30 semester hours in residence at the University before a degree is awarded.

A student transferring from a four-year institution not accredited by the appropriate regional accrediting association may validate hours earned at the nonaccredited institution by successful completion of 15 hours at USCS with a minimum 2.0 GPA. Credits earned at two-year nonaccredited institutions may be validated by examination.

As a general rule, some courses are not acceptable in transfer to USCS or to the other campuses of the University of South Carolina. Included are occupational or technical courses, remedial courses, courses from a two-year college that are considered upper-level at the University, or courses from a two-year college that are not part of that institution's college transfer program. Exceptions to this rule may be made only by the dean of the student's school or college or by the vice chancellor for academic affairs. Exceptions are made only in specific cases where the courses being considered for transfer are judged to be uniquely relevant to the student's degree program.

A course completed at another college or university in which a student earns a grade below C cannot be used in degree programs. USCS uses all grades (with the exception of grades for courses taken on a pass-fail basis) listed on transcripts of other institutions in the calculation of the transfer GPA. Therefore, the GPA as calculated by USCS may be different than the one appearing on the transcript of another institution. A GPA calculated by USCS will be used in determining admission to USCS or to a particular program.

TRANSFER: State Policies and Procedures Regulations and Procedures for Transfer in Public Two-Year and Public Four-Year Institutions in South Carolina Mandated by Act 137 of 1995

BACKGROUND

Section 10-C of the South Carolina School-to-Work Transition Act (1994) stipulates that the Council of College and University Presidents and the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education, operating through the Commission on Higher Education, shall develop better articulation of associate and baccalaureate degree programs. To comply with this requirement the Commission, upon the advice of the Council of Presidents, established a Transfer Articulation Policy Committee composed of four-year institutions' vice presidents for academic affairs and the associate director for instruction of the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education. The principal outcomes derived from the work of that committee and accepted by the Commission on Higher Education on July 6, 1995, were:

An expanded list of 72 courses which will transfer to four-year public institutions of South Carolina from the two-year public institutions; a statewide policy document on good practices in transfer to be followed by all public institutions of higher education in the State of South Carolina, which was accepted in principle by the Advisory

Committee on Academic Programs and the Commission; six task forces on statewide transfer agreements, each based in a discipline or broad area of the baccalaureate curriculum.

In 1995, the General Assembly passed Act 137 which stipulated further that the South Carolina Commission on Higher Education "notwithstanding any other provision of whom to the contrary, shall have the following additional duties and functions with regard to the various public institutions of higher education." These duties and responsibilities include the Commission's responsibility "to establish procedures for the transferability of courses at the undergraduate level between two-year and four-year institutions or schools." This same provision is repeated in the legislation developed from the Report of the Joint Legislative Study Committee, which is now moving through the General Assembly during the 1996 session.

Act 137 directs the Commission to adopt procedures for the transfer of courses from all two-year public to all four-year public institutions of higher education in South Carolina. Proposed procedures are listed below. Unless otherwise stated, these procedures shall become effective immediately upon approval by the Commission and shall be fully implemented, unless otherwise stated, by September 1, 1997.

STATEWIDE ARTICULATION OF 72 COURSES

1. The Statewide Articulation Agreement of 72 courses already approved by the South Carolina Commission on Higher Education for transfer from two- to four-year public institutions shall be applicable to all public institutions, including two-year institutions and institutions within the same system. In instances where an institution does not have synonymous courses to ones on this list, it shall identify comparable courses or course categories for acceptance of general education courses on the statewide list. (See pg. 18-19 for course listings.)

ADMISSIONS CRITERIA, COURSE GRADES, GPAS, VALIDATIONS

2. All four-year public institutions shall issue annually in August a transfer guide covering at least the following items:

- A. The definition of a transfer student and requirements for admission both to the institution and, if more selective, requirements for admission to particular programs.
- B. Limitations placed by the institution or its programs for acceptance of standardized examinations (e.g., SAT, ACT) taken more than a given time ago, for academic course work taken elsewhere, for course work repeated due to failure, for course work taken at another institution while the student is academically suspended at his/her home institution, and so forth.

- C. Institutional and, if more selective, programmatic maximums of course credits allowable in transfer.
- D. Institutional procedures used to calculate student applicants' GPAs for transfer admission. Such procedures shall describe how nonstandard grades (withdrawal, withdrawal failing, repeated course, etc.) are evaluated; and they shall also describe whether all course work taken prior to transfer or just course work deemed appropriate to the student's intended four-year program of study is calculated for purpose major.
- E. Lists of all courses accepted from each technical college (including the 72 courses in the Statewide Articulation Agreement) and the course equivalencies (including &" elective"; category) found on the home institution for the courses accepted.
- F. Lists of all articulation agreements with any public South Carolina two-year or other institution of higher education, together with information about how interested parties can access these agreements.
- G. Lists of the institution's Transfer Officer(s) personnel together with telephone and FAX numbers and office address.
- H. Institutional policies related to "academic bankruptcy" (i.e., removing an entire transcript or parts thereof from a failed or underachieving record after a period of years has passed) so that reentry into the four-year institution with course credit earned in the interim elsewhere is done without regard to the student's earlier record.
- I. "Residency requirements" for the minimum number of hours required to be earned at the institution for the degree.

3. Course work (individual courses, transfer blocks, statewide agreements) covered within these procedures shall be transferable if the student has completed the course work with a "C" grade (2.0 on a 4.0 scale) or above, but transfer of grades does not relieve the student of the obligation to meet any G.P.A. requirements or other admissions requirements of the institution or program to which application has been made.

- A. Any four-year institution which has institutional or programmatic admissions requirements for transfer students with cumulative grade point averages (GPAs) higher than 2.0 on a 4.0 scale shall apply such entrance requirements equally to transfer students from regionally accredited South Carolina public institutions regardless of whether students are transferring from a four-year or two-year institution.
- B. Any multi-campus institution or system shall certify by letter to the Commission that all course work at all of its campuses applicable to a particular degree

program of study is fully acceptable in transfer to meet degree requirements in the same degree program at any other of its campuses.

4. Any course work (individual courses, transfer blocks, statewide agreements) covered within these procedures shall be transferable to any public institution without any additional fee and without any further encumbrance such as a "validation examination," "placement examination/instrument," "verification instrument," or any other stricture, notwithstanding any institutional or system policy, procedure, or regulation to the contrary.

TRANSFER BLOCKS, STATEWIDE AGREEMENTS, COMPLETION OF THE AA/AS DEGREE

5. The following Transfer Blocks /Statewide Agreements taken at any two-year public institution in South Carolina shall be accepted in their totality toward meeting baccalaureate degree requirements at all four-year public institutions in relevant four-year degree programs, as follows:

Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences : Established curriculum block of 46-48 semester hours. Business Administration: Established curriculum block of 46-51 semester hours.

Engineering: Established curriculum block of 33 semester hours.

Science and Mathematics: Established curriculum block of 48-51 semester hours.

Teacher Education: Established curriculum block of 38-39 semester hours for Early Childhood, Elementary, and Special Education students only. Secondary education majors and students seeking certification who are not majoring in teacher education should consult the Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences or the Math and Science transfer blocks, as relevant, to assure transferability of course work.

*Nursing: By statewide agreement, at least 60 semester hours shall be accepted by any public four-year institution toward the baccalaureate completion program (BSN) from graduates of any South Carolina public associate degree program in nursing (ADN), provided that the program is accredited by the National League of Nursing and that the graduate has successfully passed the National Licensure Examination (NCLEX) and is a currently licensed Registered Nurse.

6. Any "unique" academic program not specifically or by extension covered by one of the statewide transfer blocks/ agreements listed in #4 above shall either create its own transfer block of 35 or more credit hours with the approval of CHE staff or shall adopt either the Arts/Social Science/ Humanities or the Science/Mathematics block by Sep-

tember, 1996. The institution at which such program is located shall inform the staff of the CHE and every institutional president and vice president for academic affairs about this decision.

7. Any student who has completed either an Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degree program at any public two-year South Carolina institution which contains within it the total course work found in either the Arts/Social Sciences/Humanities Transfer Block or the Math/Science Transfer Block shall automatically be entitled to junior-level status at whatever public senior institution to which the student might have been admitted.

RELATED REPORTS AND STATEWIDE DOCUMENTS

8. All applicable recommendations found in the Commission's report to the General Assembly on the School-to-Work Act (approved by the Commission and transmitted to the General Assembly on July 6, 1995) are hereby incorporated into the procedures for transfer of course work among two- and four-year institutions.

9. The policy paper entitled State Policy on Transfer and Articulation, as amended to reflect changes in the numbers of transfer blocks and other Commission action since July 6, 1995, is hereby adopted as the statewide policy for institutional good practice in the sending and receiving of all course credits to be transferred.

ASSURANCE OF QUALITY

10. All claims from any public two- or four-year institution challenging the effective preparation of any other public institution's course work for transfer purposes shall be evaluated and appropriate measures shall be taken to reassure that the quality of the course work has been reviewed and approved on a timely basis by sending and receiving institutions alike. This process of formal review shall occur every four years through the staff of the Commission on Higher Education, beginning with the approval of these procedures.

CHIEF TRANSFER OFFICERS,

Donette Stewart, director of admissions

864-503-5246, dstewart@uscs.edu

or

Eb Barnes, coordinator of University Center programs

864-250-8870, ebarnes@uscs.edu

C. Readmission

Students whose undergraduate attendance at any USC campus has been interrupted for any reason for one or more major semesters (spring/fall) must apply for readmission. An application fee is not required. Readmission to USCS and to the program in which the student was previously enrolled is not automatic. Former students who have attended other institutions after leaving the

University of South Carolina are considered transfer students and should follow the procedures for transfer admission. Students who wish to return to the University after being suspended should refer to page 40 for more information. Students who are on academic probation must obtain at least a 2.0 average on the first 12 or more grade hours attempted under this status. These hours may be taken over more than one semester. Students failing to meet this requirement are suspended. Students who leave the University without completing a term of probation, and are absent for three or more years, will begin a new term of probation upon readmission.

D. International

Applicants who are citizens of a country other than the United States and who do not have permanent resident status are classified as international students. In addition to meeting general admissions requirements, applicants are required to :

- a. submit official school records (transcripts, diplomas or certificates of study), translated to English;
- b. present a minimum Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) score of 500. TOEFL is not required of students whose native language is English;
- c. be academically and otherwise eligible to return to the last college attended;
- d. have a minimum SAT I score of 850;
- e. provide documentation of health insurance;
- f. meet freshman/transfer requirements if applicant has attended school in the United States; and
- g. submit bank statements or certified statement of financial ability to pay all education expenses.

It is suggested that international students submit application and credentials at least 90 days before the beginning of the term for which he/she is applying. A Certificate of Eligibility (FORM I-20) is issued to those applicants who meet all requirements for admission to a full-time degree program.

II. Non-Degree Seeking Admission

Applicants who wish to attend USCS for one semester or on some limited basis, and who do not intend to pursue a degree at USCS, may be approved to do so by submitting a Non-Degree Application for Admission and a \$25 non-refundable application fee. The Office of Admissions reserves the right to determine the proper category of admission and to determine what credentials may be required. Applicants who have been officially denied admission are not eligible as non-degree candidates.

A. Concurrent High School Seniors

High school seniors may enroll in university courses for college credit. To be considered for this program applicants must submit a SAT score (1000 minimum) and obtain written recommendation from their high school principal or guidance counselor indicating the courses to be taken at USCS.

B. Transient

Admission to undergraduate courses for one semester or summer school may be granted to students from other colleges and universities who are certified to be in good academic standing and whose program of study is approved by that institution.

C. Audit

Applicants who wish to take USCS courses without earning credit may apply for admission as an audit student. Auditing is granted on a space-available basis only.

D. Undergraduates with a Bachelor's Degree

Students who hold a baccalaureate degree may be admitted to undergraduate credit courses upon submission of a transcript showing graduation with a bachelor's degree or a copy of a college diploma. A transcript is needed if the applicant would like assistance in selecting appropriate courses. This category is designed for students who are seeking teacher a ccreditation or professional development.

E. Other

Students who would like to take courses for personal enrichment or professional enhancement may be admitted to take up to 30 semester hours of credit. After 30 semester hours of credit, a student may apply for admission as a degree candidate. Transcripts are required from the last institution attended to validate that the student is in good academic standing.

III. Senior Citizens

Section 59-111-320 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, authorizes state-assisted universities to permit South Carolina residents who have attained the age of 60 to attend classes on a space-available basis without payment of tuition. Applicants must submit an application and a \$25 non-refundable application fee. Candidates are required to meet admission standards and may take classes for credit or audit.

Immunization

Before enrollment, all students born after 1956, are required to provide proof of immunization against measles, mumps and rubella. A completed immunization form or copy of an official immunization record, signed by a physician, should be mailed to the USCS Office of Health Services. Questions regarding immunization should be directed to health services at 864-503-5197.

South Carolina Technical College Suggested Courses For Transfer

USCS	TECH	SEMESTER HOURS
<u>ACCOUNTING</u>		
SBAD 225+226	ACC 101 + 102	6
<u>ANTHROPOLOGY</u>		
SANT 102	ANT 101	3
<u>ART</u>		
SATH 105 or 106	ART 101	3
SART 111	ART 111	3
SART 112	ART 112	3
(ARV Greenville Tech only)		
SART 103	ARV 121	3
SART 105	ARV 101	3
SART 106	ARV 102	3
SART 111	ARV 111	3
SART 201	ARV 261 or CGC 106	3
SART 305	ARV 217	3
SART 211	ARV 240	3
SART 261	ARV 111	3
SART 291	ARV 161	3
<u>ASTRONOMY</u>		
SAST 111 + L	AST 101 or 102	4
<u>BIOLOGY</u>		
SBIO 110	BIO 101	4
SBIO 101 + 102	BIO 101 + 102	8
SBIO 102	BIO 201	4
SBIO 101	BIO 202	4
SBIO 270	BIO 205	4
SBIO 232 + 242	BIO 210 + 211	8
SBIO 232	BIO 215	4
SBIO 242	BIO 216	4
ELECTIVE 5	BIO 225	4
ELECTIVE	BIO 240	3
<u>CHEMISTRY</u>		
SCHM 101	CHM 110	4
SCHM 111 + 112	CHM 110 + 111 or 112	8
SCHM 102	CHM 112	4
SCHM 105 + 107L	CHM 106	4
SCHM 211	CHM 211	3
SCHM 212	CHM 212	4
ELECTIVE 5	CHM 107	4
<u>COMPUTER SCIENCE</u>		
SCSC 138	CPT 101	3
SCSC 210	CPI 125 or 126	3
SCSC 231	CPT 211	3
SCSC 232	CPT 115, 116 or 215	3
SCSC 233	CPI 120	3
SCSC 235	CPT 132	3
ELECTIVE 7	CPT 216, 221, or 242	3
<u>CRIMINAL JUSTICE</u>		
SCRJ 101	CRJ 101	3
ELECTIVE	CRJ 115	3
ELECTIVE	CRJ 125	3
ELECTIVE	CRJ 210	3
ELECTIVE	CRJ 224	3
ELECTIVE	CRJ 236	3
ELECTIVE	CRJ 242	3
ELECTIVE	CRJ 244	3
<u>ECONOMICS</u>		
SECO 221	ECO 210	3
SECO 222	ECO 211	3
SECO 291	MAT 120	3

USCS	TECH	SEMESTER HOURS	USCS	TECH	SEMESTER HOURS
SECO 292	MAT 220	3	MUSIC		
ELECTIVE 4	ECO 201	3	SMUS 110	MUS 105	3
ENGLISH			PHILOSOPHY		
SEGL 101	ENG 101	3	SPHL 102	PHI 101	3
SEGL 102	ENG 102	3	SPHL 121	PHI 115	3
SEGL 218	ENG 218	3	SPHL 131	PHI 110	3
SEGL 225	ENG 222	3	SLGC 207	PHI 105	3
SEGL 230	ENG 230	3	SPHL 211	PHI 110	3
SEGL 279	ENG 201	3	ELECTIVE 3	PHI 201	3
SEGL 280	ENG 202	3			
SEGL 289	ENG 205	3	PHYSICAL SCIENCE		
SEGL 290	ENG 206	3	SPHS 101 + 101L	PHS 101	4
SEGL 295	ENG 208	3			
SEGL 276	ENG 209	3	PHYSICS		
ELECTIVE	ENG 203	3	SPHS 201	PHY 201	4
ELECTIVE	ENG 214	3	SPHS 202	PHY 202	4
ELECTIVE	ENG 260	3	SPHS 211	PHY 221	4
ELECTIVE 3	ENG 230	3	SPHS 212	PHY 222	4
			ELECTIVE	PHY 223	4
FRENCH			POLITICAL SCIENCE		
SFRN 101	FRE 101	4	Refer to Government and International Studies		
SFRN 102	FRE 102	4			
SFRN 201	FRE 201	3	PSYCHOLOGY		
SFRN 202	FRE 202	3	SPSY 101	PSY 201	3
			SPSY 225	MAT 120	3
GEOGRAPHY			SPSY 302	PSY 203	3
SGEG 103	GEO 101	3	ELECTIVE 4	PSY 115	3
ELECTIVE 4	GEO 102	3	SPSY 208	PSY 208	3
			SPSY 212	PSY 212	3
GERMAN			RELIGION		
SGRM 101	GER 101	4	SREL 103	REL 201	3
SGRM 102	GER 102	4	ELECTIVE 3	REL 101	3
SGRM 201	GER 201	3			
SGRM 202	GER 202	3			
GOVERNMENT & INTERNATIONAL STUDIES			SOCIOLOGY		
SGIS 201	PSC 201	3	SSOC 101	SOC 101	3
ELECTIVE 4	PSC 205	3	SSOC 102	SOC 102	3
ELECTIVE 4	SGIS 215 or SGRJ 215	3	SSOC 205	SOC 205	3
ELECTIVE 4	PSC 220	3	SSOC 206	SOC 206	3
			SSOC 210 or SCRJ 210	SOC 210	3
HISTORY			SSOC 225	MAT 120	3
SHST 101	HIS 101	3	SSOC 235	SOC 235	3
SHST 102	HIS 102	3	ELECTIVE 4	SOC 151	3
SHST 112	HIS 112	3	ELECTIVE 4	SOC 205	3
SHST 201	HIS 201	3	ELECTIVE 4	SOC 220	3
SHST 202	HIS 202	3	ELECTIVE 4	SOC 230	3
ELECTIVE 3	HIS 115	3	ELECTIVE 4	SOC 235	3
ELECTIVE 3	HIS 205	3			
ELECTIVE 3	HIS 210	3	SPANISH		
ELECTIVE 3	HIS 215	3	SSPN 101	SPA 101	4
			SSPN 102	SPA 102	4
IDS			SSPN 201	SPA 201	3
ELECTIVE 3	IDS 101	3	SSPN 202	SPA 202	3
			SPEECH		
JOURNALISM			SSPH 201	SPC 205	3
ELECTIVE 3	JOU 101	3	ELECTIVE	SPC 210	3
			THEATRE		
LOGIC			STHE 161	THE 101	3
SLGC 207	PHL 105	3			
MATHEMATICS					
SMTH 121, 126 or 120	MAT 110	3			
SMTH 127	MAT 111	3			
SMTH 126 + 127	MAT 112	5			
SMTH 201	MAT 120	3			
SPSY 225	MAT 120	3			
SSOC 225	MAT 120	3			
SECO 291	MAT 120	3			
SMTH 120	MAT 122	3			
SMTH 122	MAT 130	3			
SMTH 174	MAT 132	3			
SMTH 143, 144	MAT 140 + 141	12			
243 + 244	+ 240				
SMTH 143	MAT 140	3			
SMTH 144	MAT 141	3			
SMTH 301	MAT 211	3			
SMTH 302	MAT 215	3			
SECO 292	MAT 220	3			
SMTH 243	MAT 240	3			
SMTH 245	MAT 242	3			
ELECTIVE 2	MAT 230	3			
ELECTIVE 2	MAT 235	3			



Financial Aid

Purpose and Eligibility

USCS offers a full range of financial assistance programs designed to assist students and their families with the cost of education. These programs provide financial aid resources in the form of grants, scholarships, loans and employment opportunities. These resources are awarded to students based on financial need, academic promise, leadership potential, special talents, or a combination of these criteria. Descriptions of these programs and their requirements may be found in the following pages of this catalog. In 1997-98, about 66 percent of USCS students received financial assistance totaling more than \$10 million.

Eligibility for assistance based on financial need is determined by completing a federally approved needs analysis form or Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The FAFSA calculates how much the student and family can contribute toward the cost of college from current income and resources. The difference between what the family can contribute and the cost of education is the student's financial need. USCS seeks to identify and provide funds to meet the financial needs of its students. To the extent resources are available, it is intended that no student be denied an education because of financial need.

Financial assistance programs have individual requirements in addition to a demonstration of financial need through completion of the FAFSA. These requirements generally include, but are not limited to, enrollment in good standing in a program of study leading to a degree or teaching certificate, enrollment in a minimum number of hours each semester, and maintenance of satisfactory academic progress.

Satisfactory Academic Progress

Institutions participating in Title IV federal financial aid programs are required by the U.S. Department of Education to establish institutional policies that define satisfactory academic progress. All students who receive federal or institutional financial assistance at the University of South Carolina Spartanburg are expected to maintain satisfactory progress toward completion of their programs of study in a reasonable period of time. Financial assistance programs covered by this policy include all federal financial aid programs (Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Federal Subsidized and Unsubsidized Stafford Loans, Federal Perkins Loans, Federal Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students, and Federal Work-Study), South Carolina Teacher Loans, State Need Based Grant and institutional financial assistance programs (athletic grants and minority incentive grants).

The following policy has been approved by the USCS Financial Aid Committee. Students are considered to be making satisfactory academic progress if they:

1. are admitted and enrolled as degree or certificate students;
2. meet the university standards for continued enrollment as specified in the "Academic Standing" section of this catalog;

3. complete requirements for a degree or certificate within a reasonable length of time as specified below and on the following page:
 - a. The total number of semesters of full-time enrollment (12 or more semester hours attempted) at any post-secondary institution does not exceed 10 semesters for a four-year degree or five semesters for a two-year degree or certificate;
 - b. The total number of semesters of part-time enrollment (fewer than 12 semester hours attempted) does not exceed the equivalent of 10 full-time semesters for a four-year degree or the equivalent of five full-time semesters for a two-year degree or certificate; and
4. earn no fewer than the following specified hours of undergraduate semester hours per academic year (includes fall, spring and summer terms). Classification as full-time, three-quarter-time or half-time is determined at the end of the 100% refund period each semester, which is the last day of registration. Therefore, withdrawing from courses at any time after the last day of registration and not earning the required number of hours fails to meet satisfactory academic progress requirements. The State Need Based Grant Program requires these hours to be earned during fall and spring semesters.

Full-time student (12 or more hours attempted a semester)

1st year	24 hours per academic year
2nd year	24 hours per academic year or 48 hours total
3rd year	24 hours per academic year or 72 hours total
4th year	24 hours per academic year or 96 hours total
5th year	24 hours per academic year or 120 hours total

Three-quarter-time student (9-11 hours attempted a semester)

1st year	18 hours per academic year
2nd year	18 hours per academic year or 36 hours total
3rd year	18 hours per academic year or 54 hours total
4th year	18 hours per academic year or 72 hours total
5th year	18 hours per academic year or 90 hours total
6th year	18 hours per academic year or 108 hours total
7th year	18 hours per academic year or 120 hours total

Half-time student (6-8 hours attempted a semester)

1st year	12 hours per academic year
2nd year	12 hours per academic year or 24 hours total
3rd year	12 hours per academic year or 36 hours total
4th year	12 hours per academic year

	or 48 hours total
5th year	12 hours per academic year or 60 hours total
6th year	12 hours per academic year or 72 hours total
7th year	12 hours per academic year or 84 hours total
8th year	12 hours per academic year or 96 hours total
9th year	12 hours per academic year or 108 hours cumulative
10th year	12 hours per academic year or 120 hours total

Second Degree or Certification Students

Students seeking a second degree or teacher certification with an undergraduate degree are required to appeal. The student must explain why a second degree or career change is required, be accepted by the school or division to which the student is applying, and have an anticipated graduation date determined by the faculty advisor. If the student's plan is deemed reasonable and all documentation is provided, an extension of eligibility will be granted for a maximum of four (4) full-time equivalency semesters or anticipated graduation date.

Transfer Students

Transfer students receiving unqualified admission to the University will be considered to be making satisfactory academic progress for financial aid at the time of enrollment unless the total number of hours attempted at all post-secondary institutions exceeds the equivalent of 10 full-time semesters.

Eligibility for financial assistance is limited to a total of the equivalent of 10 full-time semesters of enrollment at all post-secondary institutions attended.

Academic Suspension

Students readmitted following a suspension will be eligible for financial aid if they meet all other aid eligibility requirements. These students must earn a 2.0 grade point average on the first 12 hours attempted following readmission to maintain further financial aid eligibility. Following completion of these 12 hours, subsequent financial aid eligibility will be determined by conditions 2, 3 (a and b) and 4 described previously.

Students serving the first academic suspension will be eligible to receive financial aid during periods of open enrollment (summer). Students serving subsequent suspensions will not be eligible for financial aid during periods of open enrollment. Students not making satisfactory academic progress are not eligible for financial aid.

Appeal Process

If a student's ability to meet these standards was affected by extenuating circumstances, he or she may appeal this determination. Information concerning the appeals process is available in the Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships. Students not meeting these standards at

the end of spring term are expected to attend summer school to make up deficit hours or improve the cumulative grade point average. Incomplete appeals will be returned upon receipt.

Grants

Federal Pell Grants are designed to be the foundation of financial aid. Their purpose is to make sure that all eligible students have at least some of the money needed to continue their education after high school. The amount of a Federal Pell Grant award depends on a student's financial need, the cost of the student's education, and the amount of time the student is enrolled during the school year.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants are awarded to a very limited number of students with the greatest financial need. The grants are restricted due to the shortage of appropriated federal funds, with preference to Federal Pell Grant recipients.

Loans

Campus-based Loans

Federal Perkins Loans permit students to borrow money from the federal government through the University on a need basis. Repayment and interest begin nine months after graduation, leaving school, or dropping below half-time enrollment. The interest rate is 5 percent per year and repayment may be extended over a period of 10 years.

Federal Family Education Loan Program (FFELP)

Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan Program is a need-based program that allows students to borrow for educational expenses. Interest rates are variable for borrowers with no outstanding FFELP loans and stand at 6.86 percent in school and 7.46 during repayment through September 30, 1998. The federal government pays the interest on these loans as long as students are enrolled on at least a half-time basis. Lenders charge an origination fee and insurance fees not to exceed 4 percent, which are deducted from the approved amount of the loan.

Loan eligibility is based on financial need, class standing, and anticipated graduation date. Students who have not completed the first 30 hours of an undergraduate degree may borrow up to \$2,625 a year. Students with sophomore class standing may borrow up to \$3,500 annually and those classified as juniors and seniors may borrow up to \$5,500 annually. Students enrolled in two-year degree programs such as the associate degree nursing program may not borrow more than \$3,500 annually regardless of the number of hours earned.

Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan Program is available for students who do not qualify, in whole or in part, for the Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan. The terms for this loan are the same as those described for the Federal

Subsidized Stafford Loan Program with the following exceptions.

1. The annual loan limits for dependent, undergraduate students are the same as those for the Subsidized Stafford Loan. The annual loan limits for independent, undergraduate students are as follows: \$6,625 for students who have not completed the first 30 hours of an undergraduate degree, \$7,500 for students with sophomore class standing, and those students classified as juniors and seniors may borrow up to \$10,500 annually. Students enrolled in two-year degree programs such as the associate degree nursing program may not borrow more than \$7,500 annually regardless of the number of hours earned.
2. The federal government does not pay interest on behalf of the student while enrolled in school. Students must pay all interest on the loan monthly or quarterly. Lenders may agree to add interest to the principal of the loan with repayment beginning after the student ceases to be enrolled on at least a half-time basis.

Federal Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) allow parents to borrow up to the cost of education less other aid received each year without regard to income. A credit check is required of all parent borrowers. Repayment of principal and interest begins within 60 days after disbursement. The variable interest rate through September 30, 1998, will be 8.26 percent. The rate will be determined by the U.S. Secretary of Education according to the formula prescribed by Congress. The interest rate for PLUS loans first disbursed on or after July 1, 1994, will be variable, but not higher than nine percent. Parents will pay an origination fee of three percent and an insurance fee which may not exceed one percent of the approved amount of the loan. These fees will be deducted proportionately from each disbursement made.

State Financial Aid Programs

Legislative Incentives for Future Excellence (LIFE) Scholarships was approved by the General Assembly during the 1998 legislative session and signed into law by Governor David Beasley on Friday, June 19, 1998. This Bill authorizes funding for scholarships in the amount of \$2000 per year to eligible students attending 4-year public and independent colleges and universities, and \$1000 scholarships to students attending 2-year public and independent colleges and universities in South Carolina. The law also provides a refundable \$850 tuition tax credit (or \$350 in the case of two-year institutions) for tuition paid at an eligible college or university.

Program regulations have not yet been finalized. An incomplete summary currently accepted criteria follows:
Scholarship criteria:
S. C. resident

3.0 grade point average on 4.0 scale

SAT score of 1000 (or equivalent) for entering freshmen for 1998-99

No felony drug or alcohol convictions

Graduated from high school May 1995 or after

Full-time degree-seeking undergraduate student

Additional eligibility requirements for college students:

Sophomores who have completed a minimum 30 semester credit hours

Juniors who have completed a minimum of 60 semester credit hours

Seniors who have completed a minimum of 90 semester credit hours

3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale

State Need Based Grant was created for implementation fall 1996 by the S. C. General Assembly to provide additional financial assistance to South Carolina's neediest students. Students must demonstrate financial need by filing the Free Application for Federal Student annually, be a resident of South Carolina, and enrolled or accepted for enrollment in a public institution in South Carolina and be seeking for the first time an associate or baccalaureate degree or other recognized credential as authorized by the Commission Higher Education or the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education. The value of the grants range from \$200 to \$2,500 per academic year. Renewal applicants must have earned at least 24 semester hours during the prior fall and spring semesters and maintain a cumulative 2.0 grade point average in addition to maintaining Satisfactory Academic Progress.

S. C. Teacher Loan Program was established by the State of South Carolina through the Education Improvement Act of 1984 to entice talented and qualified students into the teaching profession. This loan is canceled by teaching in South Carolina public schools in an area of critical need. Due to limited funding, meeting all criterion deadlines does not mean you will be accepted into the Teachers Loan Program.

Freshmen and sophomores may borrow up to \$2,500 per year. Juniors, seniors and graduate students may borrow up to \$5,000 per year. Eligibility criteria include being:

a United States citizen and a resident of South Carolina

enrolled in good standing at an accredited institution on at least a half-time basis

enrolled in a program of teacher education, or have expressed an intent to enroll in such a program

an entering freshman ranked in the top 40% of their high school graduating class and have a SAT/ACT score equal to or greater than the S.C. average for the year of graduation from high school or the most recent year for which such figures are available

an enrolled undergraduate student must have taken and passed the S.C. Education Entrance Exam (EEE) and have a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.75 on a 4.0 scale

an entering graduate student must have at least a 2.75 grade point average on a 4.0 scale, have completed at least one term with a 3.5 grade point average on a 4.0 scale or better must be seeking initial certification in a critical subject area if already holding a teaching certificate

Work Opportunities

Job opportunities are available to USCS students through a variety of programs: Federal Work-Study, Community Services Program, Job Location and Development Program, and the Student Assistant Program. The primary purpose of these programs is to provide a financial resource to students for educational expenses; however, these jobs may also provide valuable work experience. USCS students work in a variety of jobs on and off campus. The pay scale is determined by the specific job description and the skills or experience of the student being hired. Students employed on campus are generally limited to working no more than 20 hours each week during periods of regular enrollment.

Scholarships

USCS strongly supports the recognition of students who possess the potential to return the benefits of a quality university education to our society. Scholarships are awarded to students based on demonstrated academic ability, financial need, career plans, educational goals and community service.

USCS Scholars Program

The USCS Scholars program for new and continuing students assists academically talented individuals in their pursuit of higher education. The prestigious awards are given to students who have shown their potential through academic merit. The scholarships are based on full-time enrollment and range in value from half- to full-tuition awards for new students and 20% - 30% tuition reduction for continuing students. Recipients of the scholarships will serve as ambassadors for the University. USCS and the Upstate region will benefit from the leadership and academic excellence these scholars bring to campus. Scholar-

ships will be awarded automatically to eligible students; however, the number of awards available will be determined by the University. Early application for admission to USCS is encouraged to be considered for new student scholarships.

CHANCELLOR SCHOLARS are full-tuition and fees scholarships that are awarded annually to entering freshmen who are graduates of South Carolina public and private high schools and meet the following criteria: present a minimum SAT I score of *1200 or ACT score of 27, rank in top 10% of their high school class and have a minimum grade point average of 3.5 **OR** the number one or two student from a historically under-represented ethnic group at the University who ranks in the top 10% of their high school class with a minimum GPA of 3.5.

VALEDICTORIAN SCHOLARS are full-tuition and fees scholarships that are awarded annually to entering freshmen who are graduates of South Carolina public and private high schools, who are ranked first in their class at time of admission to the University, or upon high school graduation. In addition, Valedictorian Scholars must present a minimum SAT I score of *1000 or ACT score of 24.

METROPOLITAN SCHOLARS are half-tuition scholarships that are awarded annually to entering freshmen who are graduates of South Carolina public or private high schools and meet the following criteria: present a minimum SAT I of *1100 or ACT score of 24, rank in top 10% of their high school class and minimum GPA of 3.25 **OR** the number one or two student from a historically under-represented ethnic group at the University with a minimum GPA of 3.25.

*(NOTE: *SAT scores are based on scores from tests taken after April 1, 1995. GPA requirement is based upon a 4.0 scale.)*

TRANSFER SCHOLARS are half-tuition scholarships that are awarded to entering transfer students who are legal residents of South Carolina and have earned 60 semester hours of transferable credit **OR** an Associate of Arts or Science degree from an accredited college. Candidates must have a minimum GPA of 3.25.

RENEWAL POLICY- Chancellor, Valedictorian and Metropolitan scholarships are renewable for seven consecutive semesters providing the student maintains a cumulative GPA of 3.0 and earns a minimum 24 semester hours during the fall and spring semesters. Upstate transfer scholarships are renewable for three consecutive semesters providing the student maintains a cumulative USCS GPA of 3.0 and earns a minimum of 24 semester hours during the fall and spring semesters. All scholarship recipients will be required to participate in the USCS Ambassador program.

QUALITY SCHOLARS provide a 30% reduction in cost of tuition for students who earned 30 semester hours of USCS credit during the previous fall and spring terms with a minimum cumulative USCS GPA of 3.75. The reduction in fees will begin for the consecutive fall semester and will be renewable for six semesters contingent upon earning a 3.75 GPA on 15 semester hours for each successive term. Students who earn a cumulative GPA between 3.5 and 3.74 will receive a 20% reduction in cost of tuition under the same enrollment stipulations as stated above. Students who enrolled without the assistance of university scholarships are candidates for the award.

Foundation Scholars Program

Funded and endowed scholarships are awarded annually to qualified students. Awards are available to students in all disciplines and of all class ranks. The value of these awards ranges from \$50 to half tuition with some renewable for up to four years. Current students may obtain applications from the financial aid office after December 1. Students accepted for admission to the University prior to scholarship deadlines will be mailed a scholarship application. The application deadline is February 1 unless otherwise indicated in the scholarship definition.

The ADMINISTRATIVE EMPLOYEES CLUB SCHOLARSHIP is awarded to an undergraduate, degree-seeking student who is enrolled for a minimum of six hours each semester. The recipient must have financial need. Freshman recipients must have at least a 2.5 GPA in high school. USCS recipients must have at least a 2.5 cumulative grade point average earned at USCS. Preference is given to USCS employees, their spouses, children or stepchildren. The scholarship may be renewed provided the student maintains a cumulative grade point average of 2.5.

The ADULT LEARNER'S SCHOLARSHIP is an award of \$250 to a student who is at least 25 years of age and is enrolled in at least six hours. Candidates must be pursuing a bachelor's degree for the first time or resuming baccalaureate studies after a minimum five-year absence. Eligible students must have financial need and must submit, in writing, their goals and reasons for seeking a degree.

MARY BLACK SCHOOL OF NURSING SCHOLARSHIPS are awards of \$500 made to full-time sophomores seeking the associate degree in technical nursing who have financial need, have a record of service to the University and community, have a 3.0 GPA in nursing courses and have a 2.5 GPA in all other courses. Another award of \$500 is made to a senior (as of fall semester) seeking the Bachelor of Science in Nursing who has financial need, has a record of service to the University

and community, has a 3.0 GPA, and has a 3.0 in all nursing courses.

BUDWEISER OF THE CAROLINAS MINORITY BUSINESS-MARKETING SCHOLARSHIP is awarded to a South Carolina resident minority student admitted into the upper division of the business-marketing program. The scholarship is valued at \$1000 and is to be used toward tuition costs. It is renewable provided a cumulative 2.25 GPA is maintained. An internship with Budweiser of Spartanburg is also available.

The MARTIE G. CHASTAIN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP is an award of \$225 to a full-time junior or senior business administration major with a 2.5 GPA and who is employed at least 15 hours per week.

The SCHOOL OF EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIP is an annual award of full tuition for one semester to a student who has completed 75 hours; who has been admitted to the professional program of the School of Education; and who has demonstrated financial need, academic excellence and altruistic goals.

The TEDEILBURG SCHOLARSHIP is awarded to a student enrolled in a degree program in the School of Business Administration and Economics. The recipient must be a junior or senior, have financial need, and have a minimum GPA of 2.5.

The GAMMA BETA PHI SCHOLARSHIP is an award of \$500 to a full-time student 23 years of age or older with a 3.5 GPA in at least 12 hours at USCS.

The GORDON SCHOLARSHIPS are awards of varying amounts to sophomores and juniors who have a 2.0 GPA, service or involvement in school or community, and financial need.

The JAMES B. GREER SCHOLARSHIP is an award of \$500 per year to a senior 23 years of age or older whose past education was interrupted by full-time employment, military service, or family responsibilities for a minimum of two years. Criteria include a 2.0 GPA and contributions to USCS through service to student government, publications or the student affairs office.

The DORIS HANELINE NURSING SCHOLARSHIP is an award of \$200 to a nursing student who is married with children and who is pursuing a second career. Other criteria include financial need and academic ability (3.0 GPA for continuing students). Preference is given to a student intending to work two years in Spartanburg County.

The INMAN-RIVERDALE FOUNDATION NURSING SCHOLARSHIPS are full-tuition awards given to

two incoming freshman associate degree nursing students for four semesters and one summer session. Priority preferences in selecting recipients are: a child of an Inman Mills employee, a resident of Inman or Enoree, or a resident of Spartanburg County; financial need; character, aptitude, leadership, scholastic qualities, and an agreement to work full-time as a registered nurse in Spartanburg County for two years following graduation. Deadline: Dec. 1

The **HENRY D. JACOBS, JR. ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP** is a renewable scholarship of up to \$2,500 per year available to a freshman commuting student who is enrolled full-time. The recipient must have demonstrated excellent admissions credentials and financial need. Upon request the scholarship will automatically be renewed for the recipient who earns a 2.75 GPA at the end of the freshman year and a 3.0 GPA at the end of each succeeding year.

The **JACOBS ENDOWMENT FOR MINORITY TEACHERS SCHOLARSHIPS** was created at USCS in 1993. Proceeds from the endowment will be awarded to minority students who plan to enter the teaching profession.

The **J. DAVIS KERR** award of \$400 goes to a student who is either preparing for law school or is playing on the women's basketball team.

The **USCS MATHEMATICS SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to an incoming freshman interested in pursuing a degree in mathematics. Recipients must have at least a 3.5 high school grade point average and SAT scores of at least 1100. The scholarship is awarded to full-time students and may be renewable for up to seven semesters provided the student continues to major in mathematics, maintains an overall 3.0 grade point average, and a 3.0 in mathematics courses.

A number of **MINORITY INCENTIVE GRANTS** of up to \$1000 are awarded to African-American students who transfer to or are readmitted to USCS. Candidates must have earned at least 60 hours of degree credit or an associate degree from an accredited college or technical institution, have a GPA of 2.0, be a United States citizen and a South Carolina resident, and be accepted to USCS as a full-time degree-seeking student. Entering freshmen who have at least a 3.0 GPA and meet other stated criteria may also apply. These grants are funded by USCS and the South Carolina Commission on Higher Education. Deadline: Aug. 1

The **NANCY P. MOORE ENGLISH SCHOLARSHIP** was established to honor Dr. Nancy Moore for her commitment to scholarship and teaching at USCS and her

service in the Upstate community. Recipients must be full-time English majors who have sophomore or upper-class standing with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5. Recipients must also be involved in some type of volunteer work.

NATURAL SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIPS are awarded in the spring and fall semester to students enrolled in programs leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in biology, including pre-professional tracks and chemistry. A maximum of one-half semester tuition may be awarded to an applicant. The requirement is a minimum GPA of 3.0 on at least 60 semester hours credit by the end of the term in which the application is submitted. At least 30 credit hours must have been earned at USCS. Deadline: Oct. 15 and March 1

NATURAL SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING PRE-PROFESSIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS are awarded in the spring and fall semester to students enrolled in pre-professional tracks in which the Bachelor of Science degree is not completed at USCS. A maximum of one-quarter semester's tuition may be awarded to an applicant. The requirement is a minimum GPA of 3.0 on at least 30 semester hours credit by the end of the term in which the application is submitted. At least 15 credit hours must have been earned at USCS by the end of the term in which the application is submitted. Deadline: Oct. 15 and March 1

The **DENISE TONE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** was established by the friends and family of Denise Tone. The proceeds from the endowment will be awarded by the scholarship committee of the Mary Black School of Nursing to students enrolled in a nursing program in recognition of academic excellence. Preference will be given to students with documentation of chronic illness or disability and to those students receiving limited funding from other grants or scholarships.

The **OB/GYN SOCIETY OF SPARTANBURG SCHOLARSHIP** is an endowed scholarship to be awarded annually to a BSN candidate entering his or her senior year at USCS who is a resident of South Carolina, plans to specialize in OB/GYN nursing, and plans to practice for at least two years in Spartanburg County. Priority will be given to nurses who have been working in OB/GYN units in Spartanburg County hospitals.

The **RICK O'BRIEN MEMORIAL** is a scholarship of \$400 awarded to a full-time junior or senior business administration major with a concentration in accounting. The recipient must have a 3.0 grade point average and be employed a minimum of 10 hours per week. Preference is given to a student involved in community volunteer work.

The **OLNEY SCHOLARSHIPS** are funded by the Spartanburg County Foundation. There are five awards of \$1000 each to Spartanburg County residents having completed one year of full-time study at USCS with a 3.0 GPA. Recipients must demonstrate financial need, campus citizenship and character. One non-recurring award of \$1000 is made to a resident of Spartanburg County who is not presently attending college. Recipients must be 23 years of age, or have been out of school for three years, must enroll in six to eight hours, and must show financial need, campus citizenship and character.

The **MATTHEW POLIAKOFF SCHOLARSHIP** is an award of \$500 to a junior with financial need, who has a 3.0 GPA, and is majoring in political science or business administration, or is following a pre-law program. Preference is given to students who demonstrate an interest in and plan to participate in governmental processes.

The **POLITICAL SCIENCE SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded during the spring semester to a student who is a full-time junior political science major with an overall GPA of 3.25. Candidate must show potential for graduate work in a political science-related field.

The **SEYMOUR ROSENBERG SCHOLARSHIP IN JOURNALISM** is a renewable scholarship of up to \$1000 a year awarded to students on the basis of academic ability, leadership qualities, and school and community involvement. Preference will be given to students who have demonstrated an active interest in print and/or broadcast media. To qualify for renewal the recipient must maintain a 3.0 grade point average and demonstrate active involvement with campus publications or journalism-related activities. To qualify for third- or fourth-year renewal, a student must maintain a 3.0 grade point average, demonstrate active involvement in journalism-related activities, and pursue upper division studies in journalism.

ROTC SCHOLARSHIPS are awards that pay partial tuition and textbook costs. A \$1,000 subsistence allowance may be used to assist with other miscellaneous academic expenses.

The **ROTARY CLUB OF SPARTANBURG SCHOLARSHIP** is a \$1,000 annual award to a full-time Spartanburg County resident who is from a non-Rotarian family, has financial need, and has proven scholastic aptitude.

The **SONYA K. RUPPE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to students from Gaffney High School in their senior year, majoring in education.

The **OLIN B. SANBURY, SR., SCHOLARSHIP** is an award of \$1,000 to a student with academic ability, finan-

cial need, and potential as a contributing citizen of school and community. Preference is given to those planning a career in public affairs.

The **D.L. SCURRY FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS**: Three \$500 scholarships awarded to South Carolina residents who demonstrate academic ability, have a minimum GPA of 2.0, and have financial need.

The **CECIL O. AND MARY F. SMITH ENDOWED NURSING SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a deserving nursing student. The value of the scholarship is \$1,000 a year.

The **SULZER RUTI, INC. SCHOLARSHIP** is a \$250 annual award to a student with financial need and academic ability who has completed international studies or foreign language course work.

The **TERESA D. TILLER SPLAWN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is an award of \$100 to a nursing student who has previously worked in a nonprofessional health service position.

The **EDITH THROWER NURSING SCHOLARSHIP** is a \$225 award made to an associate degree or baccalaureate nursing student who is enrolled either full-time or part-time. Recipients must have proven academic ability and financial need. Preference is given to a non-traditional student (25 or older) who has family responsibilities.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIPS are awards of varying amounts made to freshmen from the several judicial circuits in South Carolina and from metropolitan areas outside the state. The awards are based on academic ability and are renewable.

The **USCS FACULTY/STAFF DEPENDENTS' SCHOLARSHIP** is open to any dependent child or spouse of a full-time University of South Carolina system employee. To be eligible for consideration, the applicant must be enrolled or accepted for enrollment as a full-time undergraduate or graduate student on one of the University's eight campuses and have attained a minimum 3.0 GPA. Freshman eligibility is determined by high school class rank and SAT scores. The scholarship is renewable for up to four years for those students pursuing a baccalaureate degree provided the recipient maintains a minimum 3.0 GPA. In some cases, graduate students may receive the scholarship until receipt of their graduate degree.

The **VETERANS OF FOREIGN WARS SCHOLARSHIP** is a \$630 annual award given to a child of a deceased veteran or a V.F.W. member who is or was a Spartanburg County resident.

The **WILDE SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a student who has completed at least one year of study at USCS, holds a 3.3 or higher GPA at USCS, and has applied for financial aid because of financial need. Preference is given to a recipient who works part-time or participates in volunteer work.

Many scholarships and stipends may be combined with other sources of financial assistance for which a student is eligible. However, a student may not receive more than one full-tuition university scholarship. Students wishing to be considered for scholarships must be unconditionally accepted for admission prior to deadlines. USCS students who are awarded scholarships or stipends are required to be in good academic standing. These students must also be free of any current discipline code violation and may not be on disciplinary probation.

(Note: Scholarship information is accurate at the time of publication. Availability of funds and other factors may change. For further information about scholarships and other financial aid, call or write the financial aid office.)

Out-of-State Fee Waivers

Students who are not residents of South Carolina and who receive USCS Athletic or Foundation Scholarships, grants or stipends valued at \$100 or more each semester may qualify for a waiver for out-of-state fees. The following conditions must be met to qualify for the fee waiver.

1. The award must be made in writing to the student before the end of late registration for each semester and prior to the student paying their tuition.
2. Notification of the award must be forwarded to the financial aid office prior to the end of late registration for each semester. Scholarships, grants or stipends that are awarded after the end of late registration for each semester will not result in a refund of out-of-state fees.

Undergraduate Assistantships

Undergraduate assistantships are designed to attract students in areas such as publications, music, drama, debate and selected leadership positions. Eligible students may receive financial assistance ranging from \$100 to the cost of tuition and books each semester based upon the activity, level of responsibility, and expected work load. Each recipient is required to sign a contract which describes the position and its responsibilities. Assistantships are available for participation in the Gordon-Colloms Gospel Choir, University Singers, Shoestring Players

(theater group), *The Carolinian* (newspaper), Debate Team, *writer's/NC* (literary magazine), USCS Dance Team, Campus Activities Board and Student Government Association. Contact the Division of Student Affairs for additional details.

Other Aid

VETERANS' AND DEPENDENTS' BENEFITS. Educational benefits are available to qualified veterans and children of deceased and disabled veterans. Inquiries should be made to the veterans' affairs office in their home county seat and the USCS Office of Records and Registration.

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION. This is to conserve the working usefulness of persons with impairments who have reasonable expectations of becoming employed. Students who might qualify for vocational rehabilitation assistance should contact the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation in their home county seat.



Fees and Expenses

Academic Fees

Academic fees at the University of South Carolina Spartanburg are established by the University of South Carolina Board of Trustees and are subject to change. Fees in effect at the time of publication are for 1998-99.

Application Fee

Every new student is normally charged a non-refundable application fee of \$25. Exceptions to this charge may be made for certain special categories of admission. Applications for admission must be accompanied by the application fee.

Foreign Students

Foreign students must ordinarily pay non-resident fees for the duration of their enrollment, unless they qualify for permanent alien status. Their standing in this category and application for resident fees must be cleared with the residency officer in the admissions office.

Examination Fees

Special examinations to establish undergraduate college credit without class attendance, or to validate credits from a non-accredited college, cost \$15 per semester hour.

Tuition

All fees are payable in full at the beginning of each term.

Undergraduate:

Full-time students (12 semester hours and above)

South Carolina residents \$1,509 per semester*

Non-residents \$3,772 per semester*

Part-time and summer school students

South Carolina residents \$133 per semester hour*

Non-residents \$332 per semester hour*

Graduate:

Full-time students (12 semester hours and above)

South Carolina residents \$1,947 per semester*

Non-residents \$4,057 per semester*

Part-time and summer school students

South Carolina residents \$193 per semester hour*

Non-residents \$404 per semester hour*

Certified Teachers \$148 per semester hour*

*Based on 1998-99 tuition and fees schedule, subject to change as approved by USC Board of Trustees.

Students taking courses at more than one University of South Carolina campus are charged the appropriate campus rate per hour for each course taken. These charges may be in addition to the maximum fees, if reached, at the student's home campus. For example, a student taking 12 hours (or more) at USCS and three hours at Union will be charged the full-tuition rate for the USCS courses **plus** the cost of the course taken at Union calculated at the Union rate per hour.

Course auditing

Course auditing fees are the same as courses taken for credit.

Senior citizens

Legal residents of South Carolina who have attained the age of 60 and meet admission and other standards deemed appropriate by the University may attend classes tuition-free for credit or audit purposes on a space-available basis.

Meals

Option I—Meals Per Week Plans

Five-, ten-, and fourteen-meals per week plans are available. Cost per plan is:

Five meals per week \$395*

Ten meals per week \$645

Fourteen meals per week \$755

*Minimum mandatory meal plan for freshmen resident students.

Option II—Declining Balance Plan

A declining balance plan is available for returning resident students with a required minimum buy-in of \$395 per semester.

Option III—Commuter Plans

Any 20 meals per semester \$90

Any 40 meals per semester \$170

Housing

University Commons

(per semester, per student) \$1150

(University-owned apartment complex for USCS students; each apartment accommodates four students; security deposit of \$150.)

Insurance

Optional student health and accident insurance is available to all full-time students paying full fees. It may regularly be purchased only at the beginning of the fall semester, except in the case of new and transfer students. Contact the student affairs office for details on coverage and fees.

Other Fees

Matriculation fee** \$50

Technology fee \$4 per credit hour,
maximum \$50/semester

Health fee \$1 per credit hour,
maximum \$10/semester

Graduation fee \$25

Replacement of diploma as originally issued \$25

Transcript fee (each copy) \$5

Duplicate registration certificate fees

**One-time fee for new degree-seeking students.

Replacement identification card	\$10
Replacement treasurer's fee receipt	\$5
Reinstatement	\$40
Parking: Students are charged a parking/security fee each semester as follows. Students must display a USCS parking sticker on each vehicle, and comply with regulations as set forth.	
Single semester	\$10
Summer semester or term	\$5

Failure to register vehicle	\$10
Parking in handicap space (fine set by state law)	\$100
Blocking space or curb cut	\$25

Refunds

University charges are to be paid in full on the date they are incurred. Refunds are issued according to the schedules in this section to students who withdraw from the University, to part-time students who drop a course or courses, and to full-time students who are reclassified as part-time students as a result of dropping a course or courses.

If a student receiving federal Title IV financial assistance withdraws from the University, other than federal work-study funds, a portion of the refund must be returned to the program or programs that provided the funds. If the student received Title IV funds from more than one source, the federal Higher Education Act requires that the Title IV portion of the refund be distributed according to the following priority list (not to exceed the original amount disbursed):

1. Outstanding balance on Federal Family Education Loan Program (FFELP) loan
2. Outstanding balance on Federal Direct Loan
3. Outstanding balance on Federal Perkins Loan
4. Federal Pell Grant Program
5. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) Program
6. Other Title IV programs

In the case of Federal Pell Grant recipients, the refund to the program may include grant funds distributed to the student as a cash disbursement.

Any portion of a refund that the institution distributes to the FFELP program must be returned to the student's lender. The priority under the FFELP program is as follows:

1. Federal Stafford Loan Program
2. Federal Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) Program

Refunds applicable to non-Title IV funds will be distributed according to the following priority (not to exceed the original amount disbursed):

1. Institutionally controlled scholarships
2. Outside scholarships (not funded by USCS)
3. Student

An administrative charge of five percent, up to a maximum of \$100, will be assessed to each student who receives a refund under this policy.

Estimated Expenses for One Academic Year

Note: The following estimate represents a reasonable minimum for full-time enrollment; it does not include meals, travel, room and board and other incidental expenses.

South Carolina residents:

Academic fees, full-time (\$1,509 per semester)	\$3,018*
Books (estimate: \$300 per semester)	\$600
Other fees	\$140
Total	\$3,758*

Non-residents:

Academic fees, full-time (\$3,772* per semester)	\$7,544*
Books (estimate: \$300 per semester)	\$600
Other fees	\$140
Total	\$8,284*

*Based on 1998-99 tuition and fees schedule, subject to change as approved by USC Board of Trustees.

Fines

Bad checks or credit cards returned for any reason: \$25 plus late fee if used for payment of enrollment fees.

Damage: Students are charged for damage to university property or equipment.

Parking:

Parking improperly	\$3
Parking decal or permit not displayed	\$3
Parking in no parking area	\$5
Parking in loading or service zone	\$5
Blocking (for example, sidewalk or driveway) ...	\$15
No parking permit for zone	\$5
Parking at fire plug, in lane	\$5
Parking on grass	\$5
Parking along yellow curbs	\$5
Parking in reserved spaces	\$10

The University administers refund policies for Title IV financial aid recipients as required by the Federal Higher Education Act. Immediately following on the next page is the standard university refund schedule. Specific refund dates are published in the course schedule for each semester. Additional information regarding federal refund policies is available in the Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

	<i>Complete Withdrawals</i>	<i>Course Drops</i>
Fall and Spring Semesters		
By the last day of the late registration period		100%
By the end of the first week of classes	100%	
By the end of the first 10% of the enrollment period	90%	
By the end of the second week of classes		70%
By the end of the third week of classes		40%
By the end of the first 25% of the enrollment period	50%	
By the end of the first 50% of the enrollment period	25%	
Summer Terms		
By the end of the late registration period	100%	100%
By the end of the first 10% of the enrollment period	90%	
By the end of the first week of classes		40%
By the end of the first 25% of the enrollment period	50%	
By the end of the second week of classes		20%
By the end of the first 50% of the enrollment period	25%	

Title IV Pro Rata Refund Policy

This policy applies to first-time students who received federal Title IV assistance. A first-time student is a freshman, transfer or intra-campus student attending USCS for the first time.

Upon the withdrawal of such a student, a refund will be calculated on a pro rata basis through 60 percent of the academic term (the ninth week of a 15-week semester). The refund amount ranges from 100 percent at the beginning of the term to 40 percent when the term is 60 percent over.

A full-time student who changes to part-time status will receive a refund through the time period of the course drop policy, and no refund is made for students changing enrollment status from full-time to part-time after the end of the course drop schedule.

An administrative charge of 5 percent, up to a maximum of \$100, will be assessed to each student receiving a refund under the pro rata policy. Students have the right to appeal the refund percentage. Contact the Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships for more information.

The pro rata refund schedule is determined by the business affairs office before the beginning of each semester. Refer to a typical schedule in the next column.

Sample Title IV Pro Rata Refund Schedule

Week	Refund Percent
1	100%
2	90%
3	80%
4	80%
5	70%
6	60%
7	60%
8	50%
9	40%

Residency Requirements

The University of South Carolina Spartanburg assesses tuition and fees upon the basis of state residency. South Carolina law defines residents as "persons who have been domiciled in South Carolina for a period of no less than 12 months with an intention of making a permanent home therein."

The initial resident status determination is made at the time of admission and prevails until such time that a student establishes a proper claim to residency as defined by the laws of South Carolina. Any student who is discovered to have been improperly classified as a South Carolina resident will be reclassified as a non-resident and will be required to pay differences in fees.

Persons having questions about residency are encouraged to secure a Residency Application Package from the Office of Admissions. Appointments with the director of admissions to discuss residency requirements are also encouraged.

The University reserves the right to alter any charges without notice. All charges are due and payable on the date that they are incurred, or the date indicated on the ticket, invoice or statement. Checks for the exact amount of the total charges should be made payable to the University of South Carolina Spartanburg.

Students failing to pay all required registration fees on or before the last date to change course schedule (as indicated in the university calendar) may be dropped from class rolls.

Students failing to relieve any other indebtedness to the University or to any of its auxiliary agencies on the date such obligations become due and payable may not be permitted to attend classes, stand final examinations, or be issued a transcript, diploma, degree or any other official statement.



Student Affairs

The co-curricular program at the University of South Carolina Spartanburg is committed to the total development of students as individuals. Comprehensive services and activities are provided to complement the students' academic experience. These activities are organized to promote the holistic development of university students. This includes the physical, social, cultural and personal development.

The Division of Student Affairs

The student affairs division is an integral component of the University of South Carolina Spartanburg. Its programs and services are designed to support the overall mission of the University by enhancing the cognitive, moral, cultural, physical, social, emotional and vocational development of the institution's students.

The student affairs division sponsors programs and services that are designed to:

- assist students in the successful transition to and from college;
- help students explore and clarify their values;
- encourage students to develop healthy relationships with others (i.e., parents, peers, faculty and staff);
- create opportunities for students to expand their aesthetic and cultural appreciation;
- teach students how to resolve individual and group conflicts;
- help students understand, respect and appreciate racial, ethnic, gender and other differences;
- provide opportunities for leadership development;
- implement programs that provide primary health care for students and encourage healthy living;
- provide opportunities for recreation and leisure-time activities;
- help retain students in school and promote their intellectual development and academic success;
- provide opportunities for students to develop and model responsible citizenship behavior;
- provide programs and services designed to help students develop realistic educational and career goals;
- promote the development of ethical and responsible conduct;
- facilitate personal and interpersonal development through an increased capacity to understand one's self and relate effectively to others; and
- establish activities and programs that encourage students to reason, organize, plan and execute complex tasks, set goals, solve problems, make decisions, analyze situations, and manage time and resources effectively.

The following offices and functions are included within the student affairs division:

Student Affairs Administration

- Discipline
- Overall Fiscal Management
- Undergraduate Assistantships
- Performing Groups
- Supervision
- Diversity Services
- Student Handbook

Student Life

- Student Organizations
- Orientation
- Student Publications
- Greek Life
- Campus Recreation

Residential Life

- Student Housing Administration
- Living/Learning Program
- Resident Assistant Training
- Facility Management

Health Services

- Primary Health Care
- Health Screenings
- Education
- Wellness Promotion

Student Development

- Counseling Services Center
- Non-traditional Student Services
- Office of Disability Services/
Alcohol and Drug Prevention
Education

Opportunity Network

- Tutoring
- Counseling
- Orientation Courses

Student Services

Bookstore

The USCS bookstore, located on the second floor of the Campus Life Center, carries textbooks, supplementary materials and supplies, clothing, items featuring the university name and logo, software, computers, magazines, newspapers and student identification cards. It also houses the Spartanburg office of the Carolina Collegiate Federal Credit Union. The bookstore maintains a Web page at <http://www.uscs.edu/~bookstore> that lists seasonal events and specials.

Campus Safety

The University Police Department patrols the campus on foot and in marked vehicles around the clock. The department has nine full-time uniformed patrol officers,

all of whom are graduates of the South Carolina Criminal Justice Academy and commissioned as state constables with statewide arrest authority. Emergency telephones, located throughout the campus on the outside of buildings, are activated by picking up the receiver or pushing the button on front of the callbox, which connects the caller with the University Police Department.

Child Care

Children from three months to six years of age can be enrolled at the Burroughs Child Development Center. The Center is open from 7:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. weekdays and serves children of students, staff and faculty with a sliding fee scale available for those with financial need. Full- and part-time care is available

Dining Services

The Office of Dining Services, located on the first floor of the Campus Life Center, offers a variety of food choices, which can be purchased with cash or with flexible and cost-saving 5-, 10- and 14-meal plans available utilizing the University ID card. University Commons residents are required to purchase a minimum meal plan of five meals per week for new residents and a \$395 declining plan for returning residents per semester. The Office of Dining Services offers employment opportunities for USCS students with flexible hours, free meals and good pay. Additional services include catering and vending contract management.

Orientation and Transition Programs

All new students are invited to participate in a university orientation program. Various formats are designed specifically for freshmen, evening students, adult and transfer students. Each program will include advisement and registration for classes for the upcoming semester; explanation of services provided for students; the opportunity to meet faculty, staff and student leaders, and a variety of informational sessions about USCS. The Freshman Advance is an overnight program designed to give new students additional academic success skills.

Student Housing

Housing is available on the USCS campus for USCS students at the University Commons student housing complex. This residential facility is owned, operated and supervised by the University. It is protected by the University's police staff and offers students affordable housing and an educationally oriented living environment. Units are equipped with computer connections and two telephone lines. Each two-bedroom unit is furnished, air-conditioned, and has a kitchen with stove, refrigerator, dishwasher and disposal. A recreation area with a pool, laundry, and basketball and volleyball courts is available.

Veteran's Affairs

Students eligible to receive veterans' educational benefits should contact the veterans' coordinator located in the records office. Students receiving veterans' benefits are required to report any changes in curriculum, includ-

ing courses dropped or added, absences and withdrawal. Failure to report such changes results in termination of benefits.

Student Development

Student Development, a division of student affairs, is comprised of: Counseling Services Center, Office of Non-traditional Student Services, and the Office of Disability Services and Alcohol and Drug Education. These offices are located on the second floor of the Campus Life Center. Student Development provides a wide range of support services for the USCS student community.

Office of Alcohol and Drug Education Programs

The Office of Alcohol and Drug Educational Programs offers assistance to students in the areas of alcohol and drug counseling, educational information and prevention. The office uses a variety of resources such as peer educators, the educational program "On Campus Talking About Alcohol (OCTAA)," and individual counseling. The peer educational program S.C.O.P.E. consists of volunteer students who serve as a resource for classrooms, organizations and community groups. These individuals have been trained in alcohol and drug information, prevention techniques, communication skills, HIV/AIDS information and referral resources. The OCTAA program is designed to aid individuals in examining their own choices about alcohol and drugs. This eight-hour class discusses the beliefs one has about alcohol and provides information on how to reduce the risk of developing a problem.

Counseling Services

Confidential counseling services are provided free to USCS students on matters of personal, educational and career concerns. The counseling staff includes two counselors with advanced degrees and training. Services offered include short-term individual and group counseling, outreach programming, and assistance in career exploration and planning. The Counseling Services Center also provides prevention and educational programming on a variety of issues. Consultation to community and campus agencies is also available.

Disability Services

Students with disabilities are assisted through the Office of Disability Services. The staff works toward accessibility for all university programs, services, and activities in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act. Services offered include priority registration, test proctoring, classroom adaptation, sign language interpreter, reader, and note taker. If you have a disability, or are concerned that you may have a disability, and need assistance, contact the Office of Disability Services.

Health Services

Health services provides students with individualized and quality health care, as well as information to help

students stay healthy. These services include urgent care, a variety of vaccinations, minor laboratory tests, a self-care medication clinic, health education and promotion. Referrals are made to area physicians and specialists. Services for students are either at no cost or a minimal fee (lab tests, flu shots, CPR, etc.). Contact health services on the second floor of the Hodge Center or the student affairs office for further details.

Diversity Services

The overall purpose and goal of the Office of Diversity Services is to provide programs and services designed to enhance the development, retention and graduation of ethnic and minority students and to promote the development of a positive campus environment for minorities. Services include peer tutorial assistance; a mentor program; educational, cultural and academic development assistance; multicultural issues symposia; and a variety of educational workshops.

International students should contact the coordinator of multicultural, international and non-traditional student services shortly after their arrival on campus for orientation and information especially relevant to beginning their college careers.

Women's Resources

Women's Resources promotes a healthy university environment which facilitates leadership opportunities, personal growth and professional development for women students.

Student Life

Involvement in co-curricular and extracurricular activities is an important aspect of college life. The Office of Student Life in the Division of Student Affairs provides support for a wide variety of activities, clubs and organizations for the student body.

Academic and Honorary Organizations

A number of academic and honorary organizations are available for students to join. These include the Accounting Club, Alpha Psi Omega, Association for the Education of Young Children, Chemistry Club, Criminal Justice Club, Communication and Debate Club, Computer Science Club, Gamma Beta Phi, Health Professionals Club, History Club, Human Resources Management Club, International Club, Kappa Delta Phi, Literary Club, Math Club, Model United Nations, the Mu Rho Chapter of Sigma Theta Tau (the International Honor Society for Nursing), Omicron Delta Kappa, Pi Sigma Alpha, Psi Chi, Psychology Club, Science Club, Society of Free Thinkers, Society of Professional Journalists, Sociologists Club, S.C. Student Education Association, Student Marketing Association, Student Nurses Association, Spartan Club, Understudies and University Business Society.

Campus Activities Board

The purpose of the Campus Activities Board is to promote entertainment, cultural development and social interaction among students, faculty and staff through

events such as dances, plays, skits, concerts, performances by entertainers, parties, and recreational activities. In return for their hard work, CAB members are given opportunities to participate in retreats, conventions, and a variety of leadership activities.

Campus Media

The Carolinian, the weekly campus newspaper, is published by students. It contains information pertaining to student life, club news, sports news and features.

writersINC. is an annual literary and art magazine, edited by students, that publishes the work of students, faculty members and others.

Campus Recreation

The Office of Campus Recreation and Intramurals offers 40 events, leagues and tournaments in a variety of team and individual competitions. Tennis courts, racquetball courts, a weight room and an auxiliary gymnasium are among the recreational facilities on campus. Equipment may be checked out through the Office of Campus Recreation. All USCS recreational events are co-ed. In addition to intramural events, the program includes extramural competition against other universities. The Ropes Adventure Course is available for on-campus and off-campus groups to facilitate teamwork, communication and critical thinking skills through high and low ropes initiatives.

Cultural Arts and Special Programs

Each year the University sponsors a series of programs featuring nationally prominent artists and guests.

Exhibitions of art works are scheduled regularly during the academic year in the Smith Gallery, located in the lower level of the Horace C. Smith Building.

Intercollegiate Athletics

USCS has a broad-based intercollegiate athletic program for men and women. USCS teams compete in NCAA Division II's Peach Belt Athletic Conference, which includes 11 other state-assisted schools in the Carolinas, Florida and Georgia. The University fields 10 varsity teams — basketball, cross country and tennis for men and women; baseball and soccer for men; softball and volleyball for women.

Performance Groups

The Shoestring Players, the USCS theater group, stages several major productions each year in the USCS Performing Arts Center.

The University has several musical groups - the University Singers, the USCS Jazz Band and the Gordon-Colloms Gospel Choir - that perform in concert and for special events.

The USCS Debate Team gives students the opportunity to improve their research, reasoning and communications skills by competing with each other and with teams from other colleges and universities.

The Mock Trial Team helps students develop skills in formulating and presenting legal theory and arguments as well as many other team work and professional skills.

The USCS Cheerleaders promote school spirit and support for the athletic program by cheering at pep rallies, basketball games and other athletic events.

The USCS Dance Team performs at various campus and off-campus events, representing the school and promoting school spirit.

Social Fraternities and Sororities

USCS has chapters of Delta Zeta, Phi Delta Theta, Phi Mu, Pi Kappa Phi and Alpha Kappa Alpha.

Special Interest Organizations

Among the campus organizations geared toward special interests are the African-American Association, Amnesty International, Baha'i Club, Baptist Student Union, Campus Crusade for Christ, College Republicans, Fellowship of Christian Athletes, Environmental Club, S.C. Student Legislature, Student Veterans Association and Young Democrats.

Student Government Association

The Student Government Association is the official elected body that represents all USCS students. SGA officers work to conduct student functions and to maintain lines of communication among the faculty, the administration, and the student body. Students are appointed to various university committees upon the recommendations of the SGA. Student organizations are chartered upon its recommendations.

Student Conduct Regulations

The University of South Carolina Spartanburg is an academic community preserved through the mutual respect and trust of the individuals who learn, teach and work within it. Inherent in the Code of Student Conduct is the belief in each individual's honesty, self-discipline and sense of responsibility.

The Academic Honor Code

It shall be the responsibility of every student at USCS to obey and to support the enforcement of the Academic Honor Code, which prohibits lying, cheating or stealing. For details of the honor code, procedures for handling complaints, and penalties for violations, consult the *USCS Student Handbook*.

The Campus Discipline Code

It is also the responsibility of every student at USCS to abide by the Campus Discipline Code, to conduct oneself so as not to impair significantly the welfare or the educational opportunities of others in the university community. All non-academic conduct that infringes upon the rights and welfare of others is thus embodied in the Campus Disciplinary Code. Violations are handled in the same manner as violations of the Academic Honor Code. Consult the *USCS Student Handbook* for details.

General Regulations

Drug and Alcohol Policy

USCS enforces a strong policy to prevent the illegal use of drugs and the abuse of alcohol. The University also complies with the Drug-Free School Act of 1989, which requires university officials to turn over to authorities for arrest and prosecution any person who illegally uses drugs.

Identification Cards

The USCS Bookstore provides identification cards for all students at USCS. Each student will be provided the first ID card at no cost but each additional card will cost \$10. Cards are automatically activated each semester when fees are paid. During a student's tenure at USCS, the initial card is a valid one. ID cards are required to check out books in the library as well as for entry at certain events. USCS is also investigating the possibility of using the ID card as a debit card. Details will follow in future student publications.

Parking and Traffic Regulations

All vehicles driven or parked on campus must be registered with the University Police Department. Parking permits must be clearly displayed at all times while the vehicle is on campus. A schedule of fees for student parking permits is in the "Fees and Expenses" section of this catalog.

Parking regulations are strictly enforced, including a state-mandated \$100 fine for parking in a space reserved for the handicapped without a permit to do so. Unless otherwise posted, the campus speed limit is 25 miles per hour.

For Your Information

- **USCS English Fluency Grievance Policy:** Students who feel that they are unable to understand the spoken and/or written English of an instructor at USCS shall schedule a meeting with the dean of the respective school and make their concerns known. The dean will conduct an investigation and report to the complaining students his/her finding within ten working days of the complaint. In the event student charges are substantiated, the dean and the vice chancellor for academic affairs will take immediate action to rectify the problem. Such action may take the form of replacement of the instructor immediately, intensive remediation of the problem, or any other solution that protects the due process rights of faculty and students.

— *USCS Academic Affairs Office*

- **If special accommodations or assistance will be needed,** please contact the coordinator of disability services at 864-503-5123.

- **The Student Right-to-Know Act** requires higher education institutions that receive federal funds to report graduation rates for students who enter the institutions as

first-time, full-time degree-seeking students. In the case of four-year institutions, the rate is based on the number of those students who graduate within six years of enrolling.

The graduation rate for first-time students who entered the University of South Carolina Spartanburg on a full-time basis in 1991-92 is 32.3%.

The figure does not include students who transferred from other institutions and graduated from USCS, or those who transferred from USCS to other four-year institutions and graduated from them.

The graduation rate is also affected by students who change from full-time to part-time status, those who discontinue studies and later return, as well as those who drop out permanently.



Academic Regulations

As the chief governing body of the University of South Carolina, the board of trustees delegates powers to the chancellor, the president, and the faculty in accord with its policies. Subject to the review of the chancellor, the president and the board of trustees, the faculty retains legislative powers in all matters pertaining to the standards of admission, registration, instruction, research and extracurricular activities; the requirements for the granting of degrees earned in course; the curricula; the discipline of students; the educational policies and standards of the University; and all other matters affecting the conduct of academic affairs.

The University reserves the right to make changes in curricula, degree requirements, course offerings, and all academic regulations, at any time when, in the judgment of the faculty, the chancellor, the president or the board of trustees, such changes are for the best interest of the students.

The University assumes that students, through the act of registration, accept all published academic regulations appearing in this catalog or in any other official announcement.

Unforeseen circumstances may interfere with the scheduling of any particular course or degree offering. Students are expected to take such developments into account as they arise, even if doing so means a delay in some of their academic goals or a modification of those goals. The school concerned works closely with students facing such problems in an effort to resolve them. Classes may be cancelled for extenuating circumstances such as insufficient enrollment.

Rights of Catalog

An undergraduate student may choose to obtain a degree in accordance with the curricular requirements in force when he or she first enrolls in the University or under subsequent requirements published while the student is enrolled.

The following conditions apply to the selection of degree requirements:

1. A student has eight years continuous and inclusive to claim the requirements of a specific catalog.
2. A student who is absent for more than five years must select the catalog in effect at the time of his or her return.
3. The choice of requirements is restricted to a single bulletin.
4. A student may not appeal to requirements adopted and abandoned while he or she was not enrolled in the University.

A student who is absent from the University, for even a short time, may find that there have been drastic changes in curricula and programs. In such cases, there may be no choice for the student but to adopt the new program or a transitional program approved by the dean. USCS is not responsible for providing programs or courses that were deleted during the student's absence.

Right of Petition

A student may petition for relief or deviation from academic regulations or curriculum requirements of the

University. Such a petition requires approval of the student's advisor and dean. Petition forms are available from the dean's office or the records office.

Students transferring from another college or university desiring to substitute courses taken elsewhere for courses prescribed at USCS must submit a petition to the dean of the college or school in which they expect to receive a degree.

A student may appeal the denial of a petition to the vice chancellor for academic affairs.

Course of Study

Students are expected to follow the program outlined by their school as closely as possible, particularly in the first two years when they are satisfying basic degree requirements and prerequisites for advanced work.

Students must complete courses in the prescribed sequence. Failure to do so may lead to future schedule difficulties, and students may find that the course for which they wish to enroll is not available.

Course Substitutions

Under unavoidable and exceptional circumstances, the faculty may permit a substitution or an exemption from the ordinary processes to complete the prescribed curricula. Students requesting a deviation from the prescribed course of study should consult with their academic advisor before preparing a petition listing the substitutions or exemptions sought and the reasons for the requests. Petitions are submitted on forms obtainable from the deans' offices or the records office. They must be returned to the dean of the school in which the student is enrolled.

Any deviation from degree requirements as published in the catalog must have the approval of the dean of the student's major. If the petition is denied, students may appeal to the vice chancellor for academic affairs. The petition must be approved before a student enrolls in the substitute course.

Students transferring from another college or university desiring to substitute courses taken elsewhere for courses prescribed at USCS must submit a petition to the dean of the school in which they expect to enroll.

Change of Major

A student desiring to change his or her program of study is required to (1) obtain a change of major form from the current dean's office or from the records office, (2) have this form signed by the dean of the current college or school, (3) present the form for the approval of the dean of the school in which he or she plans to enroll along with a copy of the academic record obtained from the office of the former dean, and (4) return the completed form to the records office for processing. A change of major should be completed in advance of registration.

Change of Name

A student wishing a name change must present to the records office proper legal documentation such as a marriage license, a court order approving a name change, or a divorce decree in which a name change is granted.

Change of Address

Students are obligated to notify the records office of any change of address. Failure to do so can cause serious delay in the handling of student records and notification of emergencies at home. Returned mail due to an incorrect address will result in a "hold" being placed on a student's record, preventing registration.

Indebtedness

A student who is indebted to the university may be prohibited from attending class, taking final examinations, or registering for future terms. Indebtedness to the University may also prevent conferring of a degree, issuance of a diploma, or issuance of a transcript.

Students who have a repayment obligation for federal or state grant or loan funds (Pell Grant, Perkins Loan, SEOG, Supplemental Loan for Students, Stafford Loan, or South Carolina Loan for Teachers) are not permitted to register.

Change of Campus Within USC System

Students wishing to change campuses within the University of South Carolina (e.g., move from USCS to USC Columbia) may initiate the process in the records office. Eligibility is determined by the campus and major to which the student wishes to transfer, and is based on hours earned and GPA.

Registration

Official enrollment in the University requires that students be academically eligible, complete the registration process, and possess a receipt issued by the cashiers office for payment of current academic fees.

Students are expected to complete registration (including the payment of all required fees and having an ID card made or validated) on the dates prescribed in the university calendar.

Advisement

The responsibility for completion of requirements for the degree lies with the student. Students and their major advisor are responsible for evaluating progress toward the degree and for interpreting and applying major requirements. Normally, students are able to progress by accepting the advice of their advisor, a faculty member in the field in which students intend to major. When special problems arise, students may consult their division chair or dean.

Advisement Testing

New freshmen must take advisement tests in English, mathematics, and foreign language. Anyone who does not receive transfer credit for English 101 or foreign language must take advisement tests in these areas. Those who have not completed the math requirement for their USCS major must take a placement test in math.

Course Load

A student may enroll in no more than eighteen hours during a fall or spring semester, three hours during Maymester, or six hours during a single summer session (seven hours if one course is a four-hour course) without permission of his or her dean. Permission will not be granted for enrollment in more than twenty-one hours. In order to receive permission for an overload, a student must have an overall GPA of 3.0 or a 3.0 GPA on twelve or more hours for the previous semester. Forms to request permission for an overload are available in the deans office and the records office.

Independent Study

A student who wishes to enroll in an independent study course may do so by engaging a supervising faculty member, completing a contract in association with that faculty member, securing approval of the dean, and registering in the records office. Independent studies forms should be completed during the first week of the semester.

Internship

A student who wishes to enroll in an internship may do so by engaging a supervising faculty member, completing a contract in association with that faculty member, securing approval of the dean, and registering in the records office. Internship forms should be completed during the first week of the semester.

Auditing

Auditing a course means attending classes and listening without actively participating in the class. The auditor is not responsible for class assignments or examinations. No academic credit is earned for a course which is audited nor may it be earned later through examination. A student who has audited a course is not prohibited from taking the course later for credit.

A student who wishes to audit a course must be admitted to the University and enroll in the course as an auditor. However, students taking the class for credit are given preference over auditors where enrollment limits are a concern.

A student who is auditing a course, but who wishes to take the course for credit, may change his or her registration by the end of the late registration period.

A student who wishes to change from credit to audit may do so by the last day to withdraw without academic penalty.

Pass-Fail Option

A student who has a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0 and who wishes to investigate fields of study other than those required by his or her degree program may choose the pass-fail option. The pass-fail option applies only to elective courses. No more than eight courses may be taken on a pass-fail basis during a student's academic career (excluded are credits granted for AP, CLEP, or ACT PEP). The option is offered on all courses at the undergraduate level, and normal prerequisites may be waived on these courses.

Enrollment for a course under the pass-fail option requires approval of the student's major dean. The option

must be elected or revoked by no later than the last day to withdraw without penalty.

Courses taken on a pass-fail basis do not count in the student's GPA nor toward the hours required for the President's, Chancellor's or Dean's honor lists.

Repetition of Courses

A student may repeat a course in which a passing grade was earned only if a higher grade is required in his or her major. All grades earned in a repeated course appear on the transcript and are calculated in the GPA.

Undergraduate Enrollment in Graduate Courses (Senior Privilege)

An undergraduate senior in his or her final semester may enroll in graduate courses under the following conditions:

1. The student has a cumulative GPA of 3.0.
2. The graduate course(s) do not create an overload.
3. Courses for graduate credit are not be used to meet undergraduate degree requirements.

Summer Sessions

Summer sessions normally consist of a three-week term (Maymester) and two four and one-half-week terms. Students regularly enrolled in the University may take work applicable to the degree they are seeking during the summer session.

The maximum course load permitted in the Maymester is three semester hours. Six semester hours per term are permitted in the four and one-half-week sessions. A single extra hour may be carried if one of the courses involved is a four-hour course.

The University reserves the right to cancel any course in the case of inadequate enrollment. Registration in any course may be closed when the maximum enrollment for efficient work is reached.

Changes in Registration

A change in registration involves adding a course, dropping a course, withdrawing from a course, changing from one course section to another, changing the number of credits in a variable credit course, or changing course registration from audit to credit option. Any change in registration must be filed with the records office on the proper form with all required signatures.

Any change involving adding a course, dropping a course, changing a section, changing the number of credits in a variable credit course, or changing from audit to credit or from credit to audit must be completed by the end of late registration as published in the university calendar. Students may elect or revoke the pass-fail option no later than the last day to withdraw without penalty. Students are urged to consult with the division chair or dean of the school in which they are enrolled concerning any change of registration.

With the permission of both instructors, students may make the following schedule changes through the last day

to withdraw without penalty (assuming the availability of the course to which the student desires to move):

Biology 101 to/from 110
Chemistry 105 or 111 to/from 101
French, German, and Spanish 101 to/from 102 or 121, 102 or 121 to/from 201, 201 to/from 202 or 210, 202 or 210 to/from 310
Mathematics 099 to/from 120, 099 to/from 121, 120 to/from 121, 121 to/from 143, 121 to/from 301, 126 to/from 143, 127 to/from 143, 143 to/from 099

Adding a Course, Dropping a Course, and Section Changes

Students may add a course, drop a course, or make a section change through the last day of late registration by completing a Registration/Drop/Add form available from the appropriate registration center as listed in the schedule of courses. Courses dropped during the late registration period are not recorded on the permanent record and are not entered into the computation of hours attempted, grade point average, or any other totals. Students should discuss these matters with their advisor and obtain the appropriate signatures.

Course Withdrawal

Through Last Day to Withdraw Without Penalty. Course withdrawal is allowed after late registration and up through the last day to withdraw without penalty (the last day of the tenth week of the semester) by (1) completion of the Course Withdrawal Form available from the records office; (2) discussing the matter with the academic advisor and instructor, and having them sign the form; and (3) returning the form to the records office. Course withdrawals during this period are recorded as a W (withdrawn) on students' transcripts but are not entered into the computation of hours attempted, grade point average, or any other totals. In summer sessions and other shortened terms, the time allowed to withdraw from a course without academic penalty is equal to approximately 72 percent of the total number of class days from the beginning of the term. Students should check the University's academic calendar for the prescribed date in each semester or term.

Following Last Day to Withdraw Without Penalty. A grade of WF (withdrawn failing) normally is recorded for any course from which a student withdraws after the last day to withdraw without penalty. A WF is treated the same as an F in the calculation of a students' grade point average and in the evaluation of probation and suspension conditions. In certain exceptional cases, a grade of WF may be changed to a W, assuming the student withdraws under extenuating circumstances or for medical reasons and that the student is passing the course at the time of withdrawal. Requests to have the grade of WF changed to W are initiated by the student with the dean of their major where the necessary procedures are explained and the student is supplied the form entitled Request for Assignment of W Grade for Medical Reason or Extenuating Circumstances After Penalty Date. This form and supporting documentation concerning the extenuating

circumstances are presented to and discussed with the student's major dean. Upon concurrence of the dean, the student submits the form and documentation to the appropriate instructor(s) for a grade assignment. (The dean of the College of Arts and Sciences serves as major dean for those students who have not declared a major.) Students return the form completed and signed to the records office by the last day of class for the semester (before final examinations for the semester begin).

Withdrawal from the University

Students wishing to withdraw officially from the University should obtain the form entitled Request for Semester Withdrawal or Cancellation from the records office. Students are responsible for completing an exit interview with the dean of their major, obtaining the required signatures, and returning the form to the records office for final action. Students who stop attending the University without following the withdrawal procedure may prejudice any future attempt to reenter the University. (See School of Nursing regulations for the specific withdrawal policy for that school.)

Students withdrawing from the University prior to the last day to withdraw without penalty have the withdrawal date and the courses posted on their transcript with a grade of W.

Students withdrawing after the last day to withdraw without penalty, but not later than the last day of class, receive a grade of WF for each course in which they were enrolled. Students may petition to receive a grade of W rather than WF by carrying out the procedures outlined under the section entitled "Course Withdrawal." Students who stop attending classes and fail to carry out the procedures for dropping or withdrawing from their courses will have final grades calculated on both completed and missed work. This typically results in a grade of F.

Post-Semester Withdrawal (Retroactive). A student who ceases attending classes due to medical or other extenuating circumstances so serious that the student was neither able to attend classes nor initiate withdrawal procedures, may request to have each final grade changed to a W to indicate that there was satisfactory performance before being forced to stop attending classes. Normally, an appeal to change a final grade is considered only if initiated within one year after the final grade is assigned. Withdrawal must be from all courses.

Requests for post-semester withdrawal are initiated in the records office, where the necessary procedures are explained and the student is supplied with the form entitled Request for Withdrawal After the Penalty Date for Medical Reason or Extenuating Circumstances. This form and supporting documentation concerning the extenuating circumstances are presented to the dean of the student's major, who will make a determination as to the nature of the circumstances and the dates during which the student was unable to participate in classes. The dean makes a recommendation as to whether the student should be permitted a post-semester withdrawal from the University based on the findings of an investigation of the facts. The recommendation of the dean will be sent to the registrar,

who will then forward the recommendation to the faculty member(s) for assignment of a final grade of W or WF. The final grade will be based upon the student's academic standing at the time of the initiation of the extenuating circumstances. If the instructor is no longer at USCS, and a forwarding address is available, the student shall, within the time specified on the extenuating circumstances form, transmit copies of all necessary materials to the former faculty member by certified return receipt mail. If the instructor fails to assign a W or WF within three months of the date of the request, or if no forwarding address is available, the dean of the appropriate school shall appoint a faculty member to consider the request and assign a W or WF.

The decision of the dean of the student's major concerning being allowed a post-semester withdrawal from the University or the assignment of a final grade by the faculty member(s) may be appealed as follows: (1) To appeal the decision of the dean of the student's major, the student requests that the Executive Academic Affairs Committee review the facts of the case. The decision of this committee will be final. (2) To appeal the assignment of a grade of WF, the student will follow the procedure described in the catalog section entitled "Academic Grievances."

Class Attendance

The resources of the University are provided for the intellectual growth and development of the students who attend. The schedule of courses is provided to facilitate an orderly arrangement of the program of instruction. The fact that classes are scheduled is evidence that attendance is important and students should, therefore, maintain regular attendance if they are to attain maximum success in the pursuit of their studies.

All instructors will, at the beginning of each semester, make a clear written statement to all their classes regarding their policies concerning attendance. Instructors are also responsible for counseling with their students regarding the academic consequences of absences from their classes or laboratories. Students are obligated to adhere to the requirements of each course and of each instructor. All matters related to the student's absence, including the possible make-up of work missed, are to be arranged between the student and the instructor. Students should understand that they are responsible for all course content covered during their absences and for the academic consequences of their absences.

Examinations

Final Examinations

Final examinations are scheduled at the end of each semester and term. A calendar of examination times is published in the *Schedule of Course Offerings*. All final examinations must be administered during the time period designated in the calendar of examination times. Instructors may allow students to switch from one examination section to another when that instructor teaches multiple sections of the same course. Deviations from this policy

should be reported to the vice chancellor for academic affairs.

Laboratory examinations are normally scheduled during the last meeting of the lab.

A student who is absent from a final examination will receive a grade of F in the course if an excuse acceptable to the instructor is not offered. When the instructor excuses an absence from the examination, a grade of I (incomplete) is awarded until the examination is made up. A student who is excused must take the examination at the convenience of the instructor. In any case, the examination must be made up within one year.

Reexamination or the assignment of additional work for the purpose of removing an F or for raising a grade is not permitted.

Tests

Faculty are restricted in the scheduling of tests only during the final week of classes of a regular semester. Restrictions are as follows:

<i>Class Meetings Per Week</i>	<i>Testing Restrictions</i>
1	No testing during the last class meeting
2	No testing during the last 2 class meetings
3	No testing during the last 2 class meetings
4 or more	No testing during the last 3 class meetings

These restrictions do not apply to laboratory examinations which may be administered during the last week of classes.

Academic Standing

All students enrolled at USCS are subject to the same continuation standards. Administration of these regulations is the responsibility of the vice chancellor for academic affairs, who is not empowered to waive any of these provisions. Students may be granted relief from these regulations by the committee on admissions and petitions only in extraordinary circumstances.

The following standards regarding scholastic eligibility are applicable to all undergraduate students.

Continuation Standards

Academic probation. The academic record of every student is reviewed at the end of the fall semester, the end of the spring semester, and at the end of the final summer session. Students who do not meet the following cumulative GPA standards will be placed on academic probation:

- 0 to 23 grade hours—no minimum cumulative GPA required
- 24 to 44 grade hours—a minimum cumulative GPA of 1.50 is required
- 45 to 59 grade hours—a minimum cumulative GPA of 1.75 is required
- 60 or more grade hours—a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 is required

A student who has been placed on academic probation must achieve a minimum GPA standard on courses attempted after being placed on probation. The GPA

standard required of students who have been placed on academic probation is as follows:

- 0-11 grade hours—no minimum GPA required
- 12 or more grade hours—a minimum GPA of 2.00 is required

Academic probation may be removed in the following way:

1. Attempt 12 or more grade hours while on probation, and
2. Attain a minimum cumulative GPA that meets the above GPA standards.

Students who leave the University without completing a term of probation, and are absent for three (3) or more years, will begin a new term of probation upon readmission.

Academic suspension. A student who has been placed on academic probation but does not achieve the required minimum GPA standard will be placed on academic suspension. There are three levels of academic suspension.

<i>Level</i>	<i>Length of suspension</i>	<i>How suspension may be removed</i>
First	2 major semesters	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Attend summer school at USCS, enroll in 9 grade hours, and achieve a minimum grade of "C" on all courses attempted, or 2. Successfully appeal to the USCS Admissions and Petitions Committee, or 3. Serve the suspension
Second	4 major semesters	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Successfully appeal to the USCS Admissions and Petitions Committee, or 2. Serve the suspension.
Third	Indefinite	

A student who is serving a second suspension may attend summer school at USCS. Grades earned in summer school may provide evidence of fitness for removal of the second suspension by the USCS Admissions and Petitions Committee.

A student who has a third (indefinite) suspension may not enroll in classes at USCS.

The following restrictions are applied to students who are placed on academic suspension:

1. Suspended students will not be admitted to or allowed to continue any program of the University for credit or for GPA purposes.
2. Credits earned at other institutions will not be applied toward a degree from USCS, nor will they be used for purposes of improving the student's GPA.

3. Credits earned through correspondence courses initiated during the period of suspension will not be entered on the student's academic record until one calendar year from the date of his or her return to the University.

Returning to the University. A student who reenters the University after having been suspended will begin a new term of probation. The conditions of that academic probation are those listed above. A student who has been granted relief from academic suspension by the USCS Admissions and Petitions Committee may have additional conditions imposed by the committee. Such additional conditions will be made known to the student by letter.

When a student is granted relief from academic suspension by the USCS Admissions and Petitions, the suspension is not removed from the permanent record, but continues to appear on the record and to count as one of the three academic suspensions a student is allowed.

Academic Grievances

Academic grievances include, but are not limited to, the following areas: grading, acceptance into a program (for example, nursing or education), academic policies, and transfer credit. Students having a grievance should start the grievance process with the appropriate academic dean. Each college or school has developed its own policy for academic grievances. If the problem is not solved at the school level, students may appeal to the vice chancellor for academic affairs. Instructors are not bound by the grade appeal recommendations. Students have one year to file an academic grievance.

Transfer Credit

Students wishing to transfer to USCS should refer to the admissions section on page 14 of this catalog.

Transient Credit

A regular USCS student who wishes to enroll in courses taught at another college or university must obtain permission from his or her academic dean and file the permission with the USCS records office before enrolling in the courses.

Normally, a student will not be given transient permission to enroll in a course if he or she has previously been enrolled in an equivalent course at the University.

All grades earned in courses taken at other colleges or universities will count in the student's combined GPA. In order for a course taken at another college or university to be used in a student's degree program, a minimum grade of C is required.

Transfer of Credits for Former USCS Students

A student who was enrolled at USCS and transferred to another institution and who now wishes to transfer back to USCS may be able to transfer some or all of the course work if they were in residence at the other college or university for a full academic year. Otherwise, credit for academic work equivalent to courses previously taken

at USCS cannot be transferred to USCS. The student would also be disallowed from receiving credit for courses in which they had previously been enrolled at a prior transfer institution.

Correspondence Credit

A regular USCS student who wishes to enroll in correspondence courses must obtain permission from his or her academic dean and file the permission with the USCS records office.

A minimum grade of C is required in order for a correspondence course to be counted in a student's degree program.

Credit by Examination, Military Credit, and Credit for Non-collegiate Programs

Students with a strong background in a variety of basic subjects may be able to exempt courses and receive credit hours for courses based on their scores on Advanced Placement (AP), College Level Examination Program (CLEP), American College Testing Proficiency Examination Program (ACT PEP), or by successfully passing a course challenge examination prepared at USCS. Students may also seek credit for military schooling or training offered by certain non-collegiate organizations. Normally, a maximum of 30 semester hours earned in any combination of correspondence courses, AP, CLEP, ACT PEP, USCS institutional credit by examination, military and other service schools, educational programs of non-collegiate organizations, off-campus extension classes, or while classified as a special student are accepted as partial fulfillment of the requirements for the baccalaureate. Exceptions to this 30-hour rule may be made at the discretion of the dean of the appropriate school. Students planning to pursue work at other institutions or planning to take correspondence courses or off-campus extension classes must complete this work before attaining senior classification (90 semester hours). The last 30 credits (representing the senior year's work) must be earned in residence at USCS.

AP, CLEP, ACT PEP and USCS institutional credit by examination do not enter into calculation of students' GPA.

USCS accepts many, but not all, AP, CLEP and ACT PEP subjects. Transfer students with AP, CLEP or ACT PEP credits in subjects not listed below must submit those credits to the dean of the appropriate school for review. Students are not allowed to earn CLEP, ACT PEP, and/or USCS institutional credit by examination for courses in which they have been previously enrolled either regularly or as an auditor.

Advanced Placement (AP)

All Advanced Placement courses and tests are administered by high schools and should be completed successfully before entering USCS. An entering student who has passed 30 hours of AP credit may be granted sophomore standing upon enrollment.

In order to receive credit for courses, students must have an original AP score report sent directly to the USCS records office.

The Advanced Placement courses accepted by USCS are:

American Government-Political Science: Three credits for Government and International Studies 201 with a minimum score of 3.

American History: Three credits for History 110 with a score of 3. Six credits for History 201 and 202 with a score of 4 or 5.

Art History: Three credits for Art History 105 or 106 with a minimum score of 3.

Art Studio-Drawing: Three credits for Art Studio 111 with a minimum score of 3.

Art Studio-General: Three credits for Art Studio 103 or 104 with a minimum score of 3.

Biology: Eight credits for Biology 101 and 102, including laboratory credit, with a minimum score of 3.

Chemistry: Four credits for Chemistry 111 with a score of 3; eight credits for Chemistry 111 and 112 with a score of 4 or 5.

Chinese: Eight hours of university credit with a minimum score of 3.

Comparative Government-Political Science: Three credits for Government and International Studies 320 with a minimum score of 3.

Computer Science A: Three credits for Computer Science 235 with a minimum score of 3.

Computer Science AB: Three credits for Computer Science 235 with a minimum score of 3.

English Language and Composition and *English Literature and Composition:* Three credits for English 101 with a score of 3 or 4 on either English AP exam. Three credits for English 101 and three credits for English 102 with a minimum score of 3 or 4 on both English AP examinations. Three credits for English 101 and three credits for English 102 with a minimum score of 5 on either or both English AP examinations.

European History: Three credits selected from History 101, 102 or 111 with a score of 3. Six credits selected from History 101, 102 or 111 with a minimum score of 4 or 5.

French, German and Spanish: Eight credits for 101 and 102 level courses with a score of 3. Eleven credits for 101, 102 and 201 level courses with a score of 4 or 5. Students desiring AP foreign language credit at USCS should take only the language portion of the AP examinations. No credit is given for the literature portion of the examinations.

French Literature: Three credits for French 309 with a minimum score of 3.

Latin-Vergil and Latin-Catullus, Horace: Eight hours of university credit with a minimum score of 3.

Macroeconomics: Three credits for Economics 221 with a minimum score of 3.

Mathematics-Calculus AB: Six credits for Mathematics 143 and Mathematics 144 with a score of at least 3.

Mathematics-Calculus BC: Six credits for Mathematics 143 and 144 with a score of at least 3.

Microeconomics: Three credits for Economics 222 with a minimum score of 3.

Music Listening and Literature: Three credits for music history and literature 110 with a minimum score of 3.

Music Theory: Three hours of university credit with a minimum score of 3.

Physics B: Four credits for Physics 201 with a score of 3; eight credits for Physics 201 and 202 with a score of 4 or 5.

Physics C: Mechanical: Four credits for Physics 211 with a minimum score of 3.

Physics C: Electricity and Magnetism: Four credits for Physics 212 with a minimum score of 3.

Psychology: Three credits for Psychology 101 with a minimum score of 3.

Spanish Literature: Three credits for Spanish 309 with a minimum score of 3.

Statistics: Three credits for Economics 291, Mathematics 201, Psychology 225 or Sociology 201 with a minimum score of 3.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

Credit for subjects in which students are knowledgeable, but have no class standing, can be gained through successful completion of the College Entrance Examination Board CLEP tests.

Credit earned in CLEP may be applied to any program where the course normally would be accepted as earned credit. CLEP credit is not granted for courses that have been failed previously, nor does CLEP credit raise a grade earned previously in any course. Repeat examinations are not allowed. USCS does not give credit for the CLEP general examination. Students wishing to take CLEP tests should contact the records office for the necessary applications and notify their faculty advisor of their intention to take the test.

The CLEP examinations accepted by USCS are:

American Government: Three credits for Government and International Studies 201 with a satisfactory essay and minimum score of 50 on the objective section.

American History: For American History I, three credits chosen from History 201 or 110; for American History II, three credits chosen from History 202 or 110 with satisfactory completion of the essay sections and a minimum score of 50 on each objective section.

American Literature: Three credits for English 279 or 280 with satisfactory completion of the essay section and a minimum score of 46 on the objective section.

Analysis and Interpretation of Literature: Three credits for English 102 with a satisfactory essay and a minimum score of 49. Credit is given after completion of English 101 with a C or higher. If CLEP examinations for both Composition and Literature are successfully completed, six hours of credit for English 101 and 102 are awarded upon passing any 300 or higher level English with a grade of C or better.

Biology: Eight credits for Biology 101 and 102, including laboratory credit with a minimum score of 50.

Business Law: Three credits for Business Administration 347 with a minimum score of 51.

Calculus with Elementary Functions: Three credits for Mathematics 143 and three credits for Mathematics 144 with a minimum score of 47.

Chemistry: Four credits for Chemistry 111 with a minimum score of 50.

College Algebra: Three credits for Mathematics 126 with a minimum score of 45.

College Algebra/Trigonometry: Three credits for Mathematics 126 and 3 credits for Mathematics 127 with a minimum score of 45.

College Composition: Three credits for English 101 with a satisfactory essay and a minimum score of 48 on the objective section. Credit is awarded after completion of English 102 with a grade of C or better.

Introductory Accounting: Three credits for Business Administration 225 with a minimum score of 47; 6 credits for Business Administration 225 and 226 with a minimum score of 55.

Introductory Management: Three credits for Business Administration 371 with a minimum score of 47.

Introductory Marketing: Three credits for Business Administration 350 with a minimum score of 50.

Introductory Sociology: Three credits for Sociology 101 with a minimum score of 50.

Macroeconomics: Three credits for Economics 221 with successful completion of the essay section and a minimum score of 48 on the objective section.

Microeconomics: Three credits for Economics 222 with successful completion of the essay section and a minimum score of 47 on the objective section.

Micro/Macroeconomics: Six credits for Economics 221 and 222 with successful completion of the essay section and a minimum score of 47 on the objective section.

Money and Banking: Three credits for Economics 301 with a minimum score of 50.

Psychology: Three credits for Psychology 101 with a minimum score of 50.

Statistics: Three credits for Economics 291 with a minimum score of 49.

Trigonometry: Three credits for Mathematics 127 with a minimum score of 50.

Western Civilization: For Western Civilization I, three credits to be chosen from History 101 or 111; for Western Civilization II, three credits chosen from History 102 or 111 with satisfactory completion of the essay sections and a minimum score of 50 on each objective section.

American College Testing Program (ACT/PEP)

Credit for subjects in which students are knowledgeable, but have no college credit, can be gained through successful completion of the PEP tests. USCS students may earn up to 30 semester hours via PEP. Those attempting PEP must rank in the 70th percentile of the scored population taking the examinations. Students wishing to take a PEP test should contact the Counseling Services Center for the necessary applications and notify their faculty advisor of their intention to take the test.

The specific ACT/PEP exams are currently under review. Students may contact the records office or their dean for a current list of acceptable tests.

Institutional Credit by Examination

Students regularly enrolled or previously enrolled in the University may obtain credit by examination for courses in which they have had no class attendance or semester standing. However, permission must be obtained from the dean of the school involved. A grade of not less than B on the examination is necessary to receive credit for the course. Examinations are not permitted in courses in which students previously have enrolled either regularly or as an auditor. Before the examination, applicants must pay the records office a fee of \$15 per semester hour. This fee is non-refundable. The records office issues a receipt which must be shown to the dean of the school conducting the examination. The dean immediately reports the results of the examination to the records office. Credits earned under this regulation are recorded only as hours earned.

Military Service School Credit

Following enrollment, a student may obtain credit for experiences in the armed services. In order to receive credit the student must have a DD 214 and/or DD 295 and Certificates of Completion. Students who feel they qualify should contact the admissions office.

Following a review by the admissions office using *A Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services*, a recommendation for credit is made to the dean of the student's major area. The final decision as to the credit awarded is made by the dean of the school in which the student is enrolled.

Credit for Non-collegiate Programs

USCS will consider credit awarded for non-collegiate educational programs as recommended by the American Council on Education. Documentation is required. Final determination is made by the dean of the school in which the student is enrolled. Students who feel they may qualify should contact the admissions office.

Correspondence Course Credit

Undergraduates may receive credit for correspondence courses taken concurrently with their regular academic work. Students must request permission to enroll in such courses on a form available in the records office. Enrollment must be approved in advance by the dean of the school in which the student is enrolled.

Information concerning correspondence courses available from the University of South Carolina may be obtained from the records office.

English Placement Examination

Entering freshmen who meet the criteria of the English Placement Examination may receive credit for English 101 after making a minimum grade of C in English 146.

Grading System

Grade Symbols

The grading system outlined below is in effect for all students at the University. Under this system, undergraduate course credit is granted only for earned grades of A, B+, B, C+, C, D+, D or S. Any of the following symbols (except NR) become a permanent part of students' academic records when assigned.

A, B, C, D and F carry the traditional academic connotations of excellent, good, average, poor and failing performance, respectively.

S and U indicate, respectively, satisfactory (passing) and unsatisfactory (failing) performance in courses carried on a pass-fail basis, as indicated in the course description, or in courses for which the pass-fail option is elected under the conditions detailed in the section entitled Pass-Fail Option. The grades of S and U do not enter into the calculation of the GPA nor are they used in evaluation for probation or suspension.

W is assigned for withdrawals after late registration but on or before the last day to withdraw without penalty. W may be assigned, in exceptional cases, to indicate satisfactory performance in courses from which students withdraw after the last day to withdraw without penalty. The grade is used primarily in cases of withdrawal from the University or course withdrawal for medical reasons or other extenuating circumstances. See the catalog section on "Changes of Registration" for an explanation of the procedures necessary for the assignment of this grade. A grade of W is not used in the evaluation of probation or suspension conditions and GPA computation.

WF is assigned for withdrawal from a course after the last day to withdraw without penalty and is treated as F in the computation of GPA and in the evaluation of probation and suspension conditions.

I, incomplete, indicates satisfactory attendance and performance but failure to complete some portion of the assigned work in the course. By arrangement with the instructor, students may have up to 12 months during which to complete the work before a final grade is recorded. (It is the responsibility of the student to ensure all arrangements for removal of the incomplete have been made and that all work for rectifying the incomplete has been accomplished.) Students seeking an I must arrange a meeting with the instructor before the end of the term to determine the requirements for the completion of the course. If, as indicated by the instructor, circumstances prohibit a meeting before the end of the term, such a meeting should be held within the first 30 days of the next regular (that is, fall or spring) semester. If students do not meet with the instructor by the end of this 30-day period, a final grade may be assigned at the discretion of the instructor. In no case is the ultimate deadline more than 12 months from the date that the I is given. All copies of the incomplete form are to be turned into the records office with the final grade sheets. The records office routes the copies to the appropriate offices and to the student. Upon completion of the required work, the instructor will assign a final grade. If the instructor is no longer at USCS, the student shall, within the time specified on the incomplete grade form, transmit copies of all necessary materials to the former instructor by certified return receipt mail. If the instructor fails to assign a grade within three months of the date of the request, or if no forwarding address is available, the dean of the appropriate school shall appoint a faculty member to consider the request and assign a grade. In the absence of the assignment of another grade, the I automatically becomes an F at the end of one year, and may be changed only if it was recorded erroneously. The grade of I affects the computation of GPA as if it were a grade of F until a permanent grade is assigned.

AUD indicates a course was carried on an audit basis.

NR, no record, is assigned by the records office only in the event an instructor fails to submit a student's grade by the proper time. It is a temporary mark on the transcript and must be replaced by a grade. An NR is changed to a grade of F after one semester

if no other grade can be obtained from the instructor by the appropriate dean.

Grade Point Average

The grade point average is computed on the basis of all semester hours attempted for credit within the University of South Carolina, except for hours carried on a pass-fail basis. The GPA is not affected by courses taken on a non-credit or audit basis.

The grade points earned in courses carried with a passing grade are computed by multiplying the number of semester hour credits assigned to the course by a factor determined by the grade. For courses in which the grade of A is earned, the factor is 4; for B+, 3.5; for B, 3; for C+, 2.5; for C, 2; for D+, 1.5 and for D, 1. The grade point average is determined by dividing the sum total of all grade points by the total number of hours attempted for credit (excepting hours carried on a pass-fail basis). No grade points are assigned to the symbols F, S, U, WF, W, I, AUD or NR.

Grade Reports

Grades are mailed to students at their local address after the first six weeks of fall and spring semesters. At the end of each semester, grade reports are sent to students at their permanent address. Students may also access final grades through the T.I.P.S. or the USCS Web page.

Transcripts

A transcript of students' records carries the following information: admission data, current status, a detailed statement of the scholastic record showing courses pursued with semester hours carried, semester hours earned, grades, grade points, and system of grading. All failures, incomplete grades and penalties such as probation, suspension or other restrictions are also indicated. No partial record is issued.

All requests for transcripts must be written. Students needing a copy of their transcript or a certified copy of the end-of-semester grade report must complete a transcript request form at the records office. All official transcripts are processed through USC Columbia. Transcript costs are \$5 for each copy. Certified copies of the end-of-semester grade report are available at \$1 each. No transcript is issued to students who are indebted to the University.

With the exception of copies made for internal university use, no copy of a student's records is released anywhere (including the state department of education) without the student's written consent, unless required by law or court order.

Academic Forgiveness

A former University of South Carolina undergraduate student who meets all of the following conditions may apply for academic forgiveness:

1. The student must have a cumulative GPA of less than 2.0 on all University of South Carolina course work.
2. The student was not enrolled at any University of South Carolina campus for at least 48 months.
3. The student must be readmitted to a degree program at the University of South Carolina

and must complete at least 24 hours of approved graded course work prior to applying for academic forgiveness.

4. After readmission to the University, the student must earn a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0 and meet the progression requirements of his or her degree program.
5. The student has not previously been granted academic forgiveness.

A student who has met these conditions and desires academic forgiveness must submit a written request for academic forgiveness to the dean of the school in which the student is enrolled. After verification of the student's eligibility, the dean shall inform the registrar that academic forgiveness has been granted to the student.

Once academic forgiveness has been granted, the following apply to the student's academic record:

1. All curriculum requirements will be in accordance with those in force at the time of or subsequent to the student's readmission.
2. The student may not receive academic honors upon graduation.
3. The student's grade point average is recalculated beginning with the semester in which the student was readmitted to the University.
4. Courses in which the student received a passing grade prior to readmission and the granting of academic forgiveness may, at the discretion of the student's school, be used for academic credit, but are not used in the calculation of the grade point average.
5. The following statement shall appear on the academic record of any student granted academic forgiveness: "This student was granted academic forgiveness under the University of South Carolina Academic Forgiveness Program. No courses taken prior to (date of readmission) are used in the calculation of the GPA, but those in which the student received a passing grade may be used to meet degree requirements."
6. The permanent academic record will remain an unmodified record of all work attempted at the University of South Carolina.
7. A cumulative GPA of 2.0 is required on all work following academic forgiveness for purposes of graduation.

Classification of Students

Classification of students is based on the total number of semester hours earned. A student must have earned 30 semester hours to be classified as a sophomore, 60 for classification as a junior, and 90 for classification as a senior. Students are classified at the beginning of each semester.

Academic Honors

Honor Lists

Each semester, academic achievement is recognized by entering students' names on the chancellor's honor list and the dean's honor list. The chancellor's honor list requires a GPA of

4.0 earned on a minimum of 12 credited semester hours. The dean's honor list requires a grade point average of 3.5 or higher (3.25 or higher for freshmen) earned on a minimum of 12 credited semester hours.

No course carried on a pass-fail basis is counted toward the 12 hours required for either the chancellor's or dean's honor lists.

Graduation with Honors

Graduation with honors is based on a cumulative GPA calculated on all work in the student's college career, including any attempted at other institutions. This calculation includes all courses attempted, not just those submitted in fulfillment of graduation requirements.

Transfer students who apply to graduate with honors, in addition to their overall record, must show a GPA within the University of South Carolina which meets the level specified for the honors being sought.

The following designations indicate a consistently high level of academic achievement through the student's entire academic career. To graduate with such honors, a student must have earned at least 60 credit hours applicable to the degree in residence at the University. Courses taken by a transient student at other institutions, by correspondence, by examination, or by exemption are not considered "in residence."

Summa cum Laude: A cumulative GPA of 4.00

Magna cum Laude: A cumulative GPA of 3.75-3.99

Cum Laude: A cumulative GPA of 3.50-3.74

Honorary Societies

Students whose records demonstrate superior academic achievement may be invited to join several honor societies chartered on the USCS campus. These organizations exist not only to recognize outstanding students but also to promote academic achievement in all areas of the University.

A chapter of Gamma Beta Phi national honor society was chartered at USCS in 1978. Membership is open to students who rank in the top 15 percent of their class and who have completed 15 or more semester hours in residence at USCS.

A chapter of Kappa Delta Pi, a national education honorary fraternity, was established at USCS in the spring of 1978. It is open to juniors and seniors who have outstanding academic records and a strong commitment to the profession of education.

The Mu Rho Chapter of Sigma Theta Tau, the International Honor Society for Nursing, was chartered in March 1992. Membership is open to BSN students in the top 35 percent of the senior class with a minimum GPA of 3.0. This academic society strives to promote excellence and the advancement of nursing knowledge, research and leadership.

Omicron Delta Kappa is a leadership and scholarship honor society affiliated with Omicron Delta Kappa national fraternity. Membership is open to juniors and seniors who rank in the upper 20 percent of their class and who meet chapter criteria for leadership and service to the campus.

Pi Sigma Alpha is the national political science honor society. The Nu Kappa chapter was chartered at USCS in 1982. Membership is open to students who attain a B average, both overall and in political science courses. Applicants must have completed 10 semester hours in political science and be ranked in the upper third of their college class.

Psi Chi, the National Honor Society in Psychology, was founded in 1929 for the purposes of encouraging, stimulating, and maintaining excellence in scholarship and advancing the science of psychology. The chapter at USCS was chartered in 1993. To be eligible for membership, students must be psychology majors (or IDS bi-disciplinary psychology majors) who have completed at least three semesters of college work including nine hours of psychology. Eligible students must rank in the top 35 percent of their class and have a minimum GPA of 3.0 in psychology courses.

Junior Marshals

Students with junior standing, at least 30 hours in residence at USCS, and who have demonstrated the highest levels of academic excellence may be asked to serve as Junior Marshals.

Graduation Requirements and Procedures

Applicants for graduation are urged to confer with the appropriate dean about their major program and degree requirements before the beginning of their last semester of residence at USCS. Students who have applied for graduation but did not meet degree requirements must re-apply. A one-time graduation fee of \$25 is charged to all applicants.

Residence Requirements. The senior year of work (30 semester hours) must be completed in residence at the University. In residence means that students are regularly enrolled in the University, are members of a class which is supervised by a regular faculty member of USCS, attend classes on a regular, pre-established schedule, and in other ways conform to the requirements that are normally connoted by the term in residence. In residence requirements may not be met by courses for which credit is earned by exemption or examination, courses taken by correspondence, or courses for which transfer credit was awarded. Students who have not established credit for the prescribed number of hours in residence are not eligible for graduation.

Residence Requirements in the Major. To receive a degree, students must complete at least 12 semester hours of major course credit at USCS or at other campuses in the USC system.

Degree Applications. Candidates for degrees and certificates must file formal applications during the last academic term before graduation with the records office on forms obtained at that office. Applications must be filed according to the deadlines published in the course schedule.

Graduation Requirements. Students submit to their dean a list of courses meeting all regulations and requirements of their school and major department which they claim for graduation and for which their overall GPA and their GPA on USC system course work is at least 2.0. This list, after verification, forms the basis for the dean's approval or rejection of students' applications for graduation. (This list contains only the courses in which students have performed at or above the required level. The list need not contain all courses attempted or passed, but only those which students wish to submit in fulfillment of graduation requirements.) Students who have been granted academic forgiveness must have an overall GPA of at least 2.0 since returning to USCS. A minimum grade of C is required for any course

submitted for fulfillment of general or intensive major requirements in most degree programs. Exceptions to this requirement are noted in the description of each academic program.

Second Undergraduate Degree

At times the University confers a second undergraduate degree upon candidates who have completed all requirements for the desired degree. A second degree is awarded provided that the additional requirements for the second degree include a minimum of 18 semester hours beyond those required for the first degree. Students may pursue both degrees simultaneously. A separate application is required for each USCS degree.

Student Responsibility

The USCS *Student Handbook* contains additional rules and regulations as well as the Code of Academic Responsibility. Students are responsible for obtaining a copy of the handbook from the student affairs office upon registration.

Notification of Student Rights Under FERPA

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. They are:

(1) *The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the University receives a request for access.*

Students should submit to the registrar, dean, head of the academic division, or other appropriate official, written requests that identify the record(s) they wish to inspect. The university official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the university official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.

(2) *The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes are inaccurate or misleading.*

Students may ask the University to amend a record that they believe is inaccurate or misleading. They should write the University official responsible for the record, clearly identifying the part of the record they want changed, and specify why it is inaccurate or misleading.

If the University decides not to amend the record as requested by the student, the University will notify the student of the decision and advise the student of his or her right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.

(3) *The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.*

The University of South Carolina will disclose information from a student's education records only with the written consent of the student, except:

- (a) To school officials with legitimate educational interests;
 - A school official is a person employed by the University in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position; a person or company with whom the University has contracted (such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent); a person serving on the Board of Trustees; or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks.
 - A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibility.
- (b) To officials of other institutions in which the student seeks or intends to enroll provided that the student has previously requested a release of his/her record;
- (c) To authorized representatives of the U.S. Department of Education, the Comptroller General of the United States, state educational authorities, organizations conducting studies for or on behalf of the University, and accrediting organizations;
- (d) In connection with a student's application for, and receipt of, financial aid;
- (e) To comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena;
- (f) To parents of dependent students as defined by the Internal Revenue Code, Section 152;
- (g) To appropriate parties in a health or safety emergency; or
- (h) To the alleged victim of any crime or violence of the results of any disciplinary proceedings conducted by the University.

The University of South Carolina has designated the following items as **directory information**: a student's name, electronic mail address, local and permanent mailing addresses and telephone numbers, semesters of attendance, enrollment

status (full- or part-time), date of admission, date of graduation, school, majors and areas of concentration, whether or not currently enrolled, classification (freshman, etc.), type of degree being pursued, degrees, honors, and awards received (including scholarships and fellowships), weight and height of members of athletic teams, and whether the student has participated in officially recognized activities and sports sponsored by the University.

The University may disclose any of these items without prior written consent, unless the student has submitted a written request to the Office of the Registrar not to release directory information pertaining to them. Requests will be processed within 24 hours after receipt. Directory information will be withheld from student directories and telephone books only if notification is received prior to the publication of these documents. The electronic directory is updated each weekend; requests for non-disclosure will be honored with the next update after the request is processed by the staff of the Office of the Registrar.

(4) The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the University to comply with the requirements of FERPA.

The name and address of the office that administers FERPA is: Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 600 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington DC 20202-4605.

Questions concerning this law and the University's procedures concerning release of academic information may be directed to the Office of the Registrar at 864-503-5220.



Academic Programs

Curricula

The curricula established for all bachelor's degrees include, generally, a set of courses that fulfill the general education requirements, a set of courses that comprise a departmental major, a set of courses that comprise a cognate, and several elective courses.

General Education Requirements. A set of general education requirements is included in each baccalaureate program. The purpose of such requirements is to provide a broadly based educational foundation upon which an area of specialization may be developed. For this reason, students are encouraged to select various courses outside their major area of study.

To help ensure common educational competencies and skills in all students, the faculty has adopted a set of general education requirements that apply across all curricula of the University. However, the options provided in the general education requirements have been limited and structured to meet the needs of each major. Students are, therefore, advised to follow the specific requirements listed in the catalog under the individual majors.

General Education Requirements

The general education requirements listed below are incorporated into all majors at USCS. They represent a minimum level of introduction to various subdivisions in the liberal arts, providing a common educational experience for all USCS graduates. A course may be used to satisfy only one general education requirement.

I. Communication

- Purposes: To be able to read, write, speak and comprehend standard English effectively.
- English 101 and 102; or 146¹ 6
- Speech 201 3

All students must be proficient in writing to be graduated from USCS. English 102 or 146 (with a minimum grade of C in 146) at USCS satisfies this requirement. Transfer students may demonstrate proficiency in writing by any of the following:

- Successful completion of English 102 at USCS
- Successful completion of English 146 at USCS with a minimum grade of C
- Successful completion of a writing competency test (the test may be repeated once)
- Successful completion of English 245 at USCS

II. Mathematics

Purposes: To have knowledge of the fundamentals of algebra especially as used in solving principal, interest, motion, area, volume, rate and

- comparable concepts; to be able to construct, read and interpret graphs, to be able to understand elementary statistics.
- Mathematics 120 or a higher level mathematics course (some USCS majors require higher level mathematics courses) or successful completion of a mathematics competency examination 3
- One additional course to be selected from a higher level mathematics course, logic or statistics 3

III. Arts and Humanities

- Purposes: To exhibit an appreciation of the cultural roots of modern society; to develop analytical reading and writing skills; to explore the fine arts: music, art, drama.
- Fine arts 3
- History 101, 102, 111 or 112 3
- One course selected from the following (but not more than 3 hours in a single discipline in the fine arts) 3
- American literature; American studies; art; English literature, linguistics, or literary theory; history; literature in a foreign language; music; philosophy; religion; speech; theatre; world literature

IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences

- Purposes: To understand the dynamics of interactions at the personal, group and societal level; to have introductory understanding of the dynamics of local, state, national and international relationships; to exhibit the ability to organize data and information and to analyze and interpret data and information.
- Government 201 or American Studies 101 or 102 3
- Courses from two of the following, with two disciplines represented: 6
- Anthropology; Economics 221, 222; government and international studies; Geography 103; psychology (except 225); sociology (except 201)

V. Natural Science

- Purposes: To explore the methods, strengths and limitations of science; to exhibit a knowledge of important scientific models which form a basis of our modern culture; to experience the gathering, organization and interpretation of data; to explore the interrelatedness of science and society.
- Two courses, including at least one laboratory course, to be selected from one or more of the following: 7-8
- Astronomy; biology; chemistry; Geography 201, 202; geology; physics

VI. Foreign Culture 3

Purposes: To develop an understanding of contemporary foreign culture; to have an awareness of cultural diversity; to increase

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

understanding of international issues.

A course of an international nature chosen from the following:

Anthropology 102; art; Economics 503; English 275, 276, 290, 322, 319, 423; Geography 121, 212, 340; Government and International Studies 310, 326, 327, 491; History 112, 317, 318, 321, 341, 344, 351, 352, 356, 357, 358, 365; or any foreign language course except 103; or Religion 103.

VII. Computer Studies 3

Purposes: To exhibit a knowledge of the uses and limitations of computers, both generally and in the student's major discipline; to be able to use existing software packages and word processing on a micro computer.

This requirement may be fulfilled in one of the following three ways: Computer Science 138; a computer science course numbered 140 or above; or Engineering 101 and 102. Students with previous computer experience may satisfy the computer studies requirement by successful completion of a competency test.

VIII. Senior Seminar 1-12

Purposes: To integrate knowledge at an advanced level; to explore ethical issues; to gain experience in research and oral presentation.

A course or combination of courses (1 or more semester hours) selected in consultation with the student's major advisor.

Total general education requirements 47-60

Major Requirements

Each baccalaureate program includes courses to enable students to specialize in a particular area of interest. A minimum grade of C is required for any course submitted for fulfillment of a major requirement. Exceptions to this requirement are noted in the description of each academic program.

Cognate

In addition to the satisfactory completion of courses in the major field of study, students in degree programs in the College of Arts and Sciences must complete a specified number of hours in advanced courses related to their major. Cognates are not required for professional degrees (i.e., nursing, education, business administration).

The cognate is a coherent selection of courses, typically 300-level or higher, which are approved in advance by the student's major advisor and which support the course work in the major. A cognate may be from one discipline outside the major field or be selected from two

or more disciplines outside the major field. To assist students in the selection of coherent multidisciplinary cognates, the College of Arts and Sciences has suggested some options. Other multidisciplinary cognates may be planned with the advisor.

Courses usually eligible for consideration as cognate credit include all courses numbered 300 and above, as well as the following:

Art History and Art Studio 200 and above
Computer Science 210 and above
Foreign language 202 and above
Geography 200 and above
Mathematics 243 and above (except 301 and 302)
Philosophy 200 and above
Physics 201 and above

Possible Multidisciplinary Cognates

Appropriate internship, topics, or independent studies courses may be used in any multidisciplinary cognate.

African/African-American Studies: Courses primarily about Africa, African-Americans, or race relations in art, history, literature, or sociology, including Sociology 431, Social Inequality: Class, Race and Gender in the United States.

Business: Business Administration 347, Legal Environment of Business; Business Administration 350, Principles of Marketing; Business Administration 351, Consumer Behavior; Business Administration 352, Marketing Communications; Business Administration 369, Personal Finance; Business Administration 371, Organizational Management and Behavior; Business Administration 374, Management of Human Resources; Business Administration 377, Working in Teams; Business Administration 452, International Marketing; Business Administration 471, New Business Enterprise; Psychology 311, Industrial and Organizational Psychology; and Sociology 471, Organizations and Occupations.

Fine Arts: 200-level or higher art studio (SART) or art history (SATH); 300 level or higher theater or music.

German Studies: German 202, Intermediate German, and higher; History 341, Germany Since 1914.

Leadership Studies: Students are limited to two courses from any one discipline. Business Administration 371, Organizational Management and Behavior; Business Administration 374, Management of Human Resources; Business Administration 377,

Working in Teams; Government and International Studies 370, Introduction to Public Administration; Philosophy 310, Ethics for the Professions; Psychology 307, Social Psychology; Psychology 311, Industrial and Organizational Psychology; Sociology 445, Community Organization; Sociology 471, Organizations and Occupations; Speech 310, Principles of Interpersonal and Group Communication; University 310, Leadership Internship.

Quantitative Research: Statistics courses in mathematics; Psychology 402, Experimental Topics in Psychology; Sociology 401, Sociological Research Methods.

Physical Sciences: physics, 200-level; chemistry and geology, 300-level or higher.

Political Philosophy: government and international studies course in political theory or thought, 300 level or higher including Government and International Studies 350, Women and Politics; ethics or history of philosophy, 200-level or higher.

Women's Studies: 300-level or higher courses primarily about women in art, history, literature, government and international studies, psychology, sociology, or criminal justice.

Electives

Most degree programs allow students the opportunity to take a limited number of courses that do not fulfill any specific academic requirements. Normally, any course can be counted as an elective, but some restrictions may be imposed by particular degree programs. Elective credits for participation in the university chorus, orchestra, band or physical education activity courses may be counted up to a maximum of four credits. Elective credits for special university courses (SUNV) may be counted up to a maximum of six credits.

Senior Seminar Courses

The following courses have been approved as senior seminars: Biology 599; Business Administration 479; Chemistry 599; Communication 490; Computer Science 599; Criminal Justice 495; Education, Directed Teaching; English 490; Government and International Studies 500; History 500; Mathematics 599; Nursing (BSN), Nursing 490; Psychology, any 500-level course; Sociology, any 500-level course; and University 401.

Special Programs

Three-Year Degree Program

USCS offers students the opportunity to complete programs of study to earn a bachelor's degree in just three years. This accelerated program is available in early

childhood education, elementary education, criminal justice, psychology and sociology.

Participants in the Three-Year Degree program are expected to indicate their interest at the time they apply as freshmen. Students may graduate in three years by meeting all academic requirements and by following the suggested course sequence requiring students to earn 16 to 18 hours per semester and 9 to 12 hours each summer.

See the section on the School of Education for further information on early childhood education and elementary education. More information on majors in criminal justice, psychology and sociology are available under the College of Arts and Sciences.

It may be possible to complete other majors in three years. Contact the appropriate college or school.

Pre-engineering

The USCS pre-engineering program is designed to meet the entrance requirements for the USC Columbia and Clemson University schools of engineering. The pre-engineering program is a two-year course of study that includes basic engineering courses, science and mathematics courses, and humanities and social science courses. After completion of the two-year pre-engineering curriculum, students must transfer to another institution to complete the last two years of the baccalaureate. Entry to these degree-completion programs is on a competitive basis. For more information on the pre-engineering program, contact the chair of the Division of Natural Sciences and Engineering.

Health-related Fields

In addition to nursing, USCS offers other opportunities to students interested in health-related careers. Different advisement tracks are available for pre-medical, pre-dental, pre-veterinary and pre-optometry students. Typically, a student completes a four-year baccalaureate in the sciences at USCS before entering a postgraduate professional program. A student must seek admission to a school that offers the desired professional degree. Entry into these professional programs is on a competitive basis.

USCS also offers advisement programs to students interested in allied health professions (e.g., pre-physical therapy, pre-occupational therapy, pre-medical technology). After completion of two or more years of course work at USCS, students must apply for admission to a school that offers the specific professional baccalaureate completion program. The number of credit hours to be earned at USCS is dependent upon the specific pre-professional program. The Medical University of South Carolina (MUSC) offers the greatest diversity of allied health baccalaureate programs in the state. Entry into the MUSC programs or other professional degree completion programs is on a competitive basis.

Further information on health-related programs may be obtained from the chair of the Division of Natural Sciences and Engineering.

Pre-law¹

Although law schools do not generally prescribe any certain curriculum for prospective students, USCS provides advisement service and information about various law school programs through the chair of the Division of Social and Behavioral sciences.

It must be emphasized that there is no pre-law major. While students interested in law school tend to major in government, majors in English, history, economics, or other subjects are all acceptable majors for pre-law students. However, law schools are interested in candidates who have acquired certain skills, among these are mastery of spoken and written English as well as an ability for critical thinking. In addition to meeting the general education requirements of a major, the following list of suggested courses may help to prepare students for the study of law.

Pre-law Suggested Courses

- **Freshman Year**
 - Psychology 101: Introduction to Psychology
 - Foreign language 101 and 102, or 121: French, German, or Spanish
 - Mathematics 121: College Algebra or Mathematics 122: Calculus for Management and Social Sciences
 - Sociology 101: Introductory Sociology
- **Sophomore Year**
 - Economics 221: Principles of Macroeconomics
 - History 112: An Introduction to Non-Western Civilizations
 - Logic 205: Introduction to Logic and Rhetoric
 - Logic 207: Deductive Logic
 - History 201: History of the United States
 - Government and International Studies 301: Introduction to Political Science
- **Junior Year**
 - Computer Science 138: Introduction to Computer Technology
 - Business Administration 225: Financial Accounting
 - Logic 208: Inductive Logic
 - Speech 201: Public Address
 - Government and International Studies 364: State and Local Government
- **Senior Year**
 - Government and International Studies 452: The Judicial Process
 - Government and International Studies 550: Constitutional Law
 - Government and International Studies 551: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties
 - Upper level literature course

It cannot be emphasized strongly enough that fulfillment of these courses does not assure a student's acceptance into law school. Students in any major or program interested in attending law school should see the chair of the Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences for assignment of a pre-law advisor.

Pre-pharmacy

USCS provides advisement services to pre-pharmacy students through specified faculty members in chemistry. In the fall, a representative of the School of Pharmacy from the University of South Carolina Columbia meets with interested USCS students to help with advisement. The Medical University of South Carolina in Charleston (MUSC) admits a number of USCS students into its pharmacy school. Entrance requirements differ from those at USC in a number of important ways. A pharmacy advisor should be consulted if one is planning to attend MUSC. Other schools send literature to USCS for prospective pharmacy students.

It must be emphasized that USCS does not offer a degree in pharmacy. However, through an arrangement between USCS and the USC School of Pharmacy, students may apply to the USC School of Pharmacy as early as their freshman year, receive conditional acceptance, and continue at USCS through the sophomore year. The USC School of Pharmacy considers all pre-pharmacy courses as a part of the required courses for the pharmacy program. The following recommended sequence of courses have been developed through consultation between the USC School of Pharmacy and USCS.

Recommended Courses for the USC School of Pharmacy

- **First Pre-pharmacy Year**
 - Chemistry 111: General Chemistry
 - Chemistry 112: General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis
 - Mathematics 201: Elementary Statistics
 - English 101, 102: Composition and Literature
 - Mathematics 143: Calculus I
 - 100-level history
 - Fine arts elective
 - Electives (6-7 semester hours)
- **Second Pre-pharmacy Year**
 - Chemistry 331: Organic Chemistry
 - Chemistry 331L: Organic Chemistry Laboratory
 - Chemistry 332: Organic Chemistry
 - Chemistry 332L: Organic Chemistry Laboratory
 - Physics 201: General Physics I
 - Physics 202: General Physics II
 - Biology 232: Human Anatomy
 - Biology 242: Human Physiology
 - Economics 221: Principles of Macroeconomics or Economics 222: Principles of Microeconomics
 - Electives (9 semester hours)
 - Electives should be chosen from the humanities, the social sciences, computer science, or the following science courses: Biology 101, 102; Chemistry 321, 321L, 541, 541L, 542, 542L.

As soon as possible, students interested in pursuing a career in pharmacy should contact the chair of the Division of Natural Sciences and Engineering for assignment to a pre-pharmacy advisor.

¹Students desiring a postgraduate professional degree should note requirements for the Three-Plus-One Program outlined later in this section.

Three-Plus-One Program

USCS awards the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies to a student who has satisfactorily completed at least 90 semester hours of undergraduate work and one year (30 semester hours) of work in an approved accredited professional school, provided the applicant has:

- made application to the interdisciplinary studies program at USCS;
- satisfied all general education and B.A. or B.S. option requirements for the interdisciplinary studies degree, with all minimum grade requirements met;
- completed a minimum of 15 semester hours of junior- and senior-level courses at USCS;
- completed at least 30 semester hours of undergraduate work at USCS;
- submitted a notice of intent, approved by the dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, prior to leaving USCS to enter the professional, post-graduate school; and
- submitted official documents from the approved professional school demonstrating satisfactory completion of the first year of full-time study leading to a post-baccalaureate degree.

A degree other than interdisciplinary studies may be awarded if the combination of course work taken at USCS and the professional school is equivalent to the work required for another bachelor's degree program at USCS. In such a case, the school in which the degree is offered may recommend awarding that bachelor's degree.

Army Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC)

Participation in ROTC is voluntary. Semester hours earned with the department can be applied toward an academic degree program. Uniforms, textbooks and equipment required for the ROTC program are provided at no expense to the student. For ROTC scholarship students, the Army pays tuition and other expenses (see description under "Scholarships"). The ROTC program is normally four years of instruction; however, a two-year program is also offered. The four-year program of instruction is divided into the Basic Program and the Advanced Course.

The Basic Program. Participation may be considered when one of the following programs have been completed: six semester hours in the Basic Program, two years of active military duty with an honorable discharge, or three years of JROTC. Students must show leadership potential and meet the necessary physical and academic standards. Students participating in the Basic Program have no military service obligation.

The Advanced Program. Satisfactory completion of six semester hours in the Basic Program, 90 contact hours in ROTC sponsored extracurricular activities (see ROTC Activities), substitute military experience (two years of active duty with an honorable discharge), or three years of JROTC qualifies students for entrance into the Advanced Program, if they have also shown leadership potential and have met the necessary physical and academic standards. The student must be an academic junior

or senior with acceptance to graduate school to qualify for the advanced program.

Normally taken during the student's junior and senior years, the Advanced Program offers a maximum of 12 semester hours. It provides instruction in techniques of effective leadership, tactics, military law, logistics, administration, responsibility of the officer, and the exercise of command. It is designed to further the development of the student's leadership qualities. Advanced Program students receive a tax-free subsistence allowance of \$100 per month for 10 academic months per year, and are paid approximately \$800 for the six week Summer Camp they are required to attend after completion of their junior year. The total subsistence and pay amounts to more than \$2,800 while enrolled in the Advanced Program. Cadets graduating from the ROTC program receive a second lieutenant's commission upon completing their undergraduate degree requirements.

The Advanced Program cadet may elect to enter active duty for three years or participate in the Reserve Force Duty Program (R.F.D.) as means for fulfilling the incurred obligation for military service. Under the R.F.D. program, students are commissioned in either the National Guard or the U.S. Army Reserves for a total of eight years, during which time they attend monthly paid drill periods. This enables individuals to pursue civilian careers and serve their nation at the same time. The R.F.D. program can be guaranteed if the student desires. Moreover, students' preferences concerning the occupational specialty in which they wish to serve are taken into consideration prior to assignment. The options offered are numerous and attractive.

ROTC Activities. In addition to normal classroom instruction, the Military Science Department sponsors numerous extracurricular activities. These activities are designed to complement and reinforce classroom skills and techniques. Participation is voluntary and no academic credit is awarded. However, contact hours may be accumulated and used for progression into the Advanced Program. The activities presently offered are the rifle team, and the Rangers. A chapter of the National Military Honor Society of Scabbard and Blade is available for student participation. Adventure activities such as rappelling, orienteering and mountaineering are open for participation.

Graduate Programs in Education

USCS offers the Master of Education degree in early childhood education and elementary education. See the "Graduate Studies" section of this catalog for details.

Graduate Regional Studies

The graduate school of the University of South Carolina Columbia offers courses on the USCS campus. Classes offered include guidance and counseling; journalism; librarianship; social work; and art, secondary, and reading education as well as educational administration. Other courses may also be taught. For a listing of course offerings, applications, and other information consult the director of graduate regional studies, located in the Media Building on the USCS campus (864-503-5559).

New Students. New students must apply for admission to the Graduate School of the University of South Carolina. A non-refundable application fee of \$25 is required.

Students planning to take courses on the USCS campus should send applications to the Office of Graduate Regional Studies, USCS.

Admission for Renewal of Teaching Certification. This admission status permits teachers to take 12 hours of graduate credit over the next five years in order to renew their teaching certificate. Applicants must complete only the Certification Admission form, provide their teaching certificate number, and pay a \$25 application fee. No transcripts or other forms are required. Applicants eligible to use this admission status are those who enroll to renew a professional certificate, intend to take only 12 hours during the next five years, do not plan to enter a degree program, and have taken no USC graduate courses in five years.

Students wishing to take more than 12 hours during the five-year period must submit a regular Graduate School application for non-degree admission. No additional application fee is required.

Fees for certified teachers (both resident and non-resident) are currently reduced to \$144 per semester hour. Teachers must have a valid teaching certificate. The tuition reduction is only available for those taking less than 12 hours. To avoid delays at registration, teachers should bring a photocopy of their teaching certificates.

Non-degree Status. Teachers may register for 12 hours on a non-degree basis by completing an application and requesting that an official transcript of baccalaureate credits with the degree posted be sent to the Graduate School.

Full Admission to a Degree Program. Applicants are required to meet all standards for admission as outlined in the University of South Carolina "Bulletin."



College of Arts and Sciences

The College of Arts and Sciences, consists of four academic divisions: fine arts, languages and literature; mathematics and computer science; natural sciences and engineering; and social and behavioral sciences. The College also offers the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies. The College of Arts and Sciences, as the cornerstone of the University of South Carolina Spartanburg, provides curricula for the general education requirements and for diverse liberal arts and sciences majors. Consistent with the University's mission, the college provides opportunities for students to:

- acquire proficiency in communications and mathematics;
- develop the ability to reason, critically and ethically;
- obtain historical, scientific, social and cultural perspectives;

- attain a high level of scholarship in the humanities and sciences degree programs; and
- regard learning as a continuing process of intellectual growth.

Enrichment programs resulting from these educational endeavors of the College of Arts and Sciences benefit the intellectual and cultural life of the entire community.

Three-year Degree Program. Students who enter USCS as freshmen may choose the three-year degree completion option in criminal justice, psychology, sociology or natural sciences. Three-year options are available in other areas. Please consult your academic dean. This option requires that you attend classes year-round. Course loads will be 16 to 18 hours during the fall and spring semesters and 9 to 12 hours during the summer session. Please contact your academic advisor or division chair if you wish to consider the three-year completion option.

Division of Fine Arts, Languages and Literature

The Division of Fine Arts, Languages and Literature in the College of Arts and Sciences offers the Bachelor of Arts degree with majors in communication, English, French and Spanish. Courses are also offered in art, German and music.

In general, assignments for courses numbered 300 or above are more rigorous and the grading standards more demanding than for courses numbered 299 or lower.

Specific degree requirements for the majors in communication, English, French and Spanish include a 12-semester hour cognate. The cognate consists of upper-level courses chosen from one or more fields and is intended to support the course work in the major. All courses taken for fulfillment of the cognate requirement must be approved by the faculty of the major area of study.

Bachelor of Arts Major in Communication Student Worksheet

General Education Courses		IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences	
I. Communication		_____ Government and International Studies 201 or American Studies 101 or 102	3
_____ English 101 and 102; or 146 ¹	6	_____ Two courses selected from the following with two disciplines represented: Anthropology; Economics 221, 222; Geography 103; government and international studies; psychology (except 225); sociology (except 201)	6
_____ Speech 201	3		
II. Mathematics			
_____ Mathematics 120, 121, 126, or appropriate introductory course	3		
_____ Statistics	3		
III. Arts and Humanities		V. Natural Sciences	
_____ Fine arts	3	_____ Two courses, including at least one laboratory course, to be selected from one or more of the following: Astronomy; biology; chemistry; Geography 201, 202; geology; physics	7-8
_____ History 101, 102, 111 or 112	3		
_____ One course selected from the following (but not more than 3 hours in a single discipline in the fine arts): American literature; American studies; art; English literature, linguistics, or literary theory; history; literature in a foreign language; music; philosophy; religion; speech; theatre; world literature	3	VI. Foreign Culture	
		_____ Foreign language 101 and 102; or 121	6
		VII. Computer Studies	3-4
		_____ This requirement may be fulfilled in one of the following three ways:	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Science 138	
		<input type="checkbox"/> a computer science numbered 140 or above	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Engineering 101 and 102	

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

Major Requirements¹

All students must complete the following five courses 15

- _____ SSPH 301: Survey of Human Communication
- _____ SSPH 340: Voice and Diction
- _____ SJOU 301: Survey of Mass Communication
- _____ STHE 375: Theatre History
- _____ SCOM 490: Senior Seminar in Communication

Students must complete five courses from one of the following groups¹ 15

Group A: Theatre

- ☐ STHE 170: Fundamentals of Acting
- ☐ STHE 260: Theatre Laboratory
- ☐ STHE 372: Design for the Theatre
- ☐ STHE 373: Play Directing
- ☐ STHE 374: Intermediate Acting
- ☐ STHE 398: Selected Topics in Theatre
- ☐ SEGL 405: Shakespeare: The Early Plays
- ☐ SEGL 406: Shakespeare: The Late Plays
- ☐ SEGL 422: Modern Drama
- ☐ SCOM 399: Internships in Communication

Group B: Speech

Students must take a minimum of six hours from each of the following categories: and one additional course:

1. Skills

- ☐ SSPH 310: Interpersonal and Group Communication
- _____ SSPH 325: Speech for Radio and Television
- _____ SSPH 333: Speechwriting
- ☐ SSPH 440: Argumentation and Debate
- _____ SSPH 399: Internships in Communication (may be counted only once)

2. History and Theory

- ☐ SSPH 398: Selected Topics in Speech Communication
- ☐ SSPH 444: History and Criticism of American Public Address
- ☐ SSPH 447: Persuasive Communication or SSPH 448: Organizational Communication
- ☐ SSPH 448: Organizational Communication

Group C: Journalism

Students must take a minimum of 3 hours from

- _____ Writing 3
- ☐ SJOU 333: Newswriting and Reporting
- ☐ SJOU 334: Writing for Broadcasting
- ☐ SJOU 335: Advanced Newswriting and Reporting
- _____ History and Theory 3
- ☐ SJOU 302: History of Journalism
- ☐ SJOU 424: History of American Broadcasting
- ☐ SJOU 310: Mass Media and Society
- _____ Law and Ethics of the Profession 3
- ☐ SJOU 303: Law and Ethics of Mass Media
- _____ Professional Options 3
- ☐ SJOU 325 (= SSPH 325): Speech for Radio and Television
- ☐ SJOU 326: Motion Picture and Video Techniques
- ☐ SJOU 328: Public Relations and Persuasion
- ☐ SJOU 430: Radio and Telecommunications Management
- ☐ SCOM 399: Internship in Journalism
- ☐ SBAD 350: Principles of Marketing
- ☐ SART 201: Advertising Design or SART 261: Photography
- ☐ SART 301: Intermediate Advertising Design I
- ☐ SART 302: Intermediate Advertising Design II
- ☐ SART 362: Photography II
- ☐ SEGL 318: Writing and Computers

Note: SJOU 398: Special Topics in Journalism, may be used in any category if appropriate; for example, a special topics "Screenwriting" or "Feature Writing" in Category 1.

Cognate¹ (with approval of advisor) 12

Supporting Courses

- _____ Any two English courses 6
- _____ at the 300 level or above
- _____ Foreign language 201 or above 3
- _____ Any additional history course 3

Electives 14-16

Total hours required 120

¹A minimum grade of C is required.

Bachelor of Arts Major in English Student Worksheet

General Education Courses

I. Communication

_____ English 101 and 102; or 146 ¹	6
_____ Speech 201	3

II. Mathematics

_____ Mathematics 120, 121, 126, or appropriate introductory course	3
_____ Another mathematics course (above 126) or Logic 205, 207, or above	3

III. Arts and Humanities

_____ Fine arts	3
_____ History 101, 102, 111 or 112	3
_____ One course selected from the following (but not more than 3 hours in a single discipline in the fine arts): American literature; American studies; art; English literature, linguistics, or literary theory; history; literature in a foreign language; music; philosophy; religion; speech; theatre; world literature	3

IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences

_____ Government and International Studies 201 or American Studies 101 or 102	3
_____ Two courses selected from the following with two disciplines represented: Anthropology; Economics 221, 222; Geography 103; government and international studies; psychology (except 225); sociology (except 201)	6

V. Natural Sciences

_____ Two courses, including	7-8
_____ at least one laboratory course, to be selected from one or more of the following: Astronomy; biology; chemistry; Geography 201, 202; geology; physics	

VI. Foreign Culture

_____ Foreign language 101	3
----------------------------	---

VII. Computer Studies

_____ This requirement may be fulfilled in one of the following three ways:	3-4
<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Science 138	

- ☐ a computer science
numbered 140 or above
- ☐ Engineering 101 and 102

VIII. Senior Seminar: see major requirements

Major Requirements²

English courses at the 300-level or higher,
which must include the following:
English literature (two periods represented) 6

American literature (two periods represented) 6

Linguistics or development of the language 3

Multi-cultural literature 3

Shakespeare 3

Genre course 3

Literary theory 3

Studies in writing 3

_____ Senior seminar 3

Cognate³ (with approval of advisor) 12

Supporting Courses

_____ Additional history course
to complete History 101-102 or
History 111-112 sequence 3

_____ Foreign language³ 102 or 121,
plus 201 and 202 or above 9

_____ British or world literature
at the 200-level 3

Electives 12-13

Total hours required 120-121

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C
in English 146.

²A Minimum grade of C is required.

³Eight hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of
C in foreign language 121.

Bachelor of Arts Major in French Student Worksheet

General Education Courses

- I. Communication**
- _____ English 101 and 102; or 146¹ 6
- _____ Speech 201 3
- II. Mathematics**
- _____ Mathematics 120, 121, 126, 3
or appropriate introductory course
- _____ One additional course to be 3
selected from a higher level
mathematics course above 126,
logic, or statistics
- III. Arts and Humanities**
- _____ Fine arts 3
- _____ History 101, 102 or 111 3
- _____ One course selected from the 3
following (but not more than
3 hours in a single discipline
in the fine arts): American
literature; American studies; art;
English literature, linguistics,
or literary theory; history; music;
philosophy; religion; speech;
theatre; world literature
- IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences**
- _____ Government and International 3
Studies 201 or American Studies
101 or 102
- _____ Geography 121 4
- _____ One course selected from the 3
following: Anthropology;
Economics 221, 222; government
and international studies; psychology
(except 225); sociology (except 201)
- V. Natural Sciences**
- _____ Two courses, including at least 7-8
one laboratory course, to be
selected from one or more of
the following: Astronomy; biology;
chemistry; Geography 201, 202;
geology; physics
- VI. Foreign Culture**
- _____ History 112 3
- VII. Computer Studies** 3
- _____ This requirement may be fulfilled
in one of the following three ways:
- ☐ Computer Science 138
- ☐ a computer science
numbered 140 or above
- ☐ Engineering 101 and 102

VIII. Senior Seminar: see major requirements

Major Requirements²

- _____ French 104: French Culture 3
- _____ One of the following: 3-6
- _____ French 210: French Oral
Communication, French 310:
French Conversation or
French 250 or 350: Selected
French Studies Abroad
- _____ French 309: French Grammar and 3
Composition or French 308:
Business French
- _____ French 320: French Civilization 3
- _____ French 330: Survey of French 3
Literature I
- _____ French 331: Survey of French 3
Literature II
- _____ Two of the following: 6
- ☐ French 401: Masterpieces
of French Poetry
- ☐ French 402: Masterpieces
of French Drama,
- ☐ French 403: Masterpieces of the
French Novel
- _____ English 451: Introduction to the 3
Study of Language
- _____ French 453: Introduction to 3
Romance Linguistics
- _____ French 490: Senior Seminar 3

Cognate² (with approval of advisor) 12

Supporting Courses

Three semesters of a second 9-11
foreign language

Electives 12-19

Total hours required 120

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

²A minimum grade of C is required.

Bachelor of Arts Major in Spanish Student Worksheet

General Education Courses

- I. Communication**
- _____ English 101 and 102; or 146¹ 6
- _____ Speech 201 3
- II. Mathematics**
- _____ Mathematics 120, 121, 126, 3
or appropriate introductory course
- _____ One additional course to be 3
selected from a higher level
mathematics course above 126,
logic, or statistics
- III. Arts and Humanities**
- _____ Fine arts 3
- _____ History 101, 102 or 111 3
- _____ One course selected from the 3
following (but not more than
3 hours in a single discipline in
the fine arts): American literature;
American studies; art; English
literature, linguistics, or literary
theory; history; music;
philosophy; religion; speech; theatre;
world literature
- IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences**
- _____ Government and International 3
Studies 201 or American Studies
101 or 102
- _____ Geography 121 4
- _____ One course selected from 3
the following: Anthropology;
Economics 221, 222; government
and international studies;
psychology (except 225);
sociology (except 201)
- V. Natural Sciences**
- _____ Two courses, including at least 7-8
one laboratory course, to be
selected from one or more of the
following: Astronomy; biology;
chemistry; Geography 201, 202;
geology; physics
- VI. Foreign Culture**
- _____ History 112 3
- VII. Computer Studies** 3
- _____ This requirement may be fulfilled
in one of the following three ways:
- ☐ Computer Science 138
- ☐ a computer science
numbered 140 or above

☐ Engineering 101 and 102

VIII. Senior Seminar: see major requirements

Major Requirements²

- _____ Spanish 104: Latin American 3
Culture or Sociology 421:
Latin American Studies
- _____ One of the following: 3-6
- ☐ Spanish 210: Spanish Oral
Communication
- ☐ Spanish 310: Spanish Conversation
- ☐ Spanish Studies Abroad
- _____ Spanish 309: Spanish Grammar 3
and Composition or Spanish 308:
Business Spanish
- _____ Spanish 320: Spanish Civilization 3
- _____ Spanish 330: Survey 3
of Spanish Literature I
- _____ Spanish 331: Survey 3
of Spanish Literature II
- _____ Spanish 332: Survey 3
of Spanish American Literature I
- _____ Spanish 333: Survey 3
of Spanish American Literature II
- _____ English 451: Introduction 3
to the Study of Language
- _____ Spanish 453: Introduction 3
to Romance Linguistics
- _____ Spanish 490: Senior Seminar 3

Cognate² (with approval of advisor) 12

Supporting Courses

Three semesters of a second 9-11
foreign language

Electives 12-19

Total hours required 120

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

²A minimum grade of C is required.

Division of Mathematics and Computer Science

The Division of Mathematics and Computer Science in the College of Arts and Sciences offers the Bachelor of Science degree in mathematics and the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees in computer science.

Bachelor of Science Major in Mathematics Student Worksheet

General Education Requirements

I. Communication		
_____ English 101 and 102; or 146 ¹	6	
_____ Speech 201	3	
II. Mathematics²		
_____ Mathematics 143, 144	6	
III. Arts and Humanities		
_____ Fine arts	3	
_____ History 101, 102, 111 or 112	3	
_____ One course selected from the following (but not more than 3 hours in a single discipline in the fine arts): American literature; American studies; art; English literature, linguistics, or literary theory; history; literature in a foreign language; music; philosophy; religion; speech; theatre; world literature	3	
IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences		
_____ Government and International Studies 201 or American Studies 101 or 102	3	
_____ Two courses selected from the following with two disciplines represented: Anthropology; Economics 221, 222; Geography 103; government and international studies; psychology (except 225); sociology (except 201)	6	
V. Natural Sciences		
_____ Biology 101, 102; or Chemistry 111, 112; or Physics 211, 212	8	
VI. Foreign Culture		
_____ Foreign language 101	3	
VII. Computer Studies²		
_____ Computer Science 141	3	

VIII. Senior Seminar: see major requirements

Major Requirements²

_____ Mathematics 350: Mathematical Structure and Proof	3
_____ Mathematics 512: Probability and Statistics	3
_____ Mathematics 544: Applied Linear Algebra	3
_____ Mathematics 546: Abstract Algebra	3
_____ Mathematics 554: Real Analysis I	3
_____ Mathematics 599: Senior Seminar	3
_____ One additional 500-level mathematics course that completes a two-course sequence in mathematics	3
Two mathematics electives numbered 320 or higher	6

Cognate

_____ Computer Science 560	3
Three courses selected with the approval of advisor	9

Supporting Courses

_____ Foreign language 102 or 121 ³	3
_____ Computer Science 241 ²	3
_____ Mathematics 198 ² :	1
_____ Seminar in Strategies of Problem Solving	
_____ Mathematics 243 ² : Calculus III	3
_____ Mathematics 244 ² : Calculus IV	3
_____ Mathematics 245 ² :	3
_____ Elementary Differential Equations	

Electives 18

Total hours required 120

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

²A minimum grade of C is required.

Bachelor of Science

Major in Computer Science

Student Worksheet

General Education Requirements	Major Requirements ²
I. Communication _____ English 101 and 102; or 146 ¹ 6 _____ Speech 201 3	_____ Computer Science 241: 3 _____ Advanced Algorithm Design _____ Computer Science 242: 3 _____ Elementary Data Structures _____ Computer Science 210: 3 _____ Assembler Language _____ Programming I _____ One of the following four courses: 3 <input type="checkbox"/> _____ Computer Science 232: _____ COBOL Programming <input type="checkbox"/> _____ Computer Science 233: _____ FORTRAN Programming <input type="checkbox"/> _____ Computer Science 235: _____ Pascal Programming <input type="checkbox"/> _____ Computer Science 237: _____ Ada Programming
II. Mathematics² _____ Mathematics 126 (or higher), 3 _____ Logic 207 or 208 _____ Mathematics 174 3	_____ Computer Science 310: 3 _____ Introduction to Computer _____ Architecture _____ Computer Science 321: 3 _____ Advanced Data Structures _____ Computer Science 420: 3 _____ File Management _____ Computer Science 511: 3 _____ Operating Systems _____ Computer Science 530: 3 _____ Programming Language Structures _____ Computer Science 540: 3 _____ Advanced Program Design
III. Arts and Humanities _____ Fine arts 3 _____ History 101, 102, 111 or 112 3 _____ Philosophy 310 or 311 3	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ Computer Science 237: _____ Ada Programming _____ Computer Science 310: 3 _____ Introduction to Computer _____ Architecture _____ Computer Science 321: 3 _____ Advanced Data Structures _____ Computer Science 420: 3 _____ File Management _____ Computer Science 511: 3 _____ Operating Systems _____ Computer Science 530: 3 _____ Programming Language Structures _____ Computer Science 540: 3 _____ Advanced Program Design
IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences _____ Government and 3 _____ International Studies 201 _____ Two courses selected from 6 _____ the following, with two _____ disciplines represented: _____ Anthropology; Economics 221, _____ 222; Geography 103; government _____ and international studies; _____ psychology (except 225); _____ sociology (except 201)	_____ Computer Science 310: 3 _____ Introduction to Computer _____ Architecture _____ Computer Science 321: 3 _____ Advanced Data Structures _____ Computer Science 420: 3 _____ File Management _____ Computer Science 511: 3 _____ Operating Systems _____ Computer Science 530: 3 _____ Programming Language Structures _____ Computer Science 540: 3 _____ Advanced Program Design
V. Natural Sciences _____ Two courses, including 7-8 _____ at least one laboratory course, _____ to be selected from one or more _____ of the following: Astronomy, _____ biology, chemistry, geology, _____ or physics	_____ Computer Science courses 300-level or above 6 _____ _____ _____
VI. Foreign Culture _____ One course from among 3 _____ the following: Anthropology 102; _____ art; Economics 503; English 275, _____ 276, 290, 319, 322, 423; _____ Geography 121, 212, 340; _____ Government and International _____ Studies 310, 491; History _____ 112, 317, 318, 321, 341, 344, 351, _____ 352, 356, 357, 358, 365; or any _____ foreign language (except 103)	Cognate (with approval of advisor) 12 _____ _____ _____ _____
VII. Computer Studies² _____ Computer Science 141 3	Supporting Courses² _____ Mathematics 127 3 _____ Mathematics 143 3 _____ Mathematics 144 3 _____ Mathematics 315 3 _____ Any Mathematics course 243 3 _____ or higher level (except 301 _____ or 302; Math 243 suggested)
VIII. Senior Seminar² _____ Computer Science 599: 3 _____ Senior Seminar	Electives 7-8 _____ _____
¹ Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.	
² A minimum grade of C is required.	
Total hours required	120

Bachelor of Science
Major in Computer Science
Applied Mathematics Concentration
Student Worksheet

General Education Requirements

I. Communication

_____ English 101 and 102; or 146 ¹	6
_____ Speech 201	3

II. Mathematics ²

_____ Mathematics 126 (or higher), Logic 207 or 208	3
_____ Mathematics 174	3

III. Arts and Humanities

_____ Fine arts	3
_____ History 101, 102, 111 or 112	3
_____ Philosophy 310 or 311	3

IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences

_____ Government and International Studies 201	3
_____ Two courses selected from the following with two disciplines represented: Anthropology; Economics 221, 222; Geography 103; government and international studies; psychology (except 225); sociology (except 201)	6

V. Natural Sciences

_____ Two courses to be selected	8
_____ from the following: Chemistry 111, 112; Physics 201 or higher	

VI. Foreign Culture

_____ One course from among the following: Anthropology 102; art; Economics 503; English 275, 276, 290, 319, 322, 423; Geography 121, 212, 340; Government and International Studies 310, 491; History 112, 317, 318, 321, 341, 344, 351, 352, 356, 357, 358, 365; or any foreign language (except 103)	3
--	---

VII. Computer Studies²

_____ Computer Science 141	3
----------------------------	---

VIII. Senior Seminar²

_____ Computer Science 599 or Mathematics 599: Senior Seminar	3
--	---

Major Requirements²

_____ Computer Science 241: Advanced Algorithm Design	3
_____ Computer Science 242: Elementary Data Structures	3
_____ Computer Science 210: Assembler Language Programming I	3
_____ One of the following four courses:	3
<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Science 232: COBOL Programming	
<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Science 233: FORTRAN Programming	
<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Science 235: Pascal Programming	
<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Science 237: Ada Programming	
_____ Computer Science 310: Introduction to Computer Architecture	3
_____ Computer Science 321: Advanced Data Structures	3

Computer Science courses 300-level or above	9
---	---

Cognate (with approval of advisor)

_____ Mathematics 245, 544 and 560 ²	9
_____ One course selected from the following: Mathematics (except 301 or 302; Math 244 suggested) ² , Business Administration 333, 371, 372, 390, 477, 490, 491	3

Supporting Courses²

_____ Mathematics 127	3
_____ Mathematics 143	3
_____ Mathematics 144	3
_____ Mathematics 243	3
_____ Mathematics 315	3
_____ Business Administration 225, 226	6

Electives	10
------------------	----

Total hours required	120
-----------------------------	------------

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

²A minimum grade of C is required.

Bachelor of Arts
Major in Computer Science
Computer Information Systems Concentration
Student Worksheet

General Education Requirements

I. Communication

- _____ English 101 and 102; or 146¹ 6
- _____ Speech 201 3

II. Mathematics²

- _____ Mathematics 126 (or higher), 3
- _____ Logic 207 or 208 3
- _____ Mathematics 174 3

III. Arts and Humanities

- _____ Fine arts 3
- _____ History 101, 102, 111 or 112 3
- _____ Philosophy 310 or 311 3

IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences

- _____ Government and International Studies 201 3
- _____ Economics 221 3
- _____ One course selected from one of the following: 3
- _____ Anthropology; Economics 222; Geography 103; government and international studies; psychology (except 225); sociology (except 201)

V. Natural Sciences

- _____ Two courses to be selected 7-8
- _____ from the following: Astronomy, biology, chemistry, geology, physics

VI. Foreign Culture

- _____ Foreign language 101 3

VII. Computer Studies²

- _____ Computer Science 141 3

VIII. Senior Seminar²

- _____ Computer Science 599: Senior Seminar 3

Major Requirements²

- _____ Computer Science 241: 3
- _____ Advanced Algorithm Design 3
- _____ Computer Science 242: 3
- _____ Elementary Data Structures 3
- _____ Computer Science 232: 3
- _____ COBOL Programming 3
- _____ Computer Science 310: 3
- _____ Introduction to Computer Architecture 3
- _____ Computer Science 321: 3
- _____ Advanced Data Structures 3
- _____ Computer Science 420: 3
- _____ File Management 3
- _____ Computer Science 520: 3
- _____ Database System Design 3
- _____ Computer Science courses 300-level or above 6

Cognate (with approval of advisor)

- _____ Three additional upper level courses in one of the following fields: Business administration or English 9
- _____
- _____
- _____

Supporting Courses

- _____ Foreign language 102 or 121³ 3
- _____ Business Administration² 225, 3
- _____ Business Administration² 226 3
- _____ Business Administration² 390 3
- _____ Two courses² selected from 6
- _____ SEGL 245, 252, 318, 3
- _____ SJOU 301, 335 3
- _____ Mathematics² 127, 201 6

Electives

10-11

Total hours required

120

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

²A minimum grade of C is required.

Division of Natural Sciences and Engineering

The Division of Natural Sciences and Engineering, in the College of Arts and Sciences, offers the Bachelor of Science degrees in biology and chemistry. Courses are also offered in the areas of engineering, geology, physical science, physics and astronomy.

In general, assignments for courses numbered 300 or above are more rigorous and the grading standards more demanding than for courses numbered 299 or lower.

Bachelor of Science Major in Biology Student Worksheet

General Education Requirements

I. Communication

_____ English 101 and 102; or 146 ¹ 6

_____ Speech 201 3

II. Mathematics²

_____ Mathematics 127, 143 6

III. Arts and Humanities

_____ Fine arts 3

_____ History 101, 102, 111 or 112 3

_____ One course selected from 3

the following (but not more than 3 hours in a single discipline in the fine arts): American literature; American studies; art; English literature, linguistics, or literary theory; history; literature in a foreign language; music; philosophy; religion; speech; theatre; world literature

IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences

_____ Government and International 3

_____ Studies 201 or American 3

_____ Studies 101 or 102 3

_____ Two courses selected from 6

_____ the following with two disciplines 6

represented: Anthropology; Economics 221, 222; Geography 103; government and international studies; psychology (except 225); sociology (except 201)

V. Natural Sciences

_____ Chemistry 111, 112 8

VI. Foreign Culture

_____ Foreign language 101 3

VII. Computer Studies

3

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

²The successful completion of Mathematics 143 with a minimum grade of C fulfills Group II requirements. The additional three hours are made up as electives.

This requirement may be fulfilled in one of the following three ways:

- ☐ Computer Science 138
☐ a computer science course numbered 140 or above
☐ Engineering 101 and 102

VIII. Senior Seminar: see major requirements

Major Requirements³

_____ Biology 101, 102 8

_____ Biology (four courses at the 200- or 300-level, excluding Biology 240, 270, 399) 16

_____ 8

_____ 8

_____ 8

_____ Biology (500-level) 8

_____ 8

_____ Senior Seminar (Biology 599) 3

Cognate (with approval of advisor)

_____ Chemistry 331, 331L 4

_____ Chemistry 332, 332L 4

_____ An additional course (Physics 201 recommended) 4

_____ 4

Supporting Courses

_____ An additional history course 3

_____ 3

_____ Foreign language 102 or 121 3

_____ Mathematics 201, 3

_____ Psychology 225, or Sociology 201 3

_____ Mathematics (e.g. 126), logic or computer science 3

Electives (Physics 202 recommended) 14

_____ 14

_____ 14

_____ 14

_____ 14

_____ 14

_____ 14

_____ 14

_____ 14

_____ 14

_____ 14

_____ 14

Total hours required 120

³A minimum grade of C is required.

Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences

The Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences in the College of Arts and Sciences offers the Bachelor of Arts degree in history, political science, sociology and psychology. The Bachelor of Science degree is awarded in criminal justice and psychology. Courses are also offered in the areas of anthropology, geography, philosophy, public administration and religion.

In general, assignments for courses numbered 300 or above are more rigorous and the grading standards more demanding than for courses numbered 299 or lower.

Specific degree requirements include a 12-semester-hour cognate. The cognate consists of upper-level courses chosen from one or more fields and is intended to support the course work in the major. In addition to a grade of C in all major courses, a C or better must be earned in each cognate course. All courses taken for cognate credit must be approved by the faculty in the major area.

The following are specific requirements for the bachelor's degree in criminal justice, history, political science, psychology and sociology.

Bachelor of Science Major in Criminal Justice Student Worksheet

General Education Requirements

I. Communication

- _____ English 101 and 102; or 146¹ 6
- _____ Speech 201 3

II. Mathematics

- _____ Mathematics 120 (or higher) 3
- _____ Logic 205 or 207 3

III. Arts and Humanities

- _____ Fine arts 3
- _____ History 101, 102, 111 or 112 3
- _____ One course selected from the following (but not more than 3 hours in a single discipline in the fine arts): American literature; English literature, linguistics, or literary theory; history; literature in a foreign language; music; philosophy; religion; speech; theatre; world literature 3

IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences

- _____ Government and International Studies 201 or American Studies 101 or 102 3
- _____ Psychology 101 3
- _____ Sociology 101 3

V. Natural Sciences

- _____ Two courses, including at least one laboratory course, to be selected from one or more of the following: Astronomy; biology; chemistry; Geography 201, 202; geology; or physics 7-8

VI. Foreign Culture

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

²A minimum grade of C is required.

- _____ One of the following: 3
- Anthropology 102; English 275, 276; Geography 121, 212, 340; Government and International Studies 310, 491; History 112, 317, 318, 341, 344, 351, 352, 356, 357, 358, 365; any foreign language course 201 or higher

VII. Computer Studies

- _____ This requirement may be fulfilled in one of the following three ways: 3
- ☐ Computer Science 138
- ☐ a computer science numbered 140 or above
- ☐ Engineering 101 and 102

VIII. Senior Seminar: see major requirements

Major Requirements²

- _____ Criminal Justice 101: 3
- Introduction to Criminal Justice
- _____ Criminal Justice 341: 3
- Theories of Crime
- _____ Criminal Justice 495: Senior Seminar 3
- One criminal justice course in each of the following content areas (at least one course must be upper level) 9
- _____ Police (SCRJ 310)
- _____ Courts (SCRJ 320 or SCRJ 452)
- _____ Corrections (SCRJ 330 or SCRJ 333)
- Other courses may be used to satisfy these requirements; see a criminal justice advisor for details.

Additional upper level criminal justice courses 12

Continued on next page

_____	Cognate¹	12

_____	Supporting Courses	
_____	Foreign language 101 and 102, or 121	6
_____	Economics 291 or Mathematics 201	3
_____	or Psychology 225 or Sociology 201 ¹	
_____	Sociology 401: Sociology	3
_____	Research Methods ¹	

_____	Philosophy 211, 310 or 311	3
_____	Electives Economics 221 or 222 recommended	15-16

_____	Total hours required	120

Bachelor of Arts Major in History *Student Worksheet*

_____	General Education Requirements	
I.	Communication	
_____	English 101 and 102; or 146 ²	6
_____	Speech 201	3
II.	Mathematics	
_____	Mathematics 120 (or higher)	3
_____	One course selected from a higher level mathematics course, logic, or statistics	3
III.	Arts and Humanities²	
_____	Fine arts	3
_____	History 101, 102, 111 or 112	3
_____	One course selected from the following (but not more than 3 hours in a single discipline in the fine arts): American literature; American studies; art; English literature, linguistics, or literary theory history; literature in a foreign language; music; philosophy; religion; speech; theatre; world literature	3
IV.	Social and Behavioral Sciences	
_____	Government and International Studies 201 or American Studies 101 or 102	3
_____	Courses from two of the following, with two disciplines represented:	6
_____	Anthropology; Economics 221, 222; Geography 103; government and international studies; psychology (except 225); sociology (except 201)	

V.	Natural Sciences	
_____	Two courses, including at least one laboratory course, to be selected from one or more of the following: Astronomy; biology; chemistry; Geography 201, 202; geology; physics	7-8
VI.	Foreign Culture	
_____	One of the following: Anthropology 102; art history; English 276, 290, 322, 423, 319; Geography 121, 212, 340; Government and International Studies 310, 491; History 112, 317, 318, 321, 341, 344, 351, 352, 356, 357, 358, 365	3
VII.	Computer Studies	3
_____	This requirement may be fulfilled in one of the following three ways:	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Computer Science 138	
<input type="checkbox"/>	a computer science course numbered 140 or above	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineering 101 and 102	
VIII.	Senior Seminar: see major requirements	
_____	Major Requirements¹	
_____	History courses at 300-level or higher. At least one course must be taken in each of the following areas:	21
<input type="checkbox"/>	United States history	
<input type="checkbox"/>	European history	
<input type="checkbox"/>	non-Western history.	

_____	Senior Seminar (History 500)	3

¹A minimum grade of C is required.

²Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

³Students are encouraged to select courses fulfilling Group III from those outside their major area of study.

_____ Cognate¹	12	_____ Two courses selected from the following: American literature; art; English literature, linguistics, or literary theory; history; literature in a foreign language; music; philosophy; religion; speech; theatre; world literature	6
_____		_____	
_____		_____	
_____		_____	
_____		_____	
_____ Supporting Courses		_____ Electives	18-20
_____ Foreign language 101 and 102, or 121	6	_____	
_____ An additional foreign language course, Geography 121, Government and International Studies 320, Anthropology 102, or Economics 503	3-4	_____	
_____ An additional 100-level history course or American Studies 101 or 102	3	_____	
		_____ Total hours required	120

Bachelor of Arts Major in Political Science *Student Worksheet*

General Education Requirements

I. Communication

_____ English 101 and 102; or 146 ²	6
_____ Speech 201	3

II. Mathematics

_____ Mathematics 120 (or higher)	3
_____ Logic 205, 207 or 208	3

III. Arts and Humanities

_____ Fine arts history	3
_____ History 101, 102, 111 or 112	3
_____ One course selected from the following (but not more than 3 hours in a single discipline in the fine arts): American literature; American studies; art; English literature, linguistics, or literary theory; history; literature in a foreign language; music; philosophy; religion; speech; theatre; world literature	3

IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences

_____ Government and International Studies 201 or American Studies 101 or 102	3
_____ Economics 221	3
_____ One course selected from among the following: Anthropology; Economics 222; Geography 103; psychology (except 225); sociology (except 201)	3

V. Natural Sciences

_____ Two courses, including at least one laboratory course, to be selected from one or more of the following: Astronomy; biology; chemistry; geology; Geography 201, 202; physics	7-8
--	-----

VI. Foreign Culture

_____ Any of the following: Anthropology 102; art; English 276, 290, 319, 322, 423; Geography 121, 212, 340; Government and International Studies 310, 491; History 112, 317, 318, 321, 341, 344, 351, 352, 356, 357, 358, 365; Sociology 341; any foreign language course 201 or higher	3
--	---

VII. Computer Studies

_____ This requirement may be fulfilled in one of the following three ways:	3
<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Science 138	
<input type="checkbox"/> a computer science numbered 140 or above	
<input type="checkbox"/> Engineering 101 and 102	

VIII. Senior seminar: *see major course requirements*

Major Courses¹

_____ Government and International Studies 210	3
_____ Government and	3

²Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

Continued on next page

_____	International Studies 301	3
_____	Government and International Studies 385 or 403	
_____	One course from three of the following four sub-fields	9
<input type="checkbox"/>	American government (Government and International Studies 363, 364, 463, 550, 551)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	International and comparative politics (Government and International Studies 310, 320, 325, 330, 460)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public administration (Government and International Studies 370, 374, 445, 571)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Political process (Government and International Studies 340, 360, 361, 452, 462)	
_____	Other Government and International Studies courses	12
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	Senior seminar	3
_____	Cognate¹	12

Supporting Courses

_____	An additional 100-level history course or American Studies 101 or 102	3
_____	Two courses selected from among the following: American literature; art; English literature, linguistics, or literary theory; history; literature in a foreign language; music; philosophy; religion; speech; theatre; world literature	6
_____	Foreign language 101 and 102, or 121	6

Electives

13-15

Total hours required

120

Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science Major in Psychology Student Worksheet

General Education Requirements

I. Communication

_____	English 101 and 102; or 146 ²	6
_____	Speech 201	3

II. Mathematics

_____	Mathematics 120 (or higher)	3
_____	One course selected from higher level mathematics, logic or statistics ³	3

III. Arts and Humanities

_____	Fine arts history	3
_____	History 101, 102, 111 or 112	3
_____	One course selected from the following (but not more than 3 hours in a single discipline in the fine arts): American literature; American studies; art; English literature, linguistics, or literary theory; history; literature	3

in a foreign language; music; philosophy; religion; speech; theatre; world literature

IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences⁴

_____	Government and International Studies 201 or American Studies 101 or 102	3
_____	Courses from two of the following, with two disciplines represented: Anthropology; Economics 221, 222; geography; government and international studies; psychology (except 101 and 225); sociology (except 201)	6

V. Natural Sciences

_____	Two courses, including at least one laboratory course, to be selected from one or more of the following: Astronomy; biology; chemistry; Geography 201, 202; geology; physics	7-8
-------	--	-----

VI. Foreign Culture

¹A minimum grade of C is required.

²Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

³Psychology 225 may be used to satisfy this requirement.

⁴Students are encouraged to select courses fulfilling social and behavioral sciences requirements from those outside psychology.

_____	History 112	3
VII. Computer Studies		3
_____	This requirement may be fulfilled in one of the following three ways:	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Computer Science 138	
<input type="checkbox"/>	a computer science numbered 140 or above	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineering 101 and 102	

VIII. Senior Seminar: *see major requirements*

Bachelor of Arts Degree Option:

_____	Two courses selected from the following: American literature; art; English literature, linguistics, or literary theory; history; literature in a foreign language; music; philosophy; religion, speech; theatre; world literature	6
-------	---	---

Bachelor of Science Degree Option:

_____	Two courses from Mathematics 122 or higher, Computer Science 140 or higher, logic, or the natural sciences (courses must be approved by advisor)	6
-------	--	---

_____ **Major Requirements¹**

_____	Psychology 101	3
_____	Psychology 225	3
_____	Psychology 325	4
_____	At least FIVE CORE courses of the following:	15

_____	One from the Experimental Core	
	Psychology 303: Psychology of Learning and Memory	
	Psychology 304: Cognitive Psychology	
	Psychology 305: Sensation and Perception	
	Psychology 308: Physiological Psychology	

_____	One from the Social Core	
	Psychology 302: Developmental Psychology	
	Psychology 307: Social Psychology	
	Psychology 309: Personality Psychology	
	Psychology 310: Abnormal Psychology	
	Psychology 311: Industrial and Organizational Psychology	

Three additional core courses

Elective psychology courses 10-12 selected from core and/or other psychology courses (Psychology 402 is recommended)

_____	Senior Seminar: (one psychology course at the 500-level)	3
-------	--	---

_____	Cognate²	12
-------	----------------------------	----

_____	Supporting Courses	
_____	Foreign language 101 and 102, or 121	6

_____	Electives	9-12
-------	------------------	------

_____	Total hours required	120
-------	-----------------------------	------------

¹A minimum grade of C is required in all major courses. Fifteen credit hours of psychology (12 credit hours from core courses and 3 credit hours of senior seminar) applied toward graduation must be awarded by USCS. In order to enroll in senior seminar, a student must have completed all of the prerequisite courses with a minimum grade of C.

²A minimum grade of C is required.

Bachelor of Arts Major in Sociology Student Worksheet

General Education Courses

I.	Communication		Anthropology 102; art;
	_____ English 101 and 102; or 146 ¹	6	Economics 503; English 275,
	_____ Speech 201	3	276, 290, 322, 319, 423;
II.	Mathematics		Geography 121, 212, 340;
	_____ Mathematics 120 (or higher)	3	Government and International
	_____ One course selected from	3	Studies 310, 491; History 112, 317,
	higher level mathematics, logic,		318, 321, 341, 344, 351, 352, 356, 357,
	or statistics ²		358, 365; or any foreign
			language course except 103
III.	Arts and Humanities		VII. Computer Studies 3-4
	_____ Fine arts	3	_____ This requirement may be fulfilled in
	_____ History 101, 102, 111 or 112	3	one of the following three ways:
	_____ One course selected from the	3	<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Science 138
	following (but not more than		<input type="checkbox"/> a computer science
	3 hours in a single discipline in		numbered 140 or above
	the fine arts): American		<input type="checkbox"/> Engineering 101 and 102
	literature; American studies; art;		
	English literature, linguistics, or		
	literary theory; history; literature		
	in a foreign language; music;		
	philosophy; religion; speech;		
	theatre; world literature		
IV.	Social and Behavioral Sciences³		VIII. Senior Seminar: see major requirements
	_____ Government and International	3	Major Requirements⁴
	Studies 201 or American Studies		_____ Five core sociology courses 15
	101 or 102		<input type="checkbox"/> Sociology 101
	_____ Courses from two of the	6	<input type="checkbox"/> Sociology 201
	following, with two disciplines		<input type="checkbox"/> Sociology 301
	represented: Anthropology;		<input type="checkbox"/> Sociology 401
	Economics 221, 222; geography;		<input type="checkbox"/> Sociology 501
	psychology (except 225);		Six elective sociology courses
	sociology (except 101 and 201)		_____ <i>Individually Designed Track</i> 18
V.	Natural Sciences		Any six sociology courses numbered 300
	_____ Two courses, including at	7-8	to 500 (Cognates should be upper level
	least one laboratory course, to be		courses outside of sociology which
	selected from one or more of the		complement a student's interests.)
	following: Astronomy; biology;		_____
	chemistry; Geography 201, 202;		_____
	geology; physics		_____
VI.	Foreign Culture		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Social Work Track²</i> 18
	_____ Any of the following:	3	_____ Sociology 395,

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

²Sociology 201 or Psychology 225 may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

³Students are encouraged to select courses fulfilling social and behavioral sciences requirements from those outside sociology.

⁴A minimum grade of C is required.

_____	Sociology 451	
_____	Sociology 455	
_____	At least two of the following:	
_____	Sociology 311, 331, 341, 351,	
_____	371, 431, 471 (Cognates	
	should be chosen from Psychology	
	302, 307, 309, 310 and/or	
	Government 370, 374 with at least	
	one course from each discipline.)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Graduate Preparatory Track</i> ³	18
_____	At least two of the following	
_____	four courses representing major	
_____	fields of study: Sociology 331,	
_____	371, 431, 471. At least three	
_____	of four courses representing	
_____	major institutional subfields:	
_____	Sociology 341, 361, 441, 461	
	(At least two cognates should	
	be chosen from among Psychology	
	307, 311, Government 320, 374.)	

_____	Cognate¹	12

Supporting Courses

_____	Foreign language 101 and 102 or 121	6
_____	Two courses selected from	6
_____	the following: American literature;	
_____	art; English literature, linguistics,	
_____	or literary theory; history; literature	
_____	in a foreign language; music;	
_____	philosophy; religion, speech;	
_____	theatre; world literature	

_____	Electives	15-17

_____	Total hours required	120
-------	-----------------------------	------------

¹A minimum grade of C is required.

²Courses in social work may be taken in order to further a student's preparation for an M.S.W. program or for employment as a temporary licensed social worker. Permanent license in South Carolina is granted to those who have taken the state certification examination. Persons who are eligible to sit for the exam include those holding the M.S.W. or B.S.W. degrees. Also eligible are those with a sociology or psychology undergraduate degree and certain courses recommended by the Board of Social Work Examiners, including Introduction to Social Research (3 hours), Social Welfare as a Social Institution (3 hours), Introduction to Social Work (3 hours), Social Work Practice (9 hours), and Psychology of Human Growth and Development (9 hours). Also, students need to complete four semesters of internship, or the equivalent, under supervision of a state licensed social worker. The Social Work track is designed so that students will have completed the majority of these courses before graduation.

³Outstanding student work in these areas will be awarded according to standards set by the sociology faculty. Students in the area of Social Work may receive the Jane Addams Prize. Students working toward graduate school are eligible for the C. Wright Mills Prize. The W.E.B. DuBois Prize will be awarded to those awarded to those distinguishing themselves in the study of social inequality. These prizes are awarded in a student's final semester and may be awarded to more than one at a time.

⁴For further information on acceptable credit, see the transfer credit section in this catalog.

Interdisciplinary Studies

Recognizing the growing economic and cultural diversity of the Piedmont region of South Carolina, interdisciplinary studies (IDS) provides students the opportunity to concentrate in a single discipline, combine course work from two or more disciplines, or develop an individualized curriculum based on personal interests, the desire for self-improvement, career advancement, or in preparation for study in a profession such as law or medicine. Addressed is the mature student with clearly defined educational goals. Students with a variety of courses from other colleges and universities, but who fail to have adequate credits for a traditional degree, may also find opportunities in the IDS program offered on the USCS campus and at the University Center of Greenville. The program conforms to all general university academic regulations.

The interdisciplinary studies program permits students to apply credits earned through independent study toward the degree. Students may also be permitted to apply up to 30 semester hours earned in correspondence courses, the U.S. Armed Forces Institute, selected college-level examination programs, and off-campus extension classes in partial fulfillment of the degree. Students desiring a postgraduate professional degree should note the requirements for a baccalaureate after three undergraduate years and one year of professional school outlined under the Three-Plus-One Program in this catalog.

Admission

IDS program applicants must:

- be admitted to USCS, or be applying to USCS and have earned 30 or more semester hours in transfer;
- have earned 30 or more semester hours at USCS and/or in transfer;¹
- complete the IDS program application;
- if currently enrolled in another degree program at USCS, obtain a signed change of major form in the office of the academic dean;
- have a minimum grade point average of 2.0 on all courses to be considered for program admission;
- choose a concentration option from (1) single discipline, (2) bidisciplinary, (3) multidisciplinary or (4) individualized plan;
- individualized program applicants must submit a 1-2 page typed statement of purpose, an indication of the grouping of courses that will be used to meet the concentration area requirements, and an approved endorsement by a faculty member;¹
- apply to the IDS Academic Affairs Committee for an individualized plan to be approved.¹

Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science Interdisciplinary Studies Student Worksheet

General Education Requirements

I. Communication

- _____ English 101 and 102; or 146² 6
- _____ Speech 201 3

II. Mathematics

- _____ Mathematics 120 (or higher) 3
- _____ One course selected from a 3
higher level mathematics course,
logic, or statistics

III. Arts and Humanities

- _____ Fine arts 3
- _____ History 101, 102, 111 or 112 3
- _____ One course selected from the 3
following (but not more than
3 hours in a single discipline
in the fine arts): American
literature; American studies;
art; English literature, linguistics,
or literary theory; history; literature
in a foreign language; music;

IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences

- _____ Government and 3
International Studies 201 or
American Studies 101 or 102
- _____ Courses from two of the 6
following, with two disciplines
represented: Anthropology;
Economics 221, 222;
Geography 103; government and
international studies; psychology
(except 225); sociology
(except 201)

V. Natural Science

- _____ Two courses, including 7-8
at least one laboratory course,
to be selected from one or more of
the following: Astronomy; biology;
chemistry; Geography 201, 202;
geology; physics

VI. Foreign Culture

- _____ Any of the following: 3
Anthropology 102; art;
Economics 503; English 275,

philosophy; religion; speech;
theatre; world literature

¹Final acceptance into the individualized plan requires approval of the IDS Academic Affairs Committee.

²Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

276, 290, 322, 423, 319;
 Geography 121, 212, 340;
 Government and International
 Studies 310, 447, History 112, 317,
 318, 321, 341, 344, 351, 352, 356, 357,
 358, 365; any foreign language
 course except 103

VII. Computer Studies 3

_____ This requirement may be
 fulfilled in one of the following
 three ways:

- ☐ Computer Science 138
- ☐ a computer science
 numbered 140 or above
- ☐ Engineering 101 and 102

VIII. Senior Seminar: see area of concentration requirements

Total general education requirements 46-48

Concentration¹

(25-29 hours of junior- and senior- level courses
 as outlined in the options below)

Option 1 – Single Discipline

Courses are selected from 25-29
 a single discipline in which
 USCS does not currently offer
 a major, must include a methods
 or theory course where required
 by the discipline, and must include
 a senior seminar selected from an
 allied area and approved by an
 advisor; B.A. or B.S. determined
 by the discipline

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Option 2 – Bidisciplinary

Primary discipline (must 15-21
 include a methods or
 theory course where
 required by the discipline
 and must include a senior seminar);
 B.A. or B.S. option determined
 by the primary discipline

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

_____	_____
_____	_____
Secondary discipline	8-10
_____	_____
_____	_____

Option 3 – Multidisciplinary

Courses are selected from a single group
 concentration area with three disciplines
 represented. The minimum junior- and senior-
 level hour requirements for the three disciplines
 are as follows:

_____	Primary discipline	12-13
(must include a methods or theory course where required by the discipline)		
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

_____	Second discipline	6
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

_____	Third discipline	6
_____	_____	_____

_____	Senior seminar (to be selected 1-4 from one of the three areas or an interdisciplinary senior seminar from that group)	
_____	_____	_____

Group Concentration Areas for Option 3

Social Sciences (criminal justice, economics,
 geography, government, history, logic,
 philosophy, psychology, recreation/health,
 religion, sociology; B.A. degree)

Humanities (art, English, foreign language,
 history, journalism, logic, music,
 philosophy, religion, speech, theatre;
 B.A. degree)

Sciences and Analysis (astronomy, biology,
 chemistry, computer science, geology, logic,
 mathematics, physics, statistics; B.S. degree)

Applied Emphasis (business/economics or
 foundations of education would be used as one
 of the disciplines in conjunction with two
 disciplines from one of the above groups;
 B.A. or B.S. degree determined by the
 combination of disciplines selected)

¹See academic regulations at the end of this section.

Option 4 – Individualized²

A program of study which includes a methods or theory course and a senior seminar from the same area; B.A. or B.S. determined by primary emphasis

25-29

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Junior and Senior Level Hours³ 12

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Electives 31-37

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Total hours required 120**Academic Regulations**

- A minimum of 120 semester hours (including hours meeting the general education requirement, course grade requirement, junior and senior level hours requirement, and area of concentration requirement) must be completed with a grade point average of 2.0 or better.
- Course work completed prior to acceptance into the interdisciplinary studies program is not automatically accepted as part of a degree program. Such work is reevaluated to determine if it is applicable to the student's program.
- A minimum of 30 semester hours must be completed in residence at USCS after acceptance into the IDS program.
- Developmental courses, such as math do not count toward the 120-hour degree requirements.
- All course work within a concentration is selected in conjunction with a faculty advisor assigned from the primary or first discipline in the concentration area. Specific required course work is listed on a program of study which is then approved by the director of the IDS program and the dean of arts and sciences.
- All concentration hours must be junior- and senior-level work completed in residence at USCS.
- A minimum of 15 hours of the concentration must be taken after the completed IDS application has been received in the IDS office.
- No course may simultaneously meet the general education and concentration hour requirements.
- Technical, non-college parallel, and military science courses may not be used to satisfy the concentration hour requirement.
- A maximum of 30 semester hours of upper and lower level courses (including transfer work) may be taken in business administration and economics (excluding Economics 221 and 222).
- Prior course work transferred from another four-year institution may be used to fulfill the junior- and senior-level hours requirement.
- A minimum grade of C is required in each course used to fulfill the area of concentration requirement, the 12-hour junior- and senior-level requirement, and in English 101 and 102, or in English 146.

²See program admission requirements for details

³See cognate section of this catalog and IDS program academic regulations.



***School of Business Administration
and Economics***

Vision

The vision of the School of Business Administration and Economics is to become the school-of-first-choice for an excellent baccalaureate business administration education for students of the Upstate of South Carolina

Mission

The primary responsibility of the USCS School of Business Administration and Economics is to provide baccalaureate education in business administration and economics to citizens of the metropolitan Upstate of South Carolina. The School acknowledges the University's commitment to the diverse population of metropolitan Upstate, its cities and its connecting corridors.

Priority is given to student learning by assuring student access to excellent teaching and advising, sufficient resources, convenient course schedules, enriching student activities and experiential learning opportunities. The School provides curricula suitable to students' educational aspirations and provides programs in locations and at times which facilitate their attainment of those educational objectives. Recognizing the international business character of the metropolitan Upstate of South Carolina, the School strives to incorporate global perspectives in all of its degree programs. Consistent with this goal, the School strives to establish and encourage student internship opportunities with firms domestically and abroad and educational institutions internationally.

An important responsibility of the School is to serve the community by enhancing the economic development of the Upstate and the practical knowledge of faculty and students. The School encourages consulting arrangements of faculty and promotes specific project opportunities for professional service to the Upstate.

To support the teaching mission, we recognize the importance of faculty development and intellectual contributions. For this reason, the School focuses on peer-reviewed applied scholarship, suitable for either academic or industry audiences, and on peer-reviewed instructional development. Other avenues of intellectual contributions, even though not peer reviewed, are encouraged and valued.

Goals

Toward realization of the Mission, the School has established the following goals:

- Provide an excellent education to a diverse student body
- Maintain and enhance processes which assure continuous improvement through assessment efforts and through regular consultation with stakeholders
- Assure that the curricula provides the knowledge and skills for our students to be successful in business and society
- Provide programs which meet current and anticipated educational needs of the metropolitan Upstate

- Insure that our academic programs reflect the international business character of the Upstate
- Contribute to the economic development of the Upstate
- Support the teaching mission of the School

Degree Programs

The School of Business Administration and Economics offers programs leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration and Bachelor of Science in Management of Technology. In addition to the Spartanburg campus, courses are also offered at the University Center Greenville. Students are invited to visit the School of Business Administration and Economics on the USCS campus to explore career opportunities.

All School of Business students are required to take the specified general education courses. All students then take a common business and economics core sequence, spanning the full range of business functions. Finally students select a concentration.

Students should begin with the recommended curriculum as early as possible. This sequence includes a combination of business, economics and general education courses suggested for each semester in which the student is enrolled. It is imperative that students begin their mathematics/statistics sequence in the first semester of their freshman year and continue this sequence each semester to make adequate progress in any of the business concentrations. Students in business administration and economics are advised by faculty from the School of Business Administration and Economics.

Admission to the Professional Program (Upper Division)

Students are admitted to the Upper Division if they have a GPA of 2.25 or better on 60 or more semester hours of college credit and after completing a library orientation. The upper division GPA requirement can be met by having a minimum collegiate summary GPA of 2.25 on 60 or more earned semester hours; alternatively, the upper division requirement can be met by having a minimum 2.25 GPA on 60 or more degree-applicable semester hours. Students apply for admission to the upper division during the semester in which they anticipate completion of 60 hours toward their degree; in each case, hours completed plus hours currently enrolled must total 60 semester hours. Conditional approval may be given based on this data to facilitate preregistration. It is the student's responsibility to make schedule adjustments should he or she fail to meet the upper division admissions standards; otherwise, the student failing to meet standards for admission into the professional program will be administratively dropped from upper division courses—a process that may occur several weeks into the semester. An application from for the professional program is available in the office of the School of Business Administration and Economics.

Students pursuing non-School of Business fields of study may earn a maximum of 30 semester hours in School of Business courses, excluding SECO 221, 222,

291 and 292, providing they meet the course prerequisites and have attained junior standing (60 semester hours earned) before enrolling in upper division courses (300-level and above).

Exceptions to School of Business Administration and Economics admissions criteria are determined by the SBAE faculty.

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration *Student Worksheet*

(Concentrations in Accounting, Economics/Finance, Management, and Marketing)

General Education Requirements:

I. Communication

- _____ English 101 and 102; or 146¹ 6
_____ Speech 201 3

II. Mathematics

- _____ Mathematics 121 and 122; 6
_____ or Mathematics 143 and
one additional course to be selected
from Mathematics 126 or higher,
logic, or statistics

III. Arts and Humanities

- _____ Fine Arts 3
_____ History 101, 102, 111 or 112 3
_____ One course selected from 3
the following: Art, religion, music,
literature in a foreign language, speech,
theatre, philosophy, history

IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences

- _____ Government 201 3
_____ Courses from two of the following, 6
with two disciplines represented:
Anthropology; government and
international studies; Geography 103;
psychology (except 225); sociology
(except 201)

V. Natural Science

- _____ 7-8
Two courses, including at least one
laboratory course, to be selected from
one or more of the following:
Astronomy; biology; chemistry;
Geography 201, 202; geology; physics

Graduation Requirements

In addition to meeting the curriculum requirements for a degree in business administration or management of technology, graduation requires a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 and a minimum grade of C (S in SBAD499) on all upper division School of Business courses. (A grade of D or higher is acceptable for meeting a course prerequisite requirement unless otherwise specified in the catalog course description.) The highest grade earned on any course in business administration and economics is applied toward the degree. At least 50 percent of the business and economics credit hours applied toward graduation must be awarded by USCS.

VI. Foreign Culture

- _____ One course selected from 3-4
the following: Anthropology 102;
art: English 276, 290, 319, 322, 423;
Geography 121, 212, 340; Government
and International Studies 310, 447, 491;
History 112, 317, 318, 321, 341, 344,
351, 352, 356, 357, 358, 365; or any
foreign language except 103

VII. Computer Studies

- _____ Computer Science 138 3

VIII. Senior Seminar: *see major course requirements*

Major Course Requirements:

Business Core (required in all majors)

- _____ Business Administration 225 3
_____ Business Administration 226 3
_____ Business Administration 290 3
_____ Business Administration 347 3
_____ Business Administration 350 3
_____ Business Administration 363 3
_____ Business Administration 371 3
_____ Business Administration 372 3
_____ Business Administration 478 3
_____ Economics 221 3
_____ Economics 222 3
_____ Economics 291 3
_____ Economics 292 3
_____ Business Administration 479: 1
Senior Seminar

Concentration Areas:

- _____ Accounting
_____ Public Accounting Track²
☐ Business Administration 331 3
☐ Business Administration 332 3

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

²Students planning to take the Certified Public Accountant examination should take Business Administration 348 and 432 in addition to the accounting concentration courses.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 333	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 335	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 433	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 435	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 437	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 561	3

Management Accounting Track

<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 331	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 332	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 333	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 390	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 433	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 561	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	two of the following: Business	6
<input type="checkbox"/>	Administration 335, 364, 474, 476, 490, 491, 495, 499	

Economics/Finance

<input type="checkbox"/>	Economics 301	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Economics 321	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Economics 322	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Economics 503	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	one of the following: Business	3
	Administration 364 or 365	
<input type="checkbox"/>	two of the following: Economics	6
<input type="checkbox"/>	311, 462, 499, 526, 594, Business Administration 499, 561	

Management

Management of Organizations Track

<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 374	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	one of the following: Business	3
	Administration 474, 475	
<input type="checkbox"/>	one of the following: Business	3
	Administration 377, 477	
<input type="checkbox"/>	one of the following: Business	3
	Administration 398, 471	
<input type="checkbox"/>	one of the following: Economics	3
	503, Business Administration 378, 452, 561	
<input type="checkbox"/>	two of the following if not taken to	6
<input type="checkbox"/>	fulfill above requirements:	
	Business Administration 377, 378, 390, 398, 456, 471, 474, 475, 476, 477, 491, 499	

Manufacturing Management Track

<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 333	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 377	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 474	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 475	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 491	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	one of the following: Economics	3
	503, Business Administration 378, 452, 561	
<input type="checkbox"/>	one of the following: Business	3
	Administration 374, 378, 390, 398, 456, 471, 476, 477, 499	

Marketing

<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 351	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 352	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 452	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 457	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business Administration 458	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	two of the following: Business	6
<input type="checkbox"/>	Administration 353, 374, 390, 456, 459, 499, 561, Economics 503, 526	

Supporting Courses

_____	Two additional courses chosen	6
_____	from the following: English 245, 252, 275, 276, 283, 290, 291, 318, 325, 383, or any foreign language course(s)	

Electives¹

3-7

Total hours required 120
(121 for Accounting)

¹General studies courses, University 101 & Mathematics
099 are not acceptable as electives.

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration Recommended Curriculum Schedule

Freshman Year—Fall

English 101
Mathematics 121
Natural Science
Computer Science 138
Group III elective

Freshman Year—Spring

English 102
Mathematics 122
Natural science
Business 290
Group III elective

Sophomore Year—Fall

Economics 221
Economics 291
Business 225
Speech 201
Group III elective

Sophomore Year—Spring

Economics 222
Economics 292
Business 226
Government 201
Support course

Junior Year—Fall

Group IV elective
Support course
Business 347
Business 371
Business concentration course

Junior Year—Spring

Group IV elective
Business 350
Business 363
Business 372
Business concentration course

Senior Year—Fall

Free elective
Free elective
Group IV elective
Business concentration course
Business concentration course

Senior Year—Spring

Business 478
Business 479
Business concentration course
Business concentration course
Business concentration course

Bachelor of Science in Management of Technology *Student Worksheet*

The Bachelor of Science in Management of Technology (BSMT) program is a baccalaureate completion program for persons holding an engineering technology associate degree.

The specific purpose of the USCS BSMT degree is to combine technical practitioner competence with the administrative and business skills required of managers. The BSMT degree provides engineering technology associate degree holders an opportunity to continue their education and enhance their career potential by learning to manage their technical specialty for commercial advantage.

The BSMT program is a five year program, consisting of the following course clusters:

Technical Core	30	credit hours
General Education	46	credit hours
Management Core	43	credit hours
Major	15	credit hours
TOTAL	134	

Admission to the BSMT program will require entering students to have received an Associate Degree in an Engineering Technology program with the following minimum graduation requirements:

Minimum total semester hour credits	-	60
Minimum general education requirements	-	15
Minimum technical area credits	-	45
Minimum Overall GPA	-	2.25

For acceptance in the BSMT program, at least 30 credits must be earned in technology core subject areas. Students who graduate from one of these associate programs will have completed all of the engineering technology and some of the general education courses required by the BSMT. Completion of the remaining general education courses plus the business core and major courses will require up to 2-1/2 years, depending on the general education content of the specific engineering technology program.

Total transfer credits and engineering technology credits cannot exceed 94; at least 40 credit hours must be upper level credit earned from USCS. Grades on upper level business courses must be a C or better to count toward graduation. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 is required for graduation

General Education Requirements

I. Communication

_____ English 101 and 102	6
_____ Speech 201	3

II. Mathematics

_____ Mathematics 121 and 122	6
-------------------------------	---

III. Arts and Humanities

_____ Fine Arts	3
_____ History 101, 102, 111, or 112	3
_____ One course selected from the following: American literature; art; English literature, linguistics, or literary theory; history; literature in a foreign language; music; philosophy; religion; speech; theatre; world literature	3

IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences

_____ Government and International Studies	3
--	---

_____ Courses from two of the following, with two disciplines represented:	6
_____ Anthropology; government and international studies; Geography 103; psychology (except 225; sociology (except 201)	

V. Natural Sciences

_____ Two courses, one with a laboratory, selected from one or more of the following: Astronomy; biology; chemistry; Geography 201, 202, geology; physics	7
---	---

VI. Foreign Culture

_____ One course selected from the following: Anthropology 102; art; English 275, 276, 290, 319, 322, 423; Geography 121, 212, 340; Government and International Studies 310, 326, 327,	3
---	---

continued on next page

447, 491; History 112, 317, 318, 321, 341, 344, 351, 352, 356, 357, 358, 365; or any foreign language course except 103; or Religion 103

VII. Computer Studies

_____ Computer Science 138 3

Technology Core

_____ Transferred from an associate degree program 30

Management Core

_____ Business Administration 225 3
 _____ Business Administration 226 3
 _____ Business Administration 290 3
 _____ Business Administration 347 3
 _____ Business Administration 350 3
 _____ Business Administration 363 3
 _____ Business Administration 371 3

_____ Business Administration 372 3
 _____ Business Administration 452 3
 _____ Business Administration 478 3
 _____ Economics 221 3
 _____ Economics 222 3
 _____ Economics 291 3
 _____ Economics 292 3
 _____ Business Administration 479; Senior Seminar 1

Major Requirements

_____ Fifteen hours chosen from 15
 _____ the following: Business Administration
 _____ 333, 374, 390, 474, 476, 477, 491, 499

_____ **Total hours required** 134



School of Education

The School of Education is an accredited professional school whose chief responsibility is the preparation of teachers for early childhood, elementary, middle, and secondary school certification. The School of Education exercises responsibility for decisions directly affecting the teacher education curriculum and each major area of the teacher education process. The School of Education offers programs in early childhood education and elementary education leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree, in physical education leading to a Bachelor of Science degree, and in secondary education leading to either the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree. In addition to their basic task of providing professional education, the faculty of the school undertake research projects that contribute to improvement in the theory and practice of teacher education. Faculty members conduct research, publish scholarly articles, and engage in service activities designed to assist teachers, administrators, and other educators. They sponsor various conferences planned specifically for the staffs of elementary, middle and secondary schools; often these are cooperative efforts with other agencies. They also cooperate with a number of bureaus and clinics developed to augment public school programs and to provide specialized services to the educational community.

The School of Education maintains a curriculum resources center for the use of USCS students, faculty, staff and area public school teachers. This facility provides curriculum aids for instructors at all levels.

The Burroughs Child Development Center gives students an opportunity to observe and to work with children ages 3 months to 6 years in a laboratory setting. It offers high quality child care to students and citizens of the community.

Philosophy

The faculty and administrators of the USCS School of Education, in describing the nature of the school's program, have developed a consistent set of principles and values that serves as the foundation of the school's approach to curriculum and pedagogy and which guides program development. Teacher preparation at USCS is built upon this set of principles and values which is consistent with the university's vision and mission statements. The School of Education faculty states these values and principles clearly in its philosophy. It is the belief of the faculty that students enrolled in the teacher education program at USCS will become reflective practitioners and professionals if they internalize and act in accordance with the philosophy stated below.

Students who graduate from the USCS teacher education program should possess:

- I. A general exposure to and an appreciation of the traditional liberal arts and sciences of both western and non-western traditions. Among these are included a functional knowledge and appreciation of those disciplines found in:
 - a. The natural sciences, including both physical and biological sciences, with reference not only to bodies of theoretical and practical knowledge

they have generated, but also to the methods of logical inquiry they have employed and refined.

- b. The social and behavioral sciences, through knowledge and inquiry employed in qualitative and quantitative research about human individual and social behavior including a study of the field of education.
 - c. Mathematics and computer studies, including knowledge of fundamental operations, mathematical problem solving, and the applications of basic statistics as well as an understanding of the uses and limitations of the computer, both generally and in the student's major discipline.
 - d. The fine arts, especially an acquaintance with and an appreciation for key works and their creators, in both performing and visual arts from both western and non-western artistic traditions.
 - e. Literature, including key works of various genres by male and female authors from western and non-western literary traditions.
 - f. Communication, including study of techniques of effective writing and speaking as well as sufficient opportunities to practice those techniques.
- II. A specific exposure to the most up-to-date pedagogical theories and practices. This requires mastery of content-area knowledge, planning skills, instructional skills, human relations skills, classroom management skills, media and technological skills, basic computer skills, knowledge of human growth and development, knowledge of the foundations of education, and knowledge of the various theories of human learning and motivation. There should also be an awareness of and an ability to interpret descriptive statistics leading to appropriate testing, measuring, and evaluating of pupil achievement not only in cognitive learning, but also in affective and psychomotor learning.
 - III. A set of ethical attitudes and habits. Administrators and faculty members model, foster and reinforce principles of justice, sensitivity toward and understanding of racial, ethnic, cultural, spiritual, and gender differences, self-awareness, self-confidence, commitment to teaching, and open-mindedness. No student completes the USCS teacher education program without having continuously reflected upon his or her values, clarified them, and made some attempt to determine whether or not these values are internally consistent, socially worthwhile, and egalitarian in view.
 - IV. A commitment to the principle of equality of educational opportunity for all students regardless of race, ethnic background, religious affiliation, or gender. The teachers prepared in the USCS teacher education program are aware of the need for early childhood, elementary and secondary educators to be committed to the principle of equality of educational opportunity and the supporting principles of multicultural education. The program of the School of Education reflects a steadfast commitment to the principles of equity and fairness.

- V. A commitment to knowledge of both theory and practice and an understanding of how one informs and strengthens the other. The faculty and administration of the USCS School of Education believe that attempting to teach any educational theory without the opportunity for practical application of the theory is fruitless, and that attempting to teach any lesson without an understanding of state of the art theoretical grounding is equally fruitless. A well-prepared teacher understands that teaching is an art informed by science; the well-prepared teacher is guided by the best theory and practice known at a given time.

Admission to the Professional Program

Students must apply to the School of Education for admission to the professional program, which covers the junior and senior years. The professional program application form may be obtained from the school office and must be filed with that office at the beginning of the term in which students complete 60 semester hours of study.

Admission of applicants is based on individual consideration. Each applicant must fulfill the following general requirements:

- completion of English 101 and 102 and Speech 201 or their equivalents, with grades of C or better;
- successful completion of the prerequisites for Mathematics 120;
- cumulative GPA of at least 2.5 on at least 60 hours earned;
- the achievement of the passing score on the South Carolina Education Entrance Examination; and
- two satisfactory recommendations with one coming from the general faculty and one from the School of Education faculty.

Action is taken on a student's application for admission to the professional program as soon as the academic records are available. Students who are accepted enter the professional program. Students whose applications are denied are advised of their alternatives.

Students who plan to meet the requirements for a teaching certificate in secondary education while enrolled in another school of the University should consult with the dean of the School of Education. The dean assigns an advisor in the School of Education to guide the student through the professional sequence of courses. Such consultation should be held as early as possible in the student's undergraduate career to ensure adequate familiarity with teacher education requirements. Students enrolled in other schools of the University should take particular care to inquire about state certification requirements.

Education courses at the 400-level and above may be taken only after admission to the professional program. Students who complete the professional program and who pass the National Teacher's Professional Knowledge Exam and the Specialty Area Examination and complete observations using the Assistance, Development, and Evaluation of Professional Teaching (ADEPT) instrument fulfill the certification requirements of the South Carolina State Board of Education.

Admission to Directed Teaching

Students who wish to enroll for directed teaching must apply no later than the last working day of September (if they wish to teach in the spring) or the last working day of February (if they wish to teach in the fall). The following are general requirements for all students admitted to directed teaching:

- prior admission to the professional program;
- completion of at least three-fourths of all content concentration course work with a grade of C or better in each course completed;
- completion of 90 semester hours;
- 2.5 cumulative GPA;
- completion of all education methods courses with a grade of C or better in each; and
- completion of Mathematics 301 and 302 for early childhood and elementary majors.

In addition to these general requirements, there are specific course prerequisites for each major field. No education course may serve as a prerequisite for a subsequent education course until it has been completed with a grade of C or better. These prerequisites may be changed from time to time at the discretion of the school.

Students are responsible for enrolling in the appropriate corequisite coursework with directed teaching. It is the responsibility of students to secure from the school office an updated list of prerequisites for directed teaching in their major and to arrange their course of studies with their education advisor so as to meet those prerequisites.

Transfer Admission

Transfer students with fewer than 60 semester hours of credit may take courses in the School of Education if they meet all university admission requirements. Transfer students who have earned 60 hours or more must meet the admission criteria for the professional program at the time of their initial application for admission to the School of Education as a major. Criteria are available in the school office. Only 64 semester hours of credit may be accepted for transfer from a two-year institution and applied toward the professional degree.

Continuation Standards

After being admitted to the professional program, students must maintain at least a 2.5 GPA for retention in the program; this is in excess of the minimum GPA required by the University for continuing enrollment. Students who do not maintain a 2.5 GPA cannot enroll in any education courses above the 300-level.

Academic Requirements

No education course may serve as a prerequisite for a subsequent education course until it has been successfully completed with a grade of C or better.

A minimum grade of C is required for any course submitted for fulfillment of professional education and major concentration requirements.

Evaluation

In addition to evaluations as described in course syllabi, students' competencies relative to School of Edu-

cation objectives and criteria are evaluated both in professional courses and during directed teaching in the professional phase of teacher education. Every applicant for admission to a professional program undergoes an appraisal by the advisor. This appraisal provides a source of evaluation on non-academic as well as academic factors relative to teaching potential. Portfolio assessment provides further evidence of each student's professional growth and development over time.

Degree Programs

The School of Education has developed curricula leading to the baccalaureate in four broad fields: early childhood, elementary, secondary and physical education. Although the number of credit hours required for graduation varies to some extent with the subject that the student prepares to teach, a minimum of 123 hours is required for any baccalaureate in the School of Education. Students are assigned an advisor with whom they should plan in advance their program of studies for each semester or summer session.

Early Childhood Education. The early childhood education program provides preparation for teaching in four- and five-year kindergartens and in the primary grades (1-4). A substantial portion of the curriculum consists of course work in the liberal arts to establish a broad educational background prior to the professional sequence of courses. A content concentration in sociology or psychology provides related course work in a subject specialization. The professional sequence provides content and direct opportunities for field experience. The final experience is a semester-long student teaching assignment of which half is in a pre-primary (4K or 5K) setting and half in a primary setting (grades 1, 2, 3 or 4).

Elementary Education. The program is designed to prepare students to teach in grades 1-8. The program consists of a general liberal arts background, professional educational training, and preparation in a content concentration.

During the semester in which students are enrolled in directed teaching (SEDL 470), they spend all of each school day for a period of fifteen weeks in the elementary or middle school to which they are assigned. For both the early childhood and the elementary education degrees,

students spend one half of their directed teaching experience at one grade level and half at another.

Secondary Education. The program in secondary education prepares students to teach in grades 7-12 and does so through a core of general liberal arts course work, professional education course work, including field-based clinical experiences, a student teaching experience, and intensive course work in a specific area of subject specialization. The secondary education curriculum may lead to either a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree, depending upon the chosen area of subject specialization. The Bachelor of Arts degrees in English and in social studies education require two semesters of foreign language study. Areas of subject specialization in secondary education at USCS include biology, chemistry, English, foreign language, mathematics, social studies-history, and social studies-political science.

Physical Education. The physical education program is designed to prepare students to teach physical education in grades K-12. In addition to a core program in the liberal arts, students undertake studies in the professional education area as well as in-depth study in physical education.

For both secondary and physical education majors, laboratory experiences and directed teaching comprise an important part of the curriculum in the junior and senior years. Directed teaching for physical education majors is arranged at both the elementary and secondary level.

The School of Education reserves the right to change requirements and modify programs as necessary to fulfill state certification requirements. Students must periodically request updated information from the school.

Three-year Degree Program. Students who enter USCS as freshmen may choose the three-year degree completion option in early childhood education or elementary education. This option requires that you attend classes year-round. Course loads will be 16 to 18 hours during the fall and spring semesters and 9 to 12 hours during the summer session. Please contact your academic advisor or division chair if you wish to consider the three-year completion option.

Bachelor of Arts

Major in Early Childhood Education

Student Worksheet

General Education Requirements

I. Communication

English 101 and 102; or 146¹ 6

Speech 201 3

II. Mathematics

Mathematics 301 and 302 6

III. Arts and Humanities

Two courses selected from art 6

history, music history and

Literature 110, theatre art, or

theatre history

History 101, 102 or 111 3

Any philosophy 3

IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences

Government and 3

International Studies 201

Sociology 101 3

Psychology 101 3

V. Natural Sciences

Biology 110 4

Physics or chemistry 4

VI. Foreign Culture

History 112 3

VII. Computer Studies

Computer Science 138 3

VIII. Senior Seminar in Education: *see directed teaching*

Professional Education

SEDC 400: Resources and 1

Technology in Teaching

SEDF 333: Educational 3

Development of the Life-long

Learner

SEDF 341: Educational 3

Procedures for Exceptional Learners

SEDF 485: Principles of Effective 3

Classroom Management and

Assessment

SEDR 414: Emergent and 3

Early Literacy

SEDE 410: Clinical I in Early 2

Childhood Education

SEDE 420: The Young Child: 3

Behavior and Development

SEDE 422: Survey of 3

Early Childhood Education

SEDE 440: Clinical II 2

in Early Childhood Education

SEDE 445: Language Development 3

and Communicative Skill

SEDE 446: Math for the 3

Young Child

SEDE 447: Social Studies 3

for the Young Child

SEDE 448: Science for the 3

Young Child

SEDE 449: Creativity and Play 3

SEDE 468 Education of the 3

Young Child: An Ecological

Approach

SEDE 469: Directed Teaching 12

in Early Childhood Education

Content Concentration

Students take 12 hours from 12

one of the following concentration

areas

Psychology

☐ Psychology 303: Psychology

of Learning and Memory

☐ Psychology 305: Sensation and

Perception

☐ Psychology 307: Social Psychology

☐ Psychology 309: Psychology

of Personality

☐ Psychology 310: Abnormal

Psychology

☐ Psychology 330: Applied

Psychology

☐ Psychology 350: Psychology

of Adjustment

☐ Psychology 420: Psychology of Men

☐ Psychology 442: Psychology

of Women

Sociology

☐ Sociology 311: Introduction

to Social Problems

☐ Sociology 331: Individual and Society

☐ Sociology 341: Sociology of Families

☐ Sociology 431: Social Inequality:

Class, Race, and Gender in the U.S.

☐ Sociology 433: Race and Ethnic

Relations

☐ Sociology 435: Sociology of Women

☐ Sociology 441: Sociology of Education

☐ Sociology 451: Social Welfare and

Social Work

☐ Sociology 455: Community

Organizations

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

Support Courses		Electives	3
_____ Literature	3		
_____ English 484: Children's Literature	3		
_____ Health Education 221:	3		
_____ Lifelong Health and Wellness		Total hours required	127

Bachelor of Arts Major in Elementary Education *Student Worksheet*

General Education Requirements

- I. Communication**
- _____ English 101 and 102; or 146¹ 6
- _____ Speech 201 3
- II. Mathematics**
- _____ Mathematics 301 and 302 6
- III. Arts and Humanities**
- _____ Two courses selected from art 6
- _____ history, music history, or theatre history
- _____ History 111 3
- _____ Any philosophy 3
- IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences**
- _____ Government and International 3
- _____ Studies 201
- _____ Sociology 101 or Psychology 101 3
- _____ Geography 103 or Anthropology 102 3
- V. Natural Sciences**
- _____ Biology 110 4
- _____ Physics or chemistry 4
- VI. Foreign Culture**
- _____ History 112 3
- VII. Computer Studies**
- _____ Computer Science 138 3
- VIII. Senior Seminar in Education:** *see directed teaching*

Professional Education

- _____ SHED 331: Health and Physical 3
- _____ Education for the Elementary School Child
- _____ SAED 329, SMUE 354, 3
- _____ or theatre methods
- _____ SEDC 400: Resources and 1
- _____ Technology in Teaching
- _____ SEDF 210: Foundations of Education 3
- _____ SEDF 333: Educational 3
- _____ Development of the Lifelong Learner
- _____ SEDF 341: Educational 3
- _____ Procedures for Exceptional Learners

- _____ SEDF 485: Principles of Effective 3
- _____ Classroom Management and Assessment
- _____ SEDR 416: Reading in the 3
- _____ Elementary and Middle School
- _____ SEDL 441: Elementary School 3
- _____ Curriculum
- _____ SEDL 445: Teaching Language 3
- _____ Arts in the Elementary and Middle School
- _____ SEDL 446: Teaching Math 3
- _____ in the Elementary and Middle School
- _____ SEDL 447: Teaching Social 3
- _____ Studies in the Elementary and Middle School
- _____ SEDL 448: Teaching Science 3
- _____ in the Elementary and Middle School
- _____ SEDL 449: Issues and Trends 3
- _____ in Elementary Education
- _____ SEDL 470: Directed Teaching 12
- _____ in the Elementary and Middle School

Content Concentration 15

- _____ Fifteen semester hours, as specified
- _____ and with advisor's approval, from
- _____ one of the concentration areas listed
- _____ below:
- ☐ English (courses at the 300-400 level)
- ☐ Foreign Language (courses in a single language 202 and above, but may not include courses in translation)
- ☐ Art (art studio and/or art history at the 200 level or above)
- ☐ Fine Arts (combination of courses in music other than 110, theatre at the 170 level or above and art at the 200 level or above)
- ☐ Speech (300 level or above)
- ☐ Theatre (theatre at the 170 level or above, English 406 or 407, and English 422)

continued on next page

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Journalism (300 level or above)	and 112 or SPHS 101 and 101L and SCHM at the 100 level (select chemistry if physics taken in general education; select physics and chemistry if chemistry taken in general education)
<input type="checkbox"/>	History (American history at the 300 level or above, European history at the 300 level or above, third world history at the 300 level or above, and six additional hours in any history at the 300 level or above)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Government and International Studies (SGIS 301, 310, 364, 370, and 385)	Biological _____ SBIO 102 _____ (and substitute 101 for 110) _____ SBIO 232 and 242 _____ SBIO at the 300 or 500 level
<input type="checkbox"/>	Philosophy (200 level and above)	Chemical _____ SCHM 111 and 112 _____ SCHM 102 _____ SCHM 321 and 321L
<input type="checkbox"/>	Psychology (300 level and above)	Earth Sciences _____ SGEL 101 or SGEL 120 or SGEL 121 _____ SGEL 102 _____ SAST 111 and 111L _____ SGEL 103 or SGEL 131
<input type="checkbox"/>	Science	
	General _____ SGEL 103 _____ SBIO 240 or SBIO 270 and 270L _____ SCHM 105/106 and 107L or SCHM 101 or SPHS 101 and 101L (select from discipline other than that used for general education) _____ SBIO 240 _____ SGEL 101; _____ or SAST 111 and 111L	<input type="checkbox"/> Mathematics (126 or higher, excluding 301 and 302)
	Physical _____ SAST 111 and 111L _____ SGEL 101 or SGEL 120 or SGEL 121 _____ SCHM 101 and 102 or SCHM 111	Support Courses _____ Literature 3 _____ English 484: Children's Literature 3 _____ Science elective 3-4 _____ Health Education 221: Lifelong Health and Wellness 3
		Total hours required 129-130

Bachelor of Arts

Major in Secondary Education (French)

Student Worksheet

General Education Requirements

I. Communication

_____ English 101 and 102; or 146 ¹	6
_____ Speech 201	3

II. Mathematics

_____ Mathematics 120 or higher level mathematics	3
_____ Mathematics 201, Psychology 225, or Sociology 201	3

III. Arts and Humanities

_____ Art history, Music History and Literature 110, Theatre 161, or Theatre 162	3
--	---

_____ History 101, 102 or 111	3
_____ Philosophy	3

IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences

_____ Government and International Studies 201	3
_____ Sociology 101 or Anthropology 102	3
_____ Psychology 101	3

V. Natural Sciences

_____ Biology 110	4
_____ Physical science elective (geology, chemistry, physics, or astronomy)	4

VI. Foreign Culture

_____ History 112	3
-------------------	---

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

VII. Computer Studies			
_____	Computer Science 138	3	
VIII. Senior Seminar in Education: see directed teaching			
Professional Education			
_____	SEDC 400: Resources and Technology in Teaching	1	
_____	SEDF 210: Foundations of Education	3	
_____	SEDF 333: Educational Development of the Lifelong Learner	3	
_____	SEDF 341: Educational Procedures for Exceptional Learners	3	
_____	SEDF 485: Principles of Effective Classroom Management and Assessment	3	
_____	SEDR 418: Reading in the Secondary Schools	3	
_____	SEDS 441: Middle and Secondary School Curriculum	3	
_____	SEDS 442: Middle and Secondary School Teaching Methodology	3	
_____	SEDS 449: Teaching Foreign Language in Secondary Schools	3	
_____	SEDS 474: Directed Teaching in Secondary School Foreign Language	12	
Content Concentration¹			
_____	French 104: French Culture	3	
_____	French 202: Intermediate French or a French Literature course	3	
_____	One or two courses selected from the following: French 210: French Oral Communication	3-6	
_____	French 310: French Conversation		
_____	French 250 or 350: Selected Studies Abroad		
_____	French 308: Business French or French 309: French Grammar and Composition	3	
_____	Three French literature courses	9	
_____	French 320: French Civilization	3	
_____	French 450: Foreign Language Technology	3	
_____	French 453: Introduction to Romance Linguistics	3	
_____	French 490: Senior Seminar	3	
Support Courses			
_____	English 275: Masterpieces of World Literature I or English 276: Masterpieces of World Literature II	3	
_____	English 451: Introduction to the Study of Language	3	
_____	Total hours required	123-126	

Bachelor of Arts

Major in Secondary Education (Spanish)

Student Worksheet

General Education Requirements		IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences	
I. Communication		_____	Government and International Studies 201
_____	English 101 and 102; or 146 ²	4	
_____	Speech 201	3	
II. Mathematics		_____	Sociology 101 or Anthropology 102
_____	Mathematics 120 or higher level mathematics	3	
_____	Mathematics 201, Psychology 225, or Sociology 201	3	
III. Arts and Humanities		_____	Psychology 101
_____	Art history, Music History and Literature 110, Theatre 161, or Theatre 162	3	
_____	History 101, 102 or 111	3	
_____	Philosophy	3	
		V. Natural Sciences	
		_____	Biology 110
		_____	Physical science elective (geology, chemistry, physics, or astronomy)

		VI. Foreign Culture	
		_____	History 112

		VII. Computer Studies	
		_____	Computer Science 138

		VIII. Senior Seminar in Education: see directed teaching	
Professional Education			
_____	SEDC 400: Resources and Technology in Teaching	1	
_____	SEDF 210: Foundations of Education	3	

¹Assumes language proficiency at the level of French 201.
If the student starts at the 101 level, the total number of hours required in the program is 132-135.

²Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

continued on next page

_____	SEDF 333: Educational Development of the Lifelong Learner	3
_____	SEDF 341: Educational Procedures for Exceptional Learners	3
_____	SEDF 485: Principles of Effective Classroom Management and Assessment	3
_____	SEDR 418: Reading in the Secondary Schools	3
_____	SEDS 441: Middle and Secondary School Curriculum	3
_____	SEDS 442: Middle and Secondary School Teaching Methodology	3
_____	SEDS 449: Teaching Foreign Language in Secondary Schools	3
_____	SEDS 474: Directed Teaching in Secondary School Foreign Language	12

Content Concentration¹

_____	Spanish 104: Spanish Culture or Sociology 421: Latin American Studies	3
_____	Spanish 202: Intermediate Spanish or a Spanish literature course	3
_____	One or two courses selected from the following:	3-6

_____	Spanish 210: Spanish Oral Communication	
_____	Spanish 310: Spanish Conversation	
_____	Spanish 250 or 350: Selected Studies Abroad	
_____	Spanish 308: Business Spanish or Spanish 309: Spanish Grammar and Composition	3
_____	Three Spanish literature courses	9
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	Spanish 320: Spanish Civilization	3
_____	Spanish 450: Foreign Language Technology	3
_____	Spanish 453: Introduction to Romance Linguistics	3
_____	Spanish 490: Senior Seminar	3

Support Courses

_____	English 275: Masterpieces of World Literature I or English 276: Masterpieces of World Literature II	3
_____	English 451: Introduction to the Study of Language	3

Total hours required 123-126

Bachelor of Science Major in Secondary Education (Biology) Student Worksheet

General Education Requirements

I. Communication

_____	English 101 and 102; or 146 ²	6
_____	Speech 201	3

II. Mathematics

_____	Mathematics 126	3
_____	Mathematics 127	3

III. Arts and Humanities

_____	Art history, Music History and Literature 110, Theatre 161, or Theatre 162	3
_____	History 101, 102 or 111	3
_____	Philosophy	3

IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences

_____	Government and International Studies 201	3
_____	Sociology 101 or Anthropology 102	3
_____	Psychology 101	3

V. Natural Sciences

_____	Biology 101	4
_____	Chemistry 111	4

VI. Foreign Culture

_____	English 275 or 276	3
-------	--------------------	---

VII. Computer Studies

_____	Computer Science 138	3
-------	----------------------	---

VIII. Senior Seminar in Education: *see directed teaching*

Professional Education

_____	SEDC 400: Resources and Technology in Teaching	1
_____	SEDF 210: Foundations of Education	3
_____	SEDF 333: Educational Development of the Lifelong Learner	3
_____	SEDF 341: Educational Procedures for Exceptional Learners	3
_____	SEDF 485: Principles of Effective Classroom Management and Assessment	3
_____	SEDR 418: Reading in the Secondary Schools	3
_____	SEDS 441: Middle and Secondary School Curriculum	3

¹Assumes language proficiency at the level of Spanish 201.

If the student starts at the 101 level, the total number of hours required in the program is 132-135.

²Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

_____	SEDS 442: Middle and Secondary School Teaching Methodology	3
_____	SEDS 448: Teaching Science in Secondary Schools	3
_____	SEDS 481: Directed Teaching in Secondary School Natural Science	12

Content Concentration

_____	Biology 102: Biological Science II	4
_____	Biology 310: Invertebrate Zoology	4
_____	Biology 315: Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy	4
_____	Biology 320: Botany or	4
_____	Biology 380: Plant Geography	

_____	Biology 330: Microbiology	4
_____	Biology 350: Genetics	4
_____	Biology 570: Principles of Ecology	4
_____	Chemistry 102: Fundamental Chemistry II or Biology 340: Cell Biology	4

Support Courses

_____	Physics 201: General Physics I	4
_____	Geology 101: Physical Geology	4
_____	Chemistry 112: General Chemistry and Quantitative Analysis	4

Total hours required 128

Bachelor of Science Major in Secondary Education (Chemistry) Student Worksheet

General Education Requirements

I. Communication

_____	English 101 and 102; or 146 ¹	6
_____	Speech 201	3

II. Mathematics

_____	Mathematics 143	3
_____	Mathematics 144	3

III. Arts and Humanities

_____	Art history, Music History and Literature 110, Theatre 161 or Theatre 162	3
_____	History 101, 102 or 111	3
_____	Philosophy	3

IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences

_____	Government and International Studies 201	3
_____	Sociology 101 or Anthropology 102	3
_____	Psychology 101	3

V. Natural Sciences

_____	Biology 101 or 110	4
_____	Physics 201 or 211	4

VI. Foreign Culture

_____	English 275 or 276	3
-------	--------------------	---

VII. Computer Studies

_____	Computer Science 138	3
-------	----------------------	---

VIII. Senior Seminar in Education: *see directed teaching*

Professional Education

_____	SEDC 400: Resources and Technology in Teaching	1
_____	SEDF 210: Foundations of Education	3

_____	SEDF 333: Educational Development of the Lifelong Learner	3
_____	SEDF 341: Educational Procedures for Exceptional Learners	3
_____	SEDF 485: Principles of Effective Classroom Management and Assessment	3
_____	SEDR 418: Reading in the Secondary Schools	3
_____	SEDS 441: Middle and Secondary School Curriculum	3
_____	SEDS 442: Middle and Secondary School Teaching Methodology	3
_____	SEDS 448: Teaching Science in Secondary Schools	3
_____	SEDS 481: Directed Teaching in Secondary School Natural Science	12

Content Concentration

_____	Chemistry 111: General Chemistry	4
_____	Chemistry 112: General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis	4
_____	Chemistry 321: Quantitative Analysis	4
_____	Chemistry 331: Organic Chemistry I	4
_____	Chemistry 332: Organic Chemistry II	4
_____	Chemistry 541: Physical Chemistry I	4
_____	Chemistry 581: Biochemistry	3
_____	Chemistry 583L: Biochemistry Lab	1
_____	Chemistry elective (499 or higher)	4

Support Courses

_____	Physics 202: General Physics II	4
_____	Geology 101: Physical Geology, Geology 102: Historical Geology, or Geology 103: Environmental Earth Science	4
_____	Mathematics 243: Calculus III	3
_____	Mathematics 244: Calculus IV	3

Total hours required 130

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

Bachelor of Science

Major in Secondary Education (Mathematics)

Student Worksheet

General Education Requirements

I. Communication

English 101 and 102; or 146 ¹	6
Speech 201	3

II. Mathematics

Mathematics 127 (or Mathematics 126 and 127)	3-6
Mathematics 174	3

III. Arts and Humanities

Art history, Music History and Literature 110, Theatre 161, or Theatre 162	3
History 101, 102 or 111	3
Philosophy	3

IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences

Government and International Studies 201	3
Sociology 101 or Anthropology 102	3
Psychology 101	

V. Natural Sciences

Biology 110	4
Physical science elective (geology, chemistry, physics, or astronomy)	4

VI. Foreign Culture

History 112	3
-------------	---

VII. Computer Studies

Computer Science 140	3
----------------------	---

VIII. Senior Seminar in Education: *see directed teaching*

Professional Education

SEDC 400: Resources and Technology in Teaching	1
SEDF 210: Foundations of Education	3
SEDF 333: Educational Development of the Lifelong Learner	3
SEDF 341: Educational Procedures for Exceptional Learners	3

SEDF 485: Principles of Effective Classroom Management and Assessment	3
SEDR 418: Reading in the Secondary Schools	3
SEDS 441: Middle and Secondary School Curriculum	3
SEDS 442: Middle and Secondary School Teaching Methodology	3
SEDS 446: Teaching Mathematics in Secondary Schools	3
SEDS 478: Directed Teaching in Secondary School Mathematics	12

Content Concentration

Mathematics 143: Calculus I	3
Mathematics 144: Calculus II	3
Mathematics 198: Seminar in Strategies of Problem Solving	1
Mathematics 243: Calculus III	3
Mathematics 244: Calculus IV	3
Mathematics 315: Statistical Methods or Mathematics 512: Probability and Statistics	3
Mathematics 350: Mathematical Structures and Proof	3
Mathematics 531: Geometry	3
Mathematics 544: Applied Linear Algebra	3
Mathematics 546: Algebraic Structures	3
History of Mathematics	3
Mathematics 599: Senior Seminar	3

Support Courses

English 275: Masterpieces of World Literature I or English 276: Masterpieces of World Literature II	3
--	---

Electives

	3
--	---

Total hours required 124-127

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

Bachelor of Arts or Science

Major in Secondary Education (English)

Student Worksheet

General Education Requirements

I. Communication	
English 101 and 102; or 146 ¹	6
Speech 201	3
II. Mathematics	
Mathematics 120 or higher level mathematics	3
Mathematics 201, Psychology 225, or Sociology 201	3
III. Arts and Humanities	
Art history, Music History and Literature 110, Theatre 161, or Theatre 162	3
History 101, 102 or 111	3
Philosophy	3
IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences	
Government and International Studies 201	3
Sociology 101 or Anthropology 102	3
Psychology 101	3
V. Natural Sciences	
Biology 110	4
Physical science elective (geology, chemistry, physics, or astronomy)	4
VI. Foreign Culture	
History 112	3
VII. Computer Studies	
Computer Science 138	3
VIII. Senior Seminar in Education: see directed teaching	

Professional Education

SEDC 400: Resources and Technology in Teaching	1
SEDF 210: Foundations of Education	3
SEDF 333: Educational Development of the Lifelong Learner	3
SEDF 341: Educational Procedures for Exceptional Learners	3
SEDF 485: Principles of Effective Classroom Management and Assessment	3
SEDR 418: Reading in the Secondary Schools	3
SEDS 441: Middle and	3

Secondary School Curriculum SEDS 442: Middle and Secondary School Teaching Methodology	3
SEDS 445: Teaching English in Secondary Schools	3
SEDS 473: Directed Teaching in Secondary School English	12

Content Concentration

English 275: Masterpieces of World Literature I or English 276: Masterpieces of World Literature II	3
English 291: Black American Literature or other approved course in minority literature	3
English genre or period elective (300 level or above)	3
American literature (300 level or above)	6
British literature (300 level or above)	3
English 405: Shakespeare's Early Plays or English 406: Shakespeare's Late Plays	3
English 451: Introduction to the Study of Language, English 455: Language Study Applications, or English 252: English Grammar	3
English 453: Development of the English Language	3
English 468: Creative Writing or English 459: Advanced Rhetoric and Composition	3
English 483: Theory of Literary Criticism	3
English 485: Adolescent Literature	3
English 490: Senior Seminar in English	3

Support Courses

Foreign language (required for Bachelor of Arts only)	3-4
Electives (for Bachelor of Arts, this must be a foreign language)	3-4

Total hours required for Bachelor of Science **126**

Total hours required for Bachelor of Arts **129-131**

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

Bachelor of Arts or Science

Major in Secondary Education (Social Studies/History)

Student Worksheet

General Education Requirements

I. Communication

English 101 and 102; or 146 ¹	6
Speech 201	3

II. Mathematics

Mathematics 120 or higher level mathematics	3
Mathematics 201, Psychology 225, or Sociology 201	3

III. Arts and Humanities

Art history, Music History and Literature 110, Theatre 161, or Theatre 162	3
History 101, 102 or 111	3
Philosophy	3

IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences

Government and International Studies 201	3
Sociology 101 or Anthropology 102	3
Psychology 101	3

V. Natural Sciences

Biology 110	4
Physical science elective (geology, chemistry, physics, or astronomy)	4

VI. Foreign Culture

History 112	3
-------------	---

VII. Computer Studies

Computer Science 138	3
----------------------	---

VIII. Senior Seminar in Education: *see directed teaching*

Professional Education

SEDC 400: Resources and Technology in Teaching	1
SEDF 210: Foundations of Education	3
SEDF 333: Educational Development of the Lifelong Learner	3
SEDF 341: Educational Procedures for Exceptional Learners	3
SEDF 485: Principles of Effective Classroom Management and Assessment	3
SEDR 418: Reading in the Secondary Schools	3

SEDS 441: Middle and Secondary School Curriculum	3
SEDS 442: Middle and Secondary School Teaching Methodology	3
SEDS 447: Teaching Social Studies in Secondary Schools	3
SEDS 475: Directed Teaching in Secondary School Social Studies	12

Content Concentration

History 351 or 352: History of Africa	3
History 356: History of China, History 357: History of India, or History 358, History of Japan	3
American history, pre-1865 (300 level or above)	3
American history, post-1865 (300 level or above)	3
European history (300 level or above, two countries represented)	6
Geography 103: Introduction to Geography or Geography 121: Principles of Regional Geography	3-4
Economics 221: Principles of Macroeconomics or Economics 222: Principles of Microeconomics	3
Anthropology 102: Understanding Other Cultures or Sociology 433: Race and Ethnic Relations	3
Government and International Studies elective (300 level or above)	3
Psychology or Sociology elective	3
History 500: Senior Seminar	3

Support Courses

English 275: Masterpieces of World Literature I or English 276: Masterpieces of World Literature II	3
Foreign language (required for Bachelor of Arts only)	3-4

Electives (for Bachelor of Arts, this must be a foreign language) 3-4

Total hours required for Bachelor of Science 126-127

Total hours required for Bachelor of Arts 129-131

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

Bachelor of Arts or Science
Major in Secondary Education
(Social Studies/Political Science)
Student Worksheet

General Education Requirements

I. Communication

English 101 and 102; or 146 ¹	6
Speech 201	3

II. Mathematics

Mathematics 120 or higher level mathematics	3
Mathematics 201, Psychology 225, or Sociology 201	3

III. Arts and Humanities

Art history, Music History and Literature 110, Theatre 161, or Theatre 162	3
History 101, 102 or 111	3
Philosophy	3

IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences

Government and International Studies 201	3
Sociology 101 or Anthropology 102	3
Psychology 101	3

V. Natural Sciences

Biology 110	4
Physical science elective (geology, chemistry, physics, or astronomy)	4

VI. Foreign Culture

History 112	3
-------------	---

VII. Computer Studies

Computer Science 138	3
----------------------	---

VIII. Senior Seminar in Education: see directed teaching

Professional Education

SEDC 400: Resources and Technology in Teaching	1
SEDF 210: Foundations of Education	3
SEDF 333: Educational Development of the Lifelong Learner	3
SEDF 341: Educational Procedures for Exceptional Learners	3
SEDF 485: Principles of Effective Classroom Management and Assessment	3
SEDR 418: Reading in the Secondary Schools	3

SEDS 441: Middle and Secondary School Curriculum	3
SEDS 442: Middle and Secondary School Teaching Methodology	3
SEDS 447: Teaching Social Studies in Secondary Schools	3
SEDS 475: Directed Teaching in Secondary School Social Studies	12

Content Concentration

Government and International Studies 301: Introduction to Political Science	3
Government and International Studies 310: International Politics	3
Government and International Studies 364: State and Local Government	3
Government and International Studies 320: Comparative Politics or Government and International Studies 403: History of Political Thought	3
Government and International Studies 385: American Political Thought, Government and International Studies 550: Constitutional Law, or Government and International Studies 551: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties	3
American history, pre-1865 (300 level or above)	3
American history, post-1865 (300 level or above)	3
Geography 103: Introduction to Geography or Geography 121: Principles of Regional Geography	3-4
Economics 221: Principles of Macroeconomics or Economics 222: Principles of Microeconomics	3
Anthropology 102: Understanding Other Cultures or Sociology 433: Race and Ethnic Relations	3
History elective (300 level or above)	3
Psychology or Sociology elective	3
Government and International Studies 500: Senior Seminar	3

continued on next page

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

Support Courses

English 275: Masterpieces of World Literature I or English 276: Masterpieces of World Literature II	3
Foreign language (required for Bachelor of Arts only)	3-4

Electives (for Bachelor of Arts, this must be a foreign language)	3-4
--	-----

Total hours required for Bachelor of Science	129-130
---	----------------

Total hours required for Bachelor of Arts	132-134
--	----------------

Bachelor of Science Major in Physical Education Student Worksheet

General Education Requirements

I. Communication

English 101 and 102; or 146 ¹	6
Speech 201	3

II. Mathematics

Mathematics 120	3
Mathematics 201, Economics 291, Psychology 225 or Sociology 201	3

III. Arts and Humanities

Art history, Music History and Literature 110, Theatre 161, or Theatre 162	3
Philosophy	3
History 112	3

IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences

Government and International Studies 201	3
Psychology 101	3
Anthropology 102, Geography 103, or any sociology (except 201)	3

V. Natural Sciences

Biology 110	4
Physics 101	4

VI. Foreign Culture

English 275 or 276	3
--------------------	---

VII. Computer Studies

Computer Science 138	3
----------------------	---

VIII. Senior Seminar in Education: *see directed teaching*

Professional Education

SEDC 400: Resources and Technology in Teaching	1
SEDF 210: Foundations of Education	3
SEDF 333: Educational Development of the Lifelong Learner or Psychology 302: Developmental Psychology	3

SEDR 418: Reading in the Secondary Schools	3
SPED 479: Directed Teaching in Physical Education	12

Major

SPED 100 series—physical education activity courses	4
SPED 200: Foundations of Physical Education	3
SPED 270: Introduction to Athletic Training	3
SPED 300: Teaching of Physical Education	3
SPED 310: Movement Education	3
SPED 325: Sports Skills	3
SPED 335: Dance and Gymnastics	3
SPED 400: Exercise Physiology	3
SPED 402: Biomechanics	3
SPED 545: Measurement and Evaluation of Physical Education	3
SPED 553: Organization and Administration of Physical Education	3
SPED 555: Fitness Assessment and Prescription	3
SPED 562: Physical Education for the Exceptional Child or SEDF 341: Educational Procedures for Exceptional Children	3
SHED 221: Lifelong Health and Wellness	3
SHED 434: The School Health Program	3

Support Courses

Biology 232: Human Anatomy	4
Biology 270: Environmental Science, Chemistry 105: Chemistry and Society I, Chemistry 106: Chemistry and Society II, or Geology 103 Environmental Earth Science	3-4

Electives	5-6
------------------	------------

Total hours required	128
-----------------------------	------------

¹ Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

Bachelor of Science
Major in Physical Education
Corporate Fitness Concentration
Student Worksheet

General Education Requirements

I. Communication		
English 101 and 102; or 146 ¹	6	
Speech 201	3	
II. Mathematics		
Mathematics 120 (or higher)	3	
Mathematics 201, Psychology 225, or Sociology 201 or Economics 291	3	
III. Arts and Humanities		
Art history, Music History and Literature 110 or theatre history	3	
Philosophy	3	
History 101, 102 or 111	3	
IV. Social and Behavioral Sciences		
Government and International Studies 201	3	
Psychology 101	3	
Sociology 101	3	
V. Natural Sciences		
Biology 232	4	
Physical science elective (chemistry or physics)	4	
VI. Foreign Culture		
English 275, 276, or History 112	3	
VII. Computer Studies		
Computer Science 138	3	
VIII. Senior Seminar		
SREC 485: Senior Seminar	1	

Major Requirements

SPED 200: Foundations of Physical Education or SREC 101: Introduction to Recreation	3
SPED 120: Conditioning	1
SPED 128: Aerobics	1
SPED 140: Adult Recreation Sports	1
SPED 180: Swimming or SPED 280: Swimming and Water Safety	1

SPED 265: Officiating	3
SPED 325: Sports Skills	3
SPED 335: Dance and Gymnastics	3
SPED 390: Field Experience	3
SPED 400: Exercise Physiology	3
SPED 402: Biomechanics	3
SPED 545: Measurement and Evaluation of Physical Education	3
SPED 555: Fitness Assessment and Prescription	3
SREC 201: Programming in Recreation	3
SREC 301: Administration of Recreation or SPED 553: Organization and Administration of Physical Education	3
SREC 401: Leisure and Aging	3
SREC 462: Special Populations	3
SREC 480: Internship	6

Related Cognates

9

Six semester hours must be from one area and among the following listed courses: Psychology 224: Experimental Psychology or higher; Business Administration 225: Financial Accounting; 226: Managerial Accounting; 290: Business Systems; or any upper division business course with consent of instructor; Science: any upper division biology course or any chemistry, geology, or physics course; Sociology: any upper division course	
---	--

Supporting Courses

SBSN 201: Normal Nutrition	3
SPSY 302: Growth and Development	3
SPED 270: Introduction to Athletic Training	3
SHED 170: First Aid	3
SHED 221: Lifelong Health and Wellness	3
SHED 400: Wellness: Diagnosis and Prescription	3

Electives

4

Total hours required

128

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.



Mary Black School of Nursing

The primary mission of the Mary Black School of Nursing, as part of the University of South Carolina Spartanburg, is to serve the citizens of Upstate South Carolina by providing education programs in nursing that are of the highest quality. In response to documented needs, programs are offered that lead to the Associate Degree in Technical Nursing and the Bachelor of Science in Nursing. All programs offered at Mary Black School of Nursing are designed for students who are diverse in background, age, race, ethnicity, educational experiences, and needs. The programs rest upon a foundation of partnerships with the community, including health care organizations and health care providers in Upstate South Carolina.

The faculty of Mary Black School of Nursing are committed to excellence in teaching, advising, and in providing experiential learning opportunities that empower students to become competent professionals who give high quality nursing care to diverse populations. The faculty provide leadership in addressing nursing educational needs and in promoting the health and welfare of the citizens of Upstate South Carolina through educational outreach, scholarship, and professional service.

Mary Black School of Nursing is named in honor of Mrs. Mary Black Phillips and the late Miss Rosa Black in appreciation for the generosity of the Black family for their role in securing funds for the building that houses the School of Nursing. The Associate Degree in Technical Nursing program began in 1967, with the beginning of the University. The Bachelor of Science in Nursing program began in 1977. Both programs have graduated over 2000 students and both programs are accredited with the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC) and approved by the South Carolina State Board of Nursing. Inquiries can be made to NLNAC at the following address:

National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission
350 Hudson Street
New York, NY 10014
(212) 989-9393, Ext. 153

Admission to the University does NOT guarantee admission to programs at the School of Nursing. Mary Black School of Nursing has program specific admissions requirements. (See admission requirements under each program)

Guidelines on the Prevention and Transmission of Communicable Diseases and the Prevention of Injury in the Work Place

In order to assure the safety of the nursing students and their clients in the experiential learning setting and to meet the standards of the health care institutions in which experiential learning occurs, the following requirements must be met by all nursing students (ADN and BSN) before beginning nursing courses and annually thereafter:

1. Submit documentation of a complete physical examination by a physician or a nurse practitioner.
2. Submit proof of the following immunizations:

- A. Tetanus Diphtheria Booster within the last 10 years.
 - B. Varicella Vaccine or positive titer
 - C. Rubella Vaccine or positive titer
 - D. Rubella Vaccine if born after 1956
 - E. Tuberculosis negative P.P.D. (2 step) or negative Chest X-Ray
 - F. Hepatitis B vaccine (series of three shots over 6 months) is highly recommended. If the student elects not to get Hepatitis B vaccine, a special waiver must be signed.
3. Attend a mandatory orientation required by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) on the following subjects:
 - A. Infection control, blood born pathogens and universal precautions
 - B. Fire, Electrical and Chemical Safety
 - C. Safe lifting and body mechanics
 - D. Employee's right to be informed
 4. Completes a cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) class that is approved by the American Heart Association and includes one and two man adult CPR Infant/Child CPR.

Annual physical exams and immunizations are available for a fee at the University Student Health Center. The School of Nursing faculty will facilitate the mandatory OSHA orientation and CPR classes at the beginning of each semester. (There is a \$30 charge for the CPR class to cover the cost of materials).

Nursing students will care for patients whose HIV status is unknown. Therefore, it is essential that ALL nursing students and faculty use universal precautions when providing care to ALL patients.

Nursing students who believe themselves to be at risk for transmission of HIV/AIDS are urged to voluntarily inform the University Office of Disability Services, who will collaborate with the faculty to determine if modifications in clinical courses can be accommodated reasonably.

These guidelines are subject to change based on recommendation of the State Board of Nursing of South Carolina and the Center for Disease Control.

Licensure – Registered Nurse

Upon successful completion of the associate or baccalaureate nursing program, graduates will be eligible to apply for and take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN). Successful passage of this test is required before any state in the United States will consider granting licensure to practice nursing. In addition, states have the right to deny licensure to applicants who have been convicted of a crime, excluding minor traffic violations, or who have received counseling or disciplinary action because of alcohol, drugs, mental or physical impairments.

The application process for licensure examination varies depending upon the state in which the graduate chooses to be examined. All applicants who require special consideration because of their past history or

require special modifications when taking the NCLEX-RN due to disabilities are advised to contact the state board of nursing in the state in which they wish to be licensed at

least three months before graduation. Faculty will provide direct guidance through the application process during the last semester of each program.

Associate in Science in Technical Nursing

The USCS Associate in Science in Technical Nursing (ADN) program exists to (1) prepare the qualified student for the three roles basic to associate degree nursing practice: provider of care, manager of care, and member within the discipline of nursing; (2) prepare graduates who are eligible to write the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN); (3) and provide an educational base for further study in nursing.

The ADN curriculum contains courses in nursing, humanities, natural sciences and behavioral sciences. Students utilize knowledge acquired in nursing and non-nursing courses in providing direct care to patients of all ages in hospital and other health care settings. The ADN program is designed to be a five-semester program. (See Suggested Course Sequence.)

Admission

Admission to the ADN program is based on criteria established by the Associate in Science in technical nursing degree program faculty and is approved by the University of South Carolina Spartanburg faculty and administration.

The ADN Admission, Progression Committee reviews all applications and selects students for admission. Students are admitted to the program once a year. Application information can be obtained from the School of Nursing office. The application deadline is Oct. 1. Applications will be accepted after this date until class is full. DUE TO THE LIMITED NUMBER OF SPACES AVAILABLE IN NURSING COURSES AND THE COMPETITIVE NATURE OF ADMISSION, NEITHER ADMISSION TO USCS NOR MEETING ADN ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS GUARANTEES ADMISSION TO THE ADN PROGRAM.

Students who meet the following requirements will be CONSIDERED FOR ADMISSION to the ADN program:

- Applicants must be admitted to USCS.
- Transcripts from all colleges previously attended must be on file in the USCS admissions office prior to admission to the University or consideration for admission to the ADN program.
- Students must have a minimum grade of C in each required support course (as listed in the Associate of Science in Technical Nursing curriculum) and a GPA of 2.0 or above on these courses.
- Other qualifications being equal, preference will be given to USCS students.
- Students who have completed a minimum of 12 hours of pre-nursing support courses will be given priority in admission. These 12 hours must include English 101 and Biology 232. These

students must complete English 101 and Biology 232 in order to progress in the nursing sequence to SANU 101--Fundamentals of Nursing. Students must have a minimum grade of C in each required support course. GPA on nursing and relevant support courses will be used in determining admission. Grades in developmental courses will not be computed in the admission GPA.

- Acceptance of students who are under age 22 without previous college work transferable for ADN program requirements will be based on SAT/ACT scores. These students must complete English 101 and Biology 232 to progress in the nursing sequence to SANU 101 - Fundamentals of Nursing. Students must have a minimum grade of C in each required support course.
- Acceptance of students who are 22 years or older without previous college work will be based on Nelson Denny Reading Test scores of 75 or higher. These students must complete English 101 and Biology 232 in order to progress in the nursing sequence to SANU 101 - Fundamentals of Nursing. Students must have a minimum grade of C in each required support course.
- Applicants must remove probationary admission status and/or academic probation. (Please refer to USCS Categories of Admission & Academic Standing Policy which appears earlier in Catalog).

General Information

1. Students not receiving transfer credit for English 101 must take placement tests in this area. Math placement is not required.
2. Students who are not accepted must reapply for consideration for admission.
3. All committee decisions are subject to the appeals process.
4. An acceptable physical examination with evidence of immunizations must be submitted to the School of Nursing prior to beginning SANU 101 and 101P and annually (form available in the School of Nursing Office).
5. After the initial acceptable physical examination is submitted, students are required to have an annual exam while enrolled in the nursing program.

Advanced Placement

Transfer students must provide course syllabi and catalogs from other schools/programs for evaluation of nursing courses.

Licensed practical nurses (LPNs) who have been admitted to the program may obtain credit for SANU 101 and 101P by providing a copy of current LPN license and passing a one-semester-credit-hour transition course, SANU 107. Students who fail SANU 107 must take SANU 101 and 101P.

Readmission

Readmission to nursing courses, labs and practica is contingent upon available space and a GPA of 2.0 or above in nursing and support courses. A student can repeat no more than one required nursing course and one required support course during the program. Students who have a 36-month or longer absence since successful completion of a nursing course must validate nursing knowledge to determine placement. Students who are out of the nursing progression sequence must:

1. See an adviser or program director for guidelines.
2. Complete the re-application process. The admission criteria will apply for readmission.

Associate of Science in Technical Nursing Curriculum

Student Worksheet

Required Nursing Courses

_____	SANU 101 Fundamentals of Nursing	4
_____	SANU 101P Fundamentals of Nursing Practicum	3
_____	SANU 103L Nursing Skills Laboratory	1
_____	SANU 104 Nursing Care of Adults	3
_____	SANU 104P Nursing Care of Adults Practicum	3
_____	SNUR 301 Nutrition and Diet Therapy	3
_____	SNUR 302 Pharmacology	3
_____	SANU 201 Nursing Care of Adults II	3
_____	SANU 201P Nursing Care of Adults II Practicum	1
_____	SANU 202 Nursing Care of Adults III	3
_____	SANU 202P Nursing Care of Adults III Practicum	3
_____	SANU 203 Nursing Care of the Childbearing Family	3
_____	SANU 203P Nursing Care of the Childbearing Family Practicum	1
_____	SANU 204 Nursing Care of Children	3

_____	SANU 204P Nursing Care of Children Practicum	1
_____	SANU 205 Mental Health Nursing	3
_____	SANU 205P Mental Health Nursing Practicum	1
_____	SANU 206 Contemporary Issues in Nursing	2

Required Support Courses

_____	SEGL 101 English Composition	3
_____	SEGL 102 Composition and Literature	3
_____	SSOC 101 Introduction to Sociology	3
_____	SPSY 101 Introduction to Psychology	3
_____	SPSY 302 Developmental Psychology	3
_____	SBIO 232 Anatomy	4
_____	SBIO 242 Physiology	4
_____	SBIO 330 Microbiology	4

_____ **Total hours required** **71**

Associate of Science in Technical Nursing

Suggested Course Sequence

First Semester

SBIO 232/232L	4
SEGL 101	3
SPSY 101	3
SSOC 101	3
Semester total	13

Second Semester

SANU 101	4
SANU 101P	3
SBIO 242/242L	4
SEGL 102	3
Semester total	14

continued on next page

Third Semester

SANU 103L	1
SANU 104	3
SANU 104P	3
SNUR 301	3
SNUR 302	3
SPSY 302	3
Semester total	16

Fourth Semester

SANU 201	3
SANU 201P	1
SANU 203	3
SANU 203P	1
SANU 204	3
SANU 204P	1
SBIO 330/330L	4
Semester total	16

Fifth Semester

SANU 202	3
SANU 202P	3
SANU 205	3
SANU 205P	1
SANU 206	2
Semester total	12

Advisement

Students seeking admission to the associate degree program and students enrolled in the program will be assigned a faculty advisor to assist in planning the academic program. However, it is the responsibility of each student to be knowledgeable about and to follow degree requirements published in the USCS catalog. Students must confer with their faculty advisor before withdrawing from a course or the program.

Academic Progression Requirements

- Designated corequisite and prerequisite courses must be taken as specified in the USCS catalog. Non-nursing courses must be taken prior to, or concurrent with, the designated nursing courses.
- ADN students must:
 - a. earn a minimum grade of C (satisfactory) in each nursing course, nursing lab/practicum, and required support course;
 - b. repeat no more than one required nursing course and one required support course during the program; and
 - c. have a 2.0 GPA to take 200-level nursing courses.

Special Requirements

- All students must either receive the Hepatitis B vaccine or sign a waiver.
- Nursing students who are in clinical practica must adhere to the dress code outlined in the student handbook.

- Students are responsible for their own transportation to and from the health care agencies and the USCS campus.
- Prior to attending clinical practica, students must complete mandatory annual requirements as designated by the clinical agencies.
- Students are required to have a yearly physical examination and verification of immunizations.
- Prior to the first nursing course, students must have current CPR provider status, which includes infant, child and adult. Students are required to maintain current CPR provider status and show proof of successful completion of this annual requirement.
- Students are required to take National League for Nursing assessment tests, which are administered throughout the program.
- Additional fees are required for National League for Nursing assessment tests, the application for graduation, temporary work permits for graduate nurses, application for the national Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN), and the nursing pin.
- Students are encouraged to carry their own malpractice insurance, although the University has a policy that covers them while they are in the student role.
- Individual health insurance coverage is encouraged.
- The ability to electronically access information will be critical for success in the program. Students admitted to the program are encouraged to be competent at a basic level in technology utilization to include: keyboard and mouse operations and Internet browsing.

Graduation

Students who receive an Associate Degree in Technical Nursing from USCS must satisfy all curriculum requirements, make application for graduation, and have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0.

NOTE: To receive a degree, students must complete the last 18 semester hours of course credit at USCS or other campuses in the USC system.

Bachelor of Science in Professional Nursing

The professional program leading to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree offers two tracks of study: (1) the four-year track for students who wish to begin a career in professional nursing, and (2) the registered nurse completion track for graduates of associate degree and diploma programs in nursing.

The program of study is designed to provide students the opportunity to acquire knowledge and skill needed for effective professional nursing practice in a wide variety of settings, and to provide a broad educational foundation that serves as a basis for graduate study in nursing.

Application for Admission

An application for admission to the baccalaureate nursing program must be submitted by March 1 for a summer session or fall semester admission; applications for a spring semester admission must be submitted by October 1. Students desiring to enter the four-year track normally apply for admission during the last semester of their sophomore year. Students desiring to enter the registered nurse completion track must apply by March 1 prior to the fall session they wish to begin nursing courses.

After receiving notice of acceptance to either the four-year track or the RN completion track, the applicant must submit the results of a physical examination. Satisfactory physical examination results are required prior to enrollment into the nursing program. Students will be accommodated according to the Americans with Disabilities Act guidelines for the Mary Black School of Nursing. The physical examination form may be obtained from the School of Nursing office and must be completed in its entirety.

Admission Requirements

- Applicants must be admitted as regular students to the University of South Carolina Spartanburg.
- A minimum grade of C must have been obtained in all required science and nursing courses.
- Applicants may have repeated only one required science or nursing course only once.
- Applicants to the four-year track must have completed all freshman and sophomore requirements prior to acceptance.
- Usually students are expected to have completed all freshman and sophomore requirements prior to admission to the BSN program.

Candidates for licensure who have been convicted of a crime are advised to begin the application process for licensure at least three months before graduation from the program.

- Applicants with a previously earned baccalaureate degree or holding a RN license may request a Waiver of Admission Requirements. Forms are available in the School of Nursing Office.
- A personal interview may be required.

The program's Admission and Progression Committee reviews all applications and selects students. Admission is competitive and is based upon the applicant's cumulative academic record (GPA) and space available. When the number of applicants who meet minimum requirements exceeds the number of student spaces available, the best qualified applicants will be admitted.

The nursing profession is demanding, rigorous, and requires the passing of a national licensing examination. Therefore, students must demonstrate strong academic abilities.

Students with a cumulative GPA of less than 2.5, but meeting all other admission requirements, may be considered for possible admission to the program under BSN probationary status (see program continuation standards below for an explanation of BSN probation policy).

Readmission Policy

Students who interrupt the sequence of nursing courses and who wish to reenter the program are required to reapply to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing program by completing a new Bachelor of Science in Nursing application form. If readmitted, a student must submit a new School of Nursing physical examination form. Students who apply for readmission must meet all admission criteria for the Bachelor of Science in nursing program. Among those who must reapply are students who (1) voluntarily withdraw from the baccalaureate nursing program or from the University, (2) fail to meet nursing probation requirements, or (3) earn less than a C in nursing courses. Readmission may be denied based on limitations on enrollment for the courses needed.

Auditing of Baccalaureate Nursing Courses

The BSN Program follows the USCS guidelines regarding the auditing of non-nursing courses.

SNUR 301: Nutrition and SNUR 302: Pharmacology may be taken for audit credit. The USCS guidelines regarding the auditing of courses shall be followed.

SBSN 470 and SBSN 490 may be audited with the written permission of the faculty teaching the course and the dean, if the student is matriculated into the BSN program.

Students may not audit a nursing course with a co-requisite practicum.

Nursing practica may not be audited.

Transfer of Credits

Students wishing to transfer to the baccalaureate nursing program from other institutions will have their transcripts evaluated to determine whether or not their courses are comparable to USCS courses and applicable to the nursing program of study.

Credit by Examination

Some general education and supporting courses may be exempted by having successfully passed Advanced Placement (AP) tests in high school, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) tests, or challenge examinations prepared at USCS (see the Credit by Examination section of this catalog). Registered nurse completion students must complete all credit by examination prior to the completion of SBSN 350.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

- Following general university policy, CLEP examinations may be taken to obtain up to 30 hours of credit.
- Junior and senior level nursing courses cannot be validated by CLEP.
- CLEP examinations are not acceptable for physiology, anatomy, chemistry, or microbiology.
- Further information on CLEP credit may be obtained from the Counseling and Career Development Center.

Institutional Credit by Examination

- Students may obtain credit for physiology, anatomy, microbiology, chemistry, and other courses by examination.
- Students admitted to the registered nurse completion track may obtain credit for SBSN 310 and 310L by successfully completing the validation examinations.
- Licensed practical nurses may obtain credit for SBSN 301, 302, 311 and 311L by successfully completing the required validation examinations.

Advanced Placement

Registered nurse completion track students may receive up to 36 semester credit hours in nursing based upon successful completion of an associate degree nursing program or a diploma nursing program, licensure as a registered nurse, and successful completion at USCS of SBSN 350.

Continuation Standards

Progression

- Students who fail to maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 will be placed on BSN probation.

- Students who fail to achieve a GPA of 2.5 on each semester's work will be placed on BSN probation.
- Students on BSN probation must achieve a GPA of 2.5 on the next 12 or more nursing hours attempted to remove the probationary status. Failure to achieve the required GPA will result in removal from the program.
- Students who fail to take nursing courses in sequence will be removed from the program.
- Students who fail to achieve a minimum grade of C in each nursing course or practicum will be removed from the program. These students must reapply, and if allowed to return to the program, will be required to repeat that course before enrolling in any subsequent clinical nursing course and/or practicum.
- Students may repeat only one nursing course. That course may be repeated only once. Students who achieve an unacceptable grade in a nursing course a second time will be removed from the program and will not be readmitted.
- Students who fail to achieve 90% accuracy on the pharmacology/drug calculation exam will not be allowed to enroll in 400-level nursing courses and will be removed from the program.
- Students who fail to complete the required nursing courses within three years from initial entry into the BSN program will be removed from the program.

Special Requirements

- Unless otherwise stated, students are required to wear the official baccalaureate uniform while in the clinical area.
- Students must provide their own transportation to and from the health agencies and the USCS campus.
- All students must attend clinical agency orientations and meet all agency annual requirements (e.g. fire, safety, hazardous materials, infection control, health forms).
- It is recommended that all students carry health insurance.
- Students are required to take National League for Nursing exams after selected nursing courses and at the completion of the program. Students pay the fees for these examinations.
- Proof of the following annual requirements must be submitted one week prior to the first day of class:
 - (1) A physical examination.
 - (2) Acquisition and maintenance of Basic Cardiac Life Support

Certification, American Heart Association, Provider Course C for health care professionals; or the equivalent American Red Cross Course for health care professionals which includes Basic Cardiac Life Support for infants, children and adults.

- It is required that all students either receive the Hepatitis B vaccine or sign a waiver.
- Students must adhere to all guidelines adopted by the Board of Nursing for South Carolina regarding prevention of HIV/HBV (AIDS/Hepatitis B) transmission.

Nursing Honor Society

The Mu Rho Chapter of Sigma Theta Tau, the International Honor Society for Nursing, was chartered in March 1992. Membership is open to BSN students in the top 35 percent of the senior class with a minimum GPA of 3.0. This academic honor society strives to promote excellence and the advancement of nursing knowledge, research and leadership.

Bachelor of Science in Professional Nursing Curriculum Student Worksheet

General Education Requirements

I.	Communication	
_____	English 101 and 102; or 146 ¹	6
_____	Speech 201	3
II.	Mathematics	
_____	Mathematics 120 (or higher)	3
_____	Mathematics 201 or Psychology 225 or Sociology 220	3
III.	Arts and Humanities	
_____	Fine arts	3
_____	History 101, 102, 111 or 112	3
_____	One course selected from the following (but not more than 3 hours in a single discipline in the fine arts): American literature; American studies; art; English literature; linguistics, or literary theory; history; literature in a foreign language; music; philosophy; religion; theatre; world literature.	
IV.	Social and Behavioral Sciences	
_____	Government and International Studies 201 or American Studies 101 or 102	3
_____	Psychology 101	3
_____	Sociology 101	3
V.	Natural Science ²	
_____	Chemistry 101	4
_____	Chemistry 102	4
VI.	Foreign Culture	3-4
_____	Anthropology 102; art; English 276, 290, 322, 423, 319; Geography 121, 212, 340; Government and International Studies 310, 447, 491; History 112, 317, 318, 321, 341, 344, 351, 352, 357, 358, 365; or any foreign language course except 103.	

VII.	Computer Studies	3
_____	This requirement may be fulfilled in one of the following three ways:	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Computer Science 138	
<input type="checkbox"/>	a computer science numbered 140 or above	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineering 101 and 102.	

VIII.	Senior Seminar	
_____	SBSN 490: Nursing Research	3

Professional Nursing²

_____	SBSN 350: Concepts of Professional Nursing ³	3
_____	SNUR 301: Nutrition*	3
_____	SNUR 302: Pharmacology*	3
_____	SBSN 310: Health Assessment	2
_____	SBSN 310L: Health Assessment Practicum	1
_____	SBSN 311: Basic Nursing Practice*	4
_____	SBSN 311L: Basic Nursing Practicum*	4
_____	SBSN 331: Nursing of Adults*	4
_____	SBSN 331L: Nursing of Adults Practicum*	4
_____	SBSN 341: Nursing of Childbearing and Childrearing Families*	4
_____	SBSN 341L: Nursing of Childbearing & Childrearing Families Practicum*	4
_____	SBSN 431: Complex Nursing Practice	3
_____	SBSN 431L: Complex Nursing Practicum	4
_____	SBSN 441: Psychiatric Community Mental Health Nursing*	3
_____	SBSN 441L: Psychiatric Community Mental Health Nursing Practicum*	3
_____	SBSN 451: Leadership in Nursing Practice	2
_____	SBSN 451L: Leadership in Nursing Practicum	2

¹Six hours of credit are awarded with a minimum grade of C in English 146.

²Science and nursing courses require a C or better.

³RN completion track students take SBSN 350.

*Advanced Placement credit for R.N. Completion Track students who meet the advanced placement requirement.

_____ SBSN 461: Family and Community Health Nursing	3	_____ Biology 242 ¹	4
_____ SBSN 461L: Family and Community Health Nursing Practicum	4	_____ Biology 330 ¹	4
_____ SBSN 470: Topics in Nursing	3	_____ Electives ²	
Supporting Courses		_____ Total hours required	128
_____ Psychology 302	3		
_____ Biology 232 ¹	4		

Bachelor of Science in Nursing Suggested Course Sequence Outline

Freshman Year

Fall		
English 101	3	
Biology 232	4	
Chemistry 101	4	
Mathematics 120	3	
Semester total	14	
Spring		
English 102	3	
Sociology 101	3	
Biology 242	4	
Chemistry 102	4	
Computer Science 138	3	
Semester total	17	

Sophomore Year

Fall		
Biology 330	4	
Foreign Culture	3	
History	3	
Speech 201	3	
Psychology 101	3	
Semester total	16	
Spring		
Psychology 302	3	
Government 201 or American Studies 101 or 102	3	
Fine Arts	3	
Arts & Humanities	3	
Psychology 225 or Sociology 220 or Mathematics 201	3	
Semester total	15	

¹Science and nursing courses require a C or better.

²Electives are courses other than those specifically required in the professional nursing curriculum. Courses numbered 100 or below are not acceptable electives.

Junior Year

First semester	
SNUR 301	3
SNUR 302	3
SBSN 310	2
SBSN 310L	1
SBSN 311	4
SBSN 311L	4
Semester total	17

Second semester	
SBSN 331	4
SBSN 331L	4
SBSN 341	4
SBSN 341L	4
Semester total	16

Senior Year

First semester	
SBSN 431	3
SBSN 431L	4
SBSN 451	2
SBSN 451L	2
Elective	3
SBSN 490	3
Semester total	17

Second semester	
SBSN 441	3
SBSN 441L	3
SBSN 461	3
SBSN 461L	4
SBSN 470	3
Semester total	16

Total hours required **128**

Curriculum Option for Registered Nurses

The registered nurse completion track is designed for graduates of associate degree and diploma programs in nursing. It is comprised of courses in nursing, sciences and liberal arts. Registered nurses, who have completed successfully the elective, general education, and supporting courses, and who have met the admission requirements, may complete the program in one calendar year of study as outlined in the course sequence. Students must begin the program of study in the fall semester to complete the one-year option. Didactic classes will be held one day per week for one calendar year and students will be able to complete SBSN 431L, SBSN 451L and SBSN 461L practica at times convenient to them and their preceptors. Students desiring part-time study will require a longer period of time to complete the program.

All policies related to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing four-year track program apply to the registered nurse completion track unless specifically identified as four-year track policies.

Admission Requirements

See Admission Requirements in this section.

Advanced Placement

See Advanced Placement in this section.

Continuation Standards

See Continuation Standards in this section.

RN One-Year Option Course Sequence Outline

Fall Semester

SBSN 310	2
SBSN 310L	1
SBSN 350	3
SBSN 451	2
SBSN 451L	2
Semester total	10

Spring Semester

SBSN 431	3
SBSN 431L	4
SBSN 490	3
Semester total	10

Summer

SBSN 461	3
SBSN 461L	4
SBSN 470	3
Semester total	10



Course Descriptions

Descriptions

Descriptions of all courses offered for undergraduate credit are arranged alphabetically by academic discipline on the following pages. Not all courses are available every term. A schedule of classes is printed before the registration period for each term as an announcement of course offerings. Students are advised to consult these schedules prior to registration. The University reserves the right to withdraw any course on the grounds of insufficient enrollment.

Course Numbering

USCS courses numbered from 001 to 599 may be taken for undergraduate credit. The following distinctions are made among course numbers:

- 001-100** Developmental courses. Credit earned cannot be applied to degree programs.
- 101-299** Lower division courses primarily for students with freshman and sophomore standing.
- 300-499** Upper division courses primarily for students with junior and senior standing.
- 400-599** Upper division courses primarily for students with senior standing.

With consent of the advisor, a student may take courses numbered above or below the level normally taken by their academic classification (freshman, sophomore, junior or senior).

Course Credit

The credit value of each course is usually determined by the number of class meetings per week for one semester. Two or three laboratory hours (one period) are equivalent to one class meeting. The semester hour credit for each course is included in each course description.

American Studies (SAMS)

101. American Studies, 17th-19th Century (3) A survey of the historical, political, social, economic and cultural forces that shaped American life from the early seventeenth to the late nineteenth century. *Fall*.

102. American Studies, 20th Century (3) A survey of the historical, political, social, economic and cultural forces that have shaped American life in the twentieth century. *Spring*.

Anthropology (SANT)

102. Understanding Other Cultures (3) Introduction to the concepts, methods and data of socio-cultural anthropology and anthropological linguistics. *Fall, Spring, and Summer II*.

Art Education (SAED)

329. Art for Elementary and Middle Schools (3) The teaching of art with major emphasis on integration within

content areas. Two lecture hours and one laboratory hour per week. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

Art History (SATH)

101. Introduction to Art (3) Formal, historical and iconographic analysis of architectural monuments, paintings and sculpture; aspects of various theories of art and architecture. *Fall, Spring*.

105. History of Western Art: Prehistory-Middle Ages (3) Survey of the visual arts from the Paleolithic times to the Medieval period, with emphasis on the major civilizations of Egypt, the Ancient Near East, Rome, Byzantium and Medieval Europe. *Fall, Spring*.

106. History of Western Art: Renaissance-Present (3) Survey of the visual arts in Western civilizations from the Renaissance to the present. *Fall, Spring*

200. History of Interiors (3) Special attention to period styles. *Fall '98*.

205. History of American Art (3) Colonial times to 1860. *Fall '99, Fall '00*.

206. History of American Art - 1860/present (3) 1860 to the present. *Spring '00*.

207. History of Twentieth Century Art (3) Survey of western architecture, painting and sculpture. *Spring '99, Spring '01*.

210. African Art (3) The art of African peoples or peoples of African descent. *Fall '98 and Fall '00*.

301. Women and Art: Prehistory-Middle Ages (3) History of the image of women in ancient cultures from 30,000 B.C.E. to 1300 C.E. Prerequisites: SEGL 102 or consent of instructor. *Fall*.

307. Interpreting Art (3) A systematic approach to analytical viewing, discussing and writing about art in order to derive pleasure, meaning and value. Popular, utilitarian and historical works of art will be critiqued. Prerequisite: English 102 or consent of instructor. *Spring '99, Fall '00, Spring '01*.

398. Selected Topics in Art History (3) Intensive study of selected topics in art history. *Fall '99*.

399. Independent Study (3) Design and development of research projects of a complex and extensive nature.

499. Art History Internship (3-6) Supervised work experience in an art history related environment, resulting in a meaningful project/activity for the employing firm and a scholarly project for the student. A minimum of 9 contact hour per week of scheduled work, periodic class meetings and consultation with the instructor are required.

A contractual agreement signed by the employer, the student, the instructor, and the dean of the college is mandatory. Standard grading. Prerequisites: junior level standing with 6 hours in art history or consent of the instructor. *Fall, Spring, and Summer*

Art Studio (SART)

103. Fundamentals of Art I (3) Introduction to visual thinking and principles of two-dimensional design, including line, form, space, texture, color and basic technical skills. *Spring.*

104. Fundamentals of Art II (3) Introduction to visual thinking and principles of three-dimensional design, including form, volume and space. *Fall.*

107. Color and Composition (3) Color, color theory and compositional systems.

111. Drawing I (3) Introduction to the materials and techniques of drawing, emphasizing visual perception and drawing skills. *Fall '98*

112. Drawing II (3) Materials and techniques of drawing. Prerequisite: Art Studio 111 or consent of instructor. *Fall '98.*

201. Advertising Design (3) Design as applied to advertising art. Prerequisite: Art Studio 103 or consent of instructor. *Fall, Spring.*

202. Ceramics (3) Process of forming, decorating, glazing and firing. Prerequisite: Art Studio 104 or consent of instructor. *Fall.*

205. Computer Art I (3) A technical approach to creating raster images using computer graphics. Projects emphasize illustration and two-dimensional design. Prerequisites: Art Studio 103 or consent of instructor. *Spring '99, Spring '00.*

207. Printmaking (3) Processes and techniques of printmaking. Prerequisite: Art Studio 103 or consent of instructor. *Spring.*

208. Introduction to Sculpture (3) Materials and techniques of sculpture. Prerequisite: Art Studio 104 or consent of instructor. *Fall '98, Fall '99.*

211. Introduction to Painting (3) An introduction to the materials and techniques of painting, emphasizing a professional approach to content and expression. Prerequisite: Art Studio 103 or consent of instructor. *Fall, Spring.*

228. Business for the Visual Artist (3) Aspects of business relevant to the visual artist, emphasizing basic accounting and taxes; marketing and promotion; copyrights; sales by artist, gallery, or agent; and contracts. Feedback is received through class discussions and exercises, written examinations, and a final team project. Prerequisites:

6 hours of art history and/or art studio or consent of instructor.

229. Introduction to Crafts (3) Traditional craft media: techniques, design and contemporary concepts.

231. Introduction to Life Drawing (3) Emphasis on visual perception and basic drawing skills. Drawing from the live model in a variety of media. Prerequisite: Art Studio 112 or consent of instructor. *Fall '99.*

241. Interior Design (3) Emphasis on architectural drafting.

249. Introduction to Fiber Arts (3) Concepts and techniques in weaving, spinning, felting, warping, and latch hooking. Prerequisite: Art Studio 104 or consent of instructor.

261. Introduction to Photography (3) Techniques and procedures of photography, including processing. *Prerequisite: SART 103 or consent of instructor. Spring '99, Fall '99, Spring '00.*

291. Video Art: Theory and Practice (3) Television as an artistic and communications medium.

301, 302. Intermediate Advertising Design I & II (3,3) Color, design, typography, advertising principles and purposes, layout, lettering and type; the processes of reproduction and printing; and preparation of roughs and comprehensives. Prerequisite for Art Studio 301: Art Studio 201 or consent of instructor. Prerequisite for Art Studio 302: Art Studio 301.

303. Illustration (3) Contemporary ideas and methods in editorial, industrial, interior and advertising design. Prerequisite: Art Studio 201.

305. Computer Graphics II (3) Utilization of advanced scanning and animation software for the creation of raster images. Projects emphasize graphic design and illustration. Prerequisite: Art Studio 205.

311, 312. Painting II & III (3,3) Individual problems in representational and non-representational painting with emphasis upon the development of an individual point of view. Prerequisite for 311: Art Studio 211 or consent of instructor. Prerequisite for 312: Art Studio 311. *Fall, Spring.*

321, 322. Intermediate Ceramics I & II (3,3) Ceramic processes and techniques, technical investigation in clay bodies and glazes, emphasis on the wheel throwing technique. Prerequisite for 321: Art Studio 202 or consent of instructor. Prerequisite for 322: Art Studio 321. *Fall.*

331, 332. Advanced Drawing I & II (3,3) Methods and materials of graphic representation and expression with emphasis on individual creative expression. Prerequisite for 331: Art Studio 112. Prerequisite for 332: Art Studio 331.

339. Introduction to Metalsmithing (3) Design and construction of objects in various metals and materials. Prerequisite: Art Studio 104 or consent of instructor. *Fall '98.*

349. Intermediate Fiber Arts (3) Concepts and techniques in surface design, batik, dyeing, caning and screen printing. Prerequisite: Art Studio 249 or consent of instructor.

361. Intermediate Photography I (3) Technical, historical and aesthetic aspects of photography. Projects allow the development of personal imagery and technique. Prerequisite: Art Studio 261. *Fall '98.*

362. Intermediate Photography II (3) An historic and critical approach to photography. Several major projects utilize traditional or alternative techniques. Prerequisites: Art Studio 361. *Spring '99.*

371, 372. Intermediate Printmaking I & II (3,3) Intaglio, lithography, block printing, and the execution of original works in these media. Prerequisite for 371: Art Studio 271. Prerequisite for 372: Art Studio 371. *Spring '99.*

381, 382. Intermediate Sculpture I & II (3,3) Exploration and application of three-dimensional principles in different sculptural media. Prerequisite for 381: Art Studio 208 or consent of instructor. Prerequisite for 382: Art Studio 381. *Fall '98, Fall '99.*

398. Special Topics in Art (3) Intensive study of selected topics in art. Prerequisites: junior level standing with 6 hours in art or consent of the instructor. *Spring, Summer.*

399. Independent Study (3-9) Opportunities to design and develop projects of a complex and extensive nature in keeping with the student's major creative interests. Prerequisite: consent of instructor and division chair.

411, 412. Painting IV & V (3,3) The development of professional painting skills through individual creative expression. Prerequisite for 411: Art Studio 312. Prerequisite for 412: Art Studio 411. *Fall, Spring.*

421, 422. Advanced Ceramics I & II (3,3) Ceramic works of art. Prerequisite for 421: Art Studio 322. Prerequisite for 422: Art Studio 421. *Fall.*

471, 472. Advanced Printmaking I & II (3,3) Process and materials for making fine prints. Prerequisite for 471: Art Studio 372. Prerequisite for 472: Art Studio 471. *Spring '99.*

481, 482. Advanced Sculpture I & II (3,3) Advanced processes and materials of sculpture. Prerequisite for 481: Art Studio 382. Prerequisite for 482: Art Studio 481. *Fall '98, Fall '99.*

507. Problems in Art: Studio (3) Exploration of problems unique to certain media or processes. Prerequisite: consent of instructor or division chair.

Astronomy (SAST)

111. Descriptive Astronomy (3) The universe: physical processes and methods of study. (Astronomy 111 Laboratory is available for additional credit.) *Fall, Spring.*

111L. Descriptive Astronomy Laboratory (1) Demonstrations, exercises and night viewings. Three hours per week. *Fall, Spring.*

Biology (SBIO)

101. Biological Science I (4) Biological principles underlying cell chemistry, cell biology, classification, plant diversity, plant anatomy, and physiology. Designed for science majors. Three class and three laboratory hours per week. *Fall.*

102. Biological Science II (4) Biological principles underlying cell origins, genetics, diversity of monera, protista, and animals; mammalian anatomy and physiology. Prerequisite: Biology 101. Designed for science majors. Three class and three laboratory hours per week. *Spring.*

110. General Biology (4) Current principles of cell biology, biochemistry, genetics, reproduction, development, and plant and animal diversity, as well as societal concerns. Not for major credit. Three class and three laboratory hours per week. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

232. Human Anatomy (4) Gross and microscopic structure of the systems of the human body including essential technical terminology. Three class and three laboratory hours per week. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

240. Human Physiology and Society (3) Fundamentals of functional human biology; development of a relevant knowledge of medical problems and concerns in contemporary society such as obesity, malnutrition, cancer, emphysema, organ transplants and cardiovascular disease. Not for major credit. *Fall, Spring.*

242. Human Physiology (4) Functions of systems of the body emphasizing homeostasis, biochemistry and control mechanisms. Three class and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Biology 232 or consent of instructor. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

270. Environmental Science (3) The interrelationship of humans and their environment emphasizing the impact of pollution on human health. Not for major credit. (Biology 270 Laboratory is available for additional credit.) *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

2701L. Environmental Science Laboratory (1) Laboratory procedures used to monitor air and water quality. Prerequisite or corequisite: Biology 270.

310. Invertebrate Zoology (4) Phylogenetic and comparative aspects of anatomy, physiology, ecology, reproduction and embryology of the invertebrates. Three class and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: Biology 101 and 102 or consent of instructor. *Fall*.

315. Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy (4) Phylogenetic and comparative aspects of structure, development, and evolution. Three class and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: Biology 101 and 102 or consent of instructor. *Spring*.

320. General Botany (4) Phylogenetic survey of the morphology, anatomy, and taxonomy of the major plant divisions. Three lecture and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: Biology 101 and 102 or consent of instructor. *Fall '99*.

330. Microbiology (4) Introduction to bacteria and viruses, emphasizing morphology, pathogenic microbes, antigen-antibody relationships, and antimicrobial agents in chemotherapy. Three class and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: eight hours of biological science or consent of instructor. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

340. Cell Biology (4) Morphology, ultrastructure and biochemistry of living cells; processes of bioenergetics, metabolism, reproduction and differentiation. Three class and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: eight hours of biological science and eight hours of chemistry. *Spring*.

350. Genetics (4) Basic principles of transmission, molecular and population genetics. Three class and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: Biology 101 and 102 or consent of instructor. *Fall*.

370. Pathophysiology (3) Disruptions of normal physiology, processes that bring about disruptions, and manifestations of disruptions. Prerequisites: Biology 232, 242 and 330 or consent of instructor.

380. Plant Geography (4) The distribution of plant species and the ecological, biological and geographic phenomena controlling such patterning. Labs consist of a series of weekend field trips. Prerequisites: Biology 101 and 102 or consent of instructor. *Fall '98, Fall '00*.

395. Internship in Biological Science (1-3) Supervised work experience in biological science. A minimum of three hours work per week is required for each credit hour. A contractual agreement signed by the supervisor, the student, the instructor, and the division chair is required. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing. Pass/fail credit.

398. Topics in Biology (1-3) Intensive study in selected areas. Individual topics are announced. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

399. Independent Study (3) Directed research project. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Not for major credit.

507. Developmental Biology (4) Morphogenetic patterns of embryonic development along with their molecular and cellular bases; and mechanisms of differentiation. Three class and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: Biology 101 and 102 or consent of instructor. *Spring '00*.

525. Plant Taxonomy (4) The major classes of flowering plants found in South Carolina. Emphasis is placed on economic and horticultural uses. Three class and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: Biology 101 and 102 or consent of instructor. *Spring '00*.

530. Histology (4) The microscopic anatomy of human cells, tissues and organs. Three class and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: two semesters of biological science and two semesters of chemistry. *Fall '99*.

531. Parasitology (4) Parasites of animals, with emphasis on the immunological, clinical and epidemiological aspects of human parasitism. Three class and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: two semesters of biological science and two semesters of chemistry. *Fall '98, Fall '00*.

534. Animal Behavior (4) Identification and classification of behavior patterns exhibited by various species of animals; the development of behavior; proximate and ultimate causes of behavior. Three hours class and three hours laboratory per week. Prerequisites: six credits in basic psychology, or Psychology 101 and Biology 102. *Spring '99, Spring '01*.

535. Neurobiology (4) Introduction to neuroanatomical-functional relationships. Topics include the anatomical organization of major nuclei and tracts, neurochemical mechanisms, and neural integration of behavior. Three class and three laboratory hours/week. Prerequisites: Biology 101 & 102 or consent of instructor. *Spring '99, Spring '01*.

541, 542. Biochemistry (3,3) (=Chemistry 581, 582) Chemistry and functions of major biological compounds, including primary metabolic pathways and control mechanisms for biosynthesis and degradation. Prerequisite: Chemistry 332 or consent of instructor. 541: *Fall '98, Fall '00*. 542: *Spring '99, Spring '01*.

543L. Biochemistry Laboratory (1) (=Chemistry 583L) A survey of laboratory methods in biochemistry. Three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite or corequisite: Chemistry 581 or 582. *Fall '98, Fall '00*.

570. Principles of Ecology (4) Interactions of organisms and the environment; ecosystems structure and functions. Three class and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Biology 102. *Fall*.

599. Senior Seminar (3) Integration of biological knowledge at an advanced level and exploration of ethical

issues. Prerequisites: 20 hours of biology, including 12 hours at the 200 level or above. *Fall and Spring.*

Business Administration (SBAD)

225. Financial Accounting (3) Principles of external financial reporting for business entities, including income measurement and determination of financial position. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

226. Managerial Accounting (3) Attention-directing and problem solving functions of accounting in relation to planning and control, evaluation of performance, and special decisions. Prerequisite: Business Administration 225. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

290. Business Systems (3) Management of information needs of a business organization with emphasis on computer applications, management information systems, and advanced concepts. Systems design methodologies, non-procedural languages, application development products, statistical packages, and data base management systems are included. Prerequisites: Computer Science 138. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

298. Gateways to Business (3) Nature of business and business skills required for success in the twenty-first century. Business environments in the Upstate are discussed in relation to individual career goals.

Note: Students majoring in business administration and economics taking 300-level or above courses in the discipline must be formally admitted to the professional program and meet all course prerequisites.

It is the student's responsibility to meet these standards. Should a student fail to meet these standards, he or she will be administratively dropped from upper division business administration and economics courses — a process that may occur several weeks into the semester with a consequent loss of tuition to the student.

Students pursuing fields of study outside of business administration and economics may earn a maximum of 30 semester hours in business administration and economics courses providing they meet the course prerequisites and have attained junior standing (60 semester hours earned) before enrolling in upper division courses (300 level and above).

331. Intermediate Accounting I (3) Financial accounting theory and practice as they relate to generally accepted accounting principles. Included are external financial reports with emphasis on the balance sheet and the income statement. Prerequisite: Business Administration 226. *Fall, Spring.*

332. Intermediate Accounting II (3) Liability section of the balance sheet relative to generally accepted accounting principles. Included are preparation and analysis of the statement of cash flow, issues of income determination, interperiod tax allocation, and special issues such as

pensions and leases. Prerequisite: Business Administration 331 with a minimum grade of C. *Fall, Spring.*

333. Cost Accounting I (3) Cost accounting for production management. Cost systems for internal control, standard cost, inventory planning and control, capital budgeting; relationship between cost accounting and other quantitative areas; and other current cost topics are included. Prerequisites: Business Administration 226, Economics 222 and 291. *Spring.*

335. Individual Tax Planning (3) Federal income tax law as it relates to planning individual transactions to minimize income taxes. Includes preparation of individual tax returns. Prerequisite: Business Administration 226. *Fall.*

336. Fund Accounting (3) Principles and procedures of accounting for the various funds of governmental and institutional organizations and budgetary accounting for planning and controlling revenues and expenditures. Prerequisite: Business Administration 225.

347. Legal Environment of Business (3) Legal system; crimes and torts; consumer law, anti-trust, labor and employment law; environment and insurance; contracts and agency; business ethics; and international matters. Prerequisite: Government and International Studies 201. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

348. Issues in Commercial Law (3) Corporations, bankruptcy, and the Uniform Commercial Code. Prerequisite: Business Administration 347. *Fall.*

350. Principles of Marketing (3) Marketing functions, trade channels, price policies, expenses and profits of middlemen, and public policy with respect to marketing practices. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

351. Consumer Behavior (3) Consumer decision process examined in a marketing context. Selected concepts from psychology, sociology, anthropology and other behavioral disciplines are analyzed to develop the student's ability to understand and predict reactions of consumers to marketing decisions. Prerequisite: Business Administration 350. *Fall.*

352. Marketing Communications (3) Promotion mix of advertising, personal selling, publicity, and sales promotion used to communicate with consumers, middlemen and industrial markets. Included are the psychological, sociological and cultural factors influencing promotion. Prerequisite: Business Administration 350. *Fall.*

353. Marketing Channels (3) Integration of business objectives with specific institutional characteristics to demonstrate marketing channel management as fundamental to success of the business enterprise. Research and the use of models in selected areas of channel management are emphasized. Prerequisite: Business Administration 350.

363. Business Finance (3) Procurement and management of wealth by privately owned profit-seeking enterprises. Prerequisites: Business Administration 225 and Economics 291. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

364. Financial Institutions and Markets (3) Financial institutions and money and capital markets with consideration of their roles in the intermediation process. Emphasis is on the goals of these institutions and how they accomplish these goals within regulatory and tax constraints in highly competitive markets. Prerequisite: junior standing. *Spring, Summer '00.*

365. Principles of Investments (3) The conceptual and analytical framework for formulating investment policies. An overview of the traditional securities markets for stocks, bonds, options, and non-traditional investment such as financial futures, commodities, and international markets is emphasized. Prerequisite: junior standing. *Fall.*

366. Principles of Real Estate (3) Principles of property utilization, the law dealing with ownership, titles and liens; determinants of value; the real estate cycle; regulatory legislation; current problems in urban and suburban land use; city structure and planning.

369. Personal Finance (3) Life insurance, health insurance, wills, trusts, social security, stocks, bonds, real estate, mutual funds, and other uses of funds. *Summer.*

371. Organizational Management and Behavior (3) Survey of functions of management and forms of organizational behavior demonstrated in all types of organizations, with an emphasis on international aspects. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

372. Management of Production Operations (3) Planning, managing and controlling the production and operations functions with an emphasis on the use of quantitative methods. Prerequisite: Economics 291. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

374. Management of Human Resources (3) A line and staff function utilizing modern-day concepts and practices. Topics include: employment, training, employee services, compensation, industrial relations, and legal constraints. *Spring '00, Summer '00.*

377. Working in Teams (3) Participation in and leadership of collaborative work groups. Concepts, skills and techniques needed to make work groups function effectively are included. Prerequisite: junior standing. *Summer '99.*

378. The International Business Enterprise (3) The multinational firm: its development, organization, management, differentiation from domestically oriented firms, and its future. Prerequisite: Business Administration 371. A foreign language course is strongly recommended.

390. Business Information Systems (3) Concepts of designing information systems: data flows, purposes, sources, storage, retrieval, processing, and reporting; data

base organization. Prerequisite: Business Administration 290. *Fall, Spring, Summer '99.*

398. Topics in Business (3) Intensive study in a contemporary area of business. Topics are selected to meet current faculty and student interest. Prerequisite: Junior standing. *Spring, Summer '99.*

399. Independent Study (1-6)

432. Advanced Federal Income Tax (3) Estates and trusts, partnerships, corporations, foreign income, gift, and social security taxes. Prerequisite: Business Administration 335. *Spring.*

433. Accounting Control Systems (3) Skills, tools and procedures needed to evaluate EDP controls. Program, system and business level controls are presented to show how the accounting, ethical and legal considerations should be integrated into the design of business accounting and auditing systems. Prerequisites: Business Administration 290 and 332. *Fall.*

435. Auditing Theory (3) Installation, use, and effect of internal control systems. Ethics, legal liability, the audit of electronic data processing systems, the audit application of statistical sampling, and the reporting function of the independent auditor are examined. (A laboratory is available for students planning to take the CPA examination.) Prerequisites: Economics 292, Business Administration 332, and 433. *Fall, Spring.*

435L. Auditing Theory Lab (1) Advanced auditing application including statistical analysis and computerized auditing. Two hours of lab per week. Corequisite: Business Administration 435.

437. Advanced Accounting (3) Business combinations and consolidated financial statements. Included are examinations of partnerships, fiduciary relationships, international operations, and not-for-profit matters. Prerequisite: Business Administration 332. *Fall.*

452. International Marketing (3) Social, cultural, legal, political and economic factors affecting the marketing of products and services in world markets. Prerequisite: Business Administration 350. *Spring, Summer '99.*

456. Business Marketing (3) Characteristics of the business-to-business market as distinguished from the consumer goods market. Methods used by business marketers in the management of pricing, distribution, promotion and product development as it serves governments, institutions and business firms are included. Prerequisite: Business Administration 350. *Spring, Summer '00.*

457. Marketing Research (3) Research methods and procedures used in the marketing process. Particular emphasis is given to the sources of market data, sampling, preparation of questionnaires, collection and interpretation of data and the relation of market research to the policies and functions of the business enterprise. Empha-

sis is placed upon differences in lifestyle, beliefs and attitudes, and their influences upon the marketing decisions of the firm. Prerequisites: Business Administration 350 and Economics 292 or equivalent. *Fall.*

458. Marketing Management (3) Aggregate marketing system from the point of view of the decision maker. Included are policy areas of organization, research, product, promotion, pricing, channels, forecasting, distribution cost analysis, control and management of the sales force. Prerequisite: Senior standing and Business Administration 350 or consent of the instructor. *Spring.*

459. Personal Selling and Sales Management (3) Principles of salesmanship and management of the sales function. Included are recruiting, selecting, training, compensating, supervising, evaluating and motivating sales personnel and managers. Prerequisite: Business Administration 350. *Summer.*

467. Real Estate Finance (3) Instruments utilized in the financing of real property, including mortgages, junior liens, land contracts, long-term leasing and sale, and lease-back arrangements. Included are sources of funds for real estate financing as well as programs of agencies of the U.S. government.

468. Real Estate Appraisal and Investment Management (3) Relationship between valuations and market prices; local real estate taxes as a charge against income-producing property; value from an income point of view; valuation of leaseholds; problems in eminent domain; principles of investment as they apply to real estate and the management of real estate portfolios.

471. New Business Enterprise (3) Analysis of business opportunities; planning and establishing a business organization to exploit an opportunity; management of a small business. Prerequisite: Business Administration 371. *Summer.*

473. The Ethical Aspects of Corporate Policy (3) The role of business ethics in the formulation and implementation of corporate policy. Prerequisite: senior standing.

474. Advanced Production Management I (3) Theory and applications of contemporary methods of managing production, process and service operations. Topics include demand management, forecasting, master planning, process improvement, flow control, purchasing and related topics. Prerequisite: Business Administration 372. *Fall.*

475. Advanced Production Management II (3) Theory and applications of contemporary methods of managing production, process and service operations with a focus on competitive strategies. Prerequisite: Business Administration 372. *Fall.*

476. Statistical Process Control (3) Basic statistical process control and process capability improvement procedures in the framework of the Deming management

philosophy. Prerequisite: Economics 292 or equivalent. *Spring, Summer '98, Summer '00.*

477. Advanced Organizational Behavior (3) Exploration of advanced concepts in the study of organizational processes and structure. Prerequisite: Business Administration 371. *Fall, Spring.*

478. Business Policy (3) Multifunctional approach to the study of organizational problems and opportunities. Knowledge gained in previous courses is applied to the functions of an organization through use of strategies, objectives, policies, technology, environment, systems, ethics, and decision making. Requirements include individual research accompanied by written and oral presentations. Prerequisites: Senior standing and all Business Administration and Economics core courses except Business Administration 479. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

479. Senior Seminar (1) Integration of business knowledge, exploration of ethical and other contemporary issues, and interaction with business practitioners. Prerequisite: senior standing. *Fall, Spring, Maymester '99, Summer '00.*

490. Management Information Systems (3) Analysis, design and implementation of a management information system in a user's environment. Required are a total feasibility study including the information flows, economics, risk assessments, and the behavioral and legal implications of the system. Prerequisite: Business Administration 290. *Fall, Spring.*

491. Decision Support Systems (3) Development and use of computer models to support business decision making. Presents a methodology, emphasizing a simulation language such as General Purpose Systems Simulation, or a user-designed heuristic system, to integrate statistical methods, probability theory, random number generation, and logic chains for generating and evaluating decision alternatives. Prerequisites: Business Administration 290 and Economics 292. *Spring.*

495. Information Resource Management (3) Seminar in information systems management with emphasis on planning, ethical and security issues, organizing and controlling user services, and managing the systems development process. Individual research is accompanied by written and oral presentations. Prerequisite: Business Administration 390.

499. Business Internship (3-6) Supervised work experience in the business environment resulting in a meaningful product for the employing firm and a scholarly project for the student. A minimum of nine hours per week of scheduled work, periodic class meetings, and individual consultation with the instructor is required. A contractual agreement signed by the employer, the student, the instructor, and the dean is mandatory. Pass/fail credit.

561. International Business Finance (3) Financial management of a multinational business enterprise. Topics

include subsidiary working capital management, financial analysis of overseas ventures, sources of international capital, funds remittance policies, trade finance, exchange risk management policies, and techniques of financial control. Prerequisite: Business Administration 363. *Spring*.

Chemistry (SCHM)

Note: Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations require that no contact lens be worn in chemistry laboratories and that everyone who enters wears safety goggles.

101. Fundamental Chemistry I (4) Survey of inorganic and solution chemistry. Non-science majors only. Three class, one recitation, and two laboratory hours per week. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

102. Fundamental Chemistry II (4) Survey of organic and biochemistry. Non-science majors only. Three class, one recitation, and two laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 101 or 111. *Fall, Spring*.

105, 106. Chemistry and Society I and II (3,3) Survey of chemistry and its impact on technology, the environment, modern life, and thought. Need not be taken in sequence. Non-science majors only. (Chemistry 107 laboratory is available for additional credit.) 105: *Fall*. 106: *Spring*.

107L. Chemistry and Society Laboratory (1) Three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite or corequisite: Chemistry 105 or 106. (Credit may be earned only once.) *Fall, Spring*.

111. General Chemistry (4) Chemical principles with emphasis on stoichiometry, atomic structure, bonding, and molecular structure. Three class, one recitation, and two laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 120 or higher. *Fall, Summer*.

112. General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis (4) Chemical equilibrium, acids and bases, oxidation-reduction, and inorganic qualitative analysis. Three class, one recitation, and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 111 and Mathematics 120 or higher. *Spring, Summer*.

321. Quantitative Analysis (3) Principles of gravimetric, volumetric, and basic instrumental methods of analysis. Three class hours per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 112. *Fall '98, Fall '00*.

321L. Quantitative Analysis Laboratory (1) Practice of volumetric, gravimetric, and simple instrumental methods of analysis. Three laboratory hours per week. Corequisite: Chemistry 321. *Fall '98, Fall '00*.

331, 332. Organic Chemistry (3,3) Nomenclature, reactions, and syntheses of carbon compounds with emphasis on reaction mechanisms. Three class hours and one recitation hour per week. Prerequisite for 331: Chemistry 112 or consent of instructor. Prerequisite or corequisite for

332: Chemistry 331. 331: *Fall, Summer*. Chemistry 332: *Spring, Summer*.

331L, 332L. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1,1) A survey of laboratory methods of organic chemistry. Three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite or corequisite for 331L: Chemistry 331. Prerequisites for 332L: Chemistry 331L and Chemistry 332 or concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 332. 331L: *Fall, Summer*. Chemistry 332L: *Spring, Summer*.

395. Internship in Chemistry (1-3) Supervised work experience in chemistry. A minimum of three hours per week is required for each credit hour. A required contractual agreement is signed by the supervisor, the student, the instructor, and division chair. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing. Pass/fail credit.

499. Undergraduate Research (1-3) Directed research project introducing the student to the methods of chemical research. A written report on work accomplished is required at the end of each semester. Research involves laboratory and/or library work as determined by the instructor. The student can sign up for 1-3 hours of research each semester with a maximum of 9 hours total credits for undergraduate research. (Not for major credit). Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

511. Inorganic Chemistry (3) Atomic structure, valence, coordination compounds, and a systematic study of the periodic table. Prerequisite: Chemistry 541. *Spring '00*.

512L. Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory (1) Syntheses with high pressure reactions, the use of unfamiliar solvents, high temperature and inert atmosphere, and the application of infrared, ultraviolet, nuclear magnetic resonance, and mass spectroscopy to inorganic chemistry. Three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 331L. Prerequisite or corequisite: Chemistry 511. *Spring '00*.

522. Instrumental Methods of Analysis (4) Theory, instrumentation, and applications of modern instrumental techniques. Three class and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 321 and 541. *Spring '99, Spring '01*.

530. Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds (3) Development and application of methods of obtaining and interpreting spectrometric data in terms of structural organic chemistry. Topics include infrared, ultraviolet, visible, and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Prerequisite: Chemistry 332 or consent of instructor. *Fall '99*.

541. Physical Chemistry I (3) Macroscopic systems including thermodynamics and chemical equilibrium. Prerequisites: Chemistry 321 and Physics 202. Coregistration in Physics 212 is an alternative to having completed Physics 202. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 244. *Fall '99*.

541L. Physical Chemistry I Laboratory (1) Applications of physical chemical techniques to thermodynamics, chemical equilibrium and chemical kinetics. Three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 321L. Corequisite: Chemistry 541. *Fall '99.*

542. Physical Chemistry II (3) Microscopic systems including quantum theory and its applications to electronic structure and spectroscopy. Prerequisite: Chemistry 541. *Spring '00.*

542L. Physical Chemistry II Laboratory (1) Applications of physical chemical techniques to quantum mechanics and spectroscopy. Three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 541L. Corequisite: Chemistry 542. *Spring '00.*

561. Industrial Chemistry (3) Processes and techniques in the inorganic, organic, and polymer chemical industries. Prerequisite: Chemistry 542 or consent of instructor. *Fall '98, Fall '00.*

581, 582. Biochemistry (3,3) (= Biology 541, 542) Chemistry and functions of major biological compounds, including primary metabolic pathways and control mechanisms for biosynthesis and degradation. Prerequisite: Chemistry 332 or consent of instructor. 581: *Fall '98, Fall '00.* 582: *Spring '99, Spring '01.*

583L. Biochemistry Laboratory (1) (= Biology 543L) A survey of laboratory methods in biochemistry. Three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite or corequisite: Chemistry 581 or 582. *Fall '98, Fall '00.*

599. Senior Seminar (3) Integration and assessment of chemical knowledge at an advanced level, exploration of ethical issues, research, and oral presentation. Prerequisite: SCHM 321, SCHM 332, SCHM 541 and 1 course from SCHM 511, 522, 530, 561, 581, 582. *Spring.*

Communication (SCOM)

399. Internship or Independent Study in Mass Communication (1-3) Supervised professional experience or research outside of the classroom. A student may earn 1-3 hours credit. For three credit hours, a student is to work 10 hours a week; for two credit hours, six hours a week; and one credit hour, less than six hours. For internship credit, a contract must be signed with the agency and the faculty supervisor. Prerequisites: Journalism 301, GPA 2.0 overall, 2.5 in journalism; and consent of faculty supervisor.

490. Senior Seminar (3) Reading and research on selected topics in journalism, speech, and theatre designed to integrate knowledge, to explore ethical issues, and to gain experience in research and oral presentation. Prerequisite: Speech 201.

Computer Science (SCSC)

138. Introduction to Computer Technology (3) Introduction to graphical user interface, word processing, spreadsheet, database, Internet, cross-platform training, computer components and peripherals, input/output concepts, storage concepts, and computer buyer's guide considerations. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

140. Introduction to Algorithmic Design I (3) Problem solving and algorithmic design in a procedural language. Rigorous techniques in the design, coding, testing, and documentation of computer algorithms are emphasized. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 143 or 174 or consent of the instructor. *Fall, Spring.*

141. Elementary Algorithmic Design (3) Problem solving and algorithmic design in a procedural language including expressions, input-output, decision structures, loop control structures, subalgorithms, vectors, and arrays. Rigorous techniques in the design, coding, testing, and documentation of computer algorithms are emphasized. Prerequisite or Corequisite: Mathematics 143 or 174 or consent of the instructor. *Fall and Spring.*

210. Assembler Language Programming I (3) Computer organization: memory, central processing unit, registers, and PSW. Addressing techniques. Assembly language programming: arithmetic and logical instructions, subroutines and linkages, process interrupts. Prerequisite: Computer Science 240. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 122 or 143. *Fall.*

231. Visual BASIC Programming (3) Modular programming, algorithmic design, string manipulation, array processing, sequential and random file processing in the BASIC language. Prerequisites: Computer Science 138 or SBAD 290 or consent of instructor.

232. COBOL Programming (3) Basic and advanced programming with emphasis on commercial applications. Prerequisite: Computer Science 240. *Fall '99.*

233. FORTRAN Programming (3) Basic and advanced programming in the FORTRAN language. Prerequisite: Computer Science 240 or Business Administration 190.

235. Pascal Programming (3) Basic and advanced programming with problem solving utilizing structured variables, arrays, strings, linked lists, queues and trees. Prerequisite: Computer Science 240. *Spring '99, Spring '01.*

237. Ada Programming (3) Basic and advanced programming with problem solving utilizing structured variables, arrays, strings, linked lists, queues and trees. Prerequisite: Computer Science 240. *Fall '98, Fall '00.*

240. Introduction to Algorithmic Design II (3) Rigorous development of computer algorithms. Elementary data structures, algorithm analysis. Programming techniques such as string manipulation and recursion are

introduced. Prerequisite: Computer Science 140. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 121 or 143. *Fall, Spring.*

241. Advanced Algorithm Design (3) Problem solving and algorithmic design in a procedural language including strings, arrays, recursion, random number generation, sorting, and searching. Rigorous techniques in the design, coding, testing, and documentation of computer algorithms are emphasized including algorithm efficiency and programming style. Prerequisite: Computer Science 141 or consent of the instructor. *Fall, Spring.*

242. Elementary Data Structures (3) Strings, record structures, file input/output, objects and classes, pointers and dynamic storage allocation, linked lists, stacks, and introductory binary trees. Prerequisite or Corequisite: Computer Science 241 or consent of instructor. *Fall, Spring.*

310. Introduction to Computer Architecture (3) Computer system organization, conventional machine architecture, microprogrammed architecture and organization, and multilevel machines. Prerequisite: Computer Science 240. *Fall '98, Spring '99, Fall '99, Spring '00, Fall '00, Spring '01.*

320. Information Structures (3) Arrays, dense and linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, sorting, searching, and hashing methods. Prerequisite: Computer Science 240. *Fall, Spring.*

321. Advanced Data Structures (3) Queues, priority queues, trees, binary trees, binary search trees, balanced trees, graphs, and hashing methods. Prerequisite: Computer Science 241 & 242 or consent of instructor. *Fall, Spring.*

399. Independent Study (1-9) As needed.

401. Introduction to Systems Simulation (3) Simulation languages, techniques, and methodology as applied to research problems from science and computer systems. Design of simulation experiments for optimizations and applications. Prerequisites: Computer Science 310, 320 and Mathematics 144. *Summer '99, Summer '01.*

412. Local Area Networks (3) Introduce the basic concepts needed to design, implement, and manage LAN's. Examines transmission media, topology, communication protocols, standards, network types, security, and network operating systems. Prerequisite or Corequisite: Computer Science 241 or consent of instructor. *Fall or Spring.*

420. File Management (3) Concepts of input/output management: fields, key, records and buffering. File organization: sequential, indexed sequential, and direct access. File sorting, searching and merging. Prerequisite: Computer Science 320. *Fall, Spring '99, Spring '00, Spring '01.*

441. Applied Commercial Programming (3) Experience in a data processing installation. Prerequisite: approval of the instructor. Pass fail credit. *Spring.*

509. Topics in Computer Science (3) Selected topics of special interest in computer science. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

511. Operating Systems (3) Basic concepts and terminology of operating systems, concepts of input output and interrupt programming, machine structure, memory management, processor management, and device management. Prerequisites: Computer Science 310 and 320. *Fall, Spring '99, Spring '00, Spring '01.*

512. Computer Communications Subsystems (3) Distributed systems, networks, local networks, and back-end storage networks. Concentration is on systems as viewed from the communication mechanism. Prerequisite: Computer Science 310. *Summer '98, Summer '00.*

520. Database System Design (3) Database organization; design and use of database management systems; database models — network, hierarchical, and relational; data description languages; data independence; and data representation. Prerequisite: Computer Science 420. *Spring, Fall '99, Fall '00.*

530. Programming Language Structures (3) Introduction to the structure of programming languages: formal specification of syntax and semantics, structure of algorithms, list processing, string manipulation languages, data types and interfacing procedures. Prerequisites: Computer Science 210 and 320. *Spring.*

540. Advanced Program Design (3) Structured and top-down design, modular programming, data types, time-space trade-offs, input/output and files, flow of control, preprocessors, error handling and interrupts, and documentation. Prerequisite: Computer Science 240. *Fall '98, Fall '99, Fall '00.*

551. Introduction to Automata Theory (3) Algebraic characterizations of languages, abstract families of languages, finite state machines, automata, and sequential machines, and deterministic languages and their grammars. Prerequisites: Computer Science 320 and 530.

560. Numerical Analysis (3) (= Mathematics 560) Difference calculus, direct and interactive techniques for matrix inversion, eigenvalue problems, numerical solutions of initial value problems in ordinary differential equations, stability, error analysis, and laboratory applications. Prerequisites: Mathematics 245 and 544, and programming competency.

570. Introduction to Graphics (3) Graphics hardware, software and applications; data structures; graphics languages; pen tracking; response time; and control programs. Prerequisite: Computer Science 320.

580. Introduction to Artificial Intelligence (3) The mind/brain problem and the nature of intelligence, artificial intelligence with respect to cognitive behavior and self-organizing systems, and heuristic programming techniques including the use of list processing and logic programming languages. Prerequisites: Computer Science 320.

599. Computer Science Senior Seminar (3) Integration of knowledge at an advanced level, a review of recent developments in theoretical and applied computer science, the exploration of ethical issues, along with research and oral presentation. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. *Spring.*

Criminal Justice (SCRJ)

Note: Criminal Justice 101 or Sociology 101 is a prerequisite to all other criminal justice courses.

101. Introduction to Criminal Justice (3) Survey of the law enforcement, judicial, correctional, and juvenile systems; interrelationships between criminal justice agencies and the community. *Fall, Spring.*

300. Criminal Trial Practice (3) The criminal trial, including the rules of evidence, trial strategy, opening statements, the presentation of evidence, arguing objections, closing arguments, and a critical analysis of the entire process. Prerequisites: Criminal Justice 101, Sociology 101, Government and International Studies 201, or consent of instructor. *Fall, Summer '00.*

310. Policing in America (3) Police organizations; the recruitment, training, and socialization of police officers; the role of police in society; and some critical issues in policing. The problem of coercive power as it relates to policing is also examined. *Spring.*

320. The Criminal Courts (3) The administration of criminal justice in the American federal and state court systems. The nature and concept of justice, court personnel, functions, jurisdictions, policies, procedures, discretion, and current developments in court technology and organization will be reviewed. *Spring.*

321. Criminal Law (3) Origin and development of criminal law in America along with basic elements of crime and defenses. *Fall '98, Summer I '99, Spring '00, Fall '00.*

330. Institutional Corrections (3) History of corrections; traditional and contemporary philosophies, practices and procedures; constitutional limitations and the impact of law on correctional practices. *Fall.*

333. Community-Based Corrections (3) Development and impact of community programs, halfway houses, group homes, work-release, and educational release programs, including the role of the community and citizens in the correctional process. *Spring.*

341. Theories of Crime (3) An examination of crime and criminal behavior. Includes analyses and critical assessments of traditional and contemporary theories of crime. *Fall, Spring, Summer II.*

342. Crime in America (3) Manifestations of crime, its victims, societal control strategies, correlates, and the collection and use of criminal statistics. *Spring '99, Summer '00, Spring '01.*

351. Juvenile Delinquency (3) (= Sociology 355) Social factors in the development, identification and treatments of delinquents and juvenile delinquency in the context of juvenile justice systems. *Fall.*

360. Alcohol, Drugs, and Public Policy (3) History and theories of alcohol and other drug use, types and effects of drugs, crime associated with drugs, prevention and treatment of abuse, and efforts to control and regulate drug use. Both past and present public policies for the control of licit and illicit drugs will be evaluated. *Fall '99.*

364. State and Local Government (3) (= Government and International Studies 364) The institutions, functions, policy making processes, and politics of state and local governments including an examination of the relations between state and local government and the relations between state and local government and the national government. *Spring '99, Fall '00.*

370. Introduction to Public Administration (3) (= Government and International Studies 370) The basic principles and theory of administrative structure, responsibility, and control in relation to policy making in the modern state. *Spring.*

375. Victimology (3) Forms of victimization, the role of victims in crimes, their treatment by the criminal justice system, their decisions to report crimes and help prosecute offenders, victim-offender mediation, and victim compensation. The national crime survey regarding patterns and trends in victimization will be introduced. *Summer II '98, Spring '99, Summer '00, Spring '01.*

376. Women and Crime (3) The traditional and contemporary explanations of female delinquency and criminality, the differential treatment accorded female defendants and victims, the nature of crime against women, the quality of state and federal correctional systems for women, and the status of females as criminal justice professionals. *Spring '99, Summer '99, Spring '00.*

380. Minorities, Crime, and Criminal Justice (3) The involvement of minorities in crime and in the criminal justice system: theory, social policy, and effects. *Spring '00, Summer '00, Spring '01.*

399. Independent Study (3) May be repeated once with the consent of the adviser.

423. Sociology of Deviant Behavior (3) (=Sociology 351) Theories, methods and substantive issues in the creation, involvement, recognition and control of deviance. Integrates sociological theories and pertinent research data in the context of contemporary moral issues in sociology. *Spring '00, Fall '00.*

450. Criminal Procedure (3) Laws of arrest and rules of evidence as applied to the admissibility of evidence in criminal cases. The development of constitutional doctrine as control on the administration of criminal justice, the effect of the due process clause as applied to the states and a survey of the leading and current supreme court decisions will be included. *Fall '98, Fall '99, Fall '00.*

451. Civil Rights and Civil Liberties (3) (= Government and International Studies 451) Freedom of religion, freedom of speech and association, due process, equal protection, and criminal procedure. Prerequisite: Government and International Studies 201. *Fall '98, Spring '00, Summer '01.*

452. The Judicial Process (3) (= Government and International Studies 452) The growth of law, the law-making of the courts, the structure and organization of federal and state courts, the procedures involved in civil and criminal cases, and the problems and proposals for reform in the administration of justice. *Fall '98, Spring '00, Spring '01.*

470. Criminal Justice Organization Theory (3) Problems, processes, and theories of communication, decision making, and control in criminal justice agencies. *Summer II '99, Spring '00.*

471. Comparative Criminal Justice Systems (3) Analysis of international criminal justice systems, its legal foundations, current structures, and strategies of crime control. Prerequisite: senior standing or consent of instructor. *Summer.*

491. Selected Current Topics (3) A seminar for advanced students. May be repeated once with the consent of the adviser. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. *Summer.*

495. Senior Seminar (3) Exploration, at an advanced level, of issues, topics and dilemmas related to crime and the criminal justice system. The specific topics covered vary depending upon the instructor. Prerequisites: Sociology 401 or senior standing. *Fall, Spring.*

499. Criminal Justice Internship (3) A planned program of observation, study and work in selected criminal justice and related agencies. The purpose is to broaden the educational experience of seniors by giving them an opportunity to work with practitioners in the field. Prerequisites: minimum GPA of 2.5, criminal justice major, senior standing, and consent of instructor.

Economics (SECO)

221. Principles of Macroeconomics (3) Causes and effects of changes in economic aggregates, including gross national product, personal income, unemployment, and inflation. The role of economics in contemporary society and the effect of monetary and fiscal policy on the functioning of a free-market system are explored. Prerequisite: sophomore standing or Mathematics 121 or consent of instructor. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

222. Principles of Microeconomics (3) Consumer demand, supply, and price in a free-market system. The economics of the firm is presented within the context of different market structures. Prerequisite: sophomore standing or Mathematics 121 or consent of instructor. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

291. Probability and Statistics (3) Concepts of probability, probability distributions, and sampling theory. Prerequisite: Mathematics 121. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

292. Statistical Inference (3) Methods of statistical inference, including additional topics in hypothesis testing, linear statistical models, and time series analysis. Prerequisite: Mathematics 122 and Economics 291. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

Note: Students majoring in business administration and economics taking 300-level or above courses in the discipline must be formally admitted to the professional program and meet all course prerequisites.

It is the student's responsibility to meet these standards. Should a student fail to meet these standards, he or she will be administratively dropped from upper division business administration and economics courses—a process that may occur several weeks into the semester with a consequent loss of tuition to the student.

Students pursuing fields of study outside of business administration and economics may earn a maximum of 30 semester hours in business administration and economics courses providing they meet the course prerequisites and have attained junior standing (60 semester hours earned) before enrolling in upper division courses (300 level and above).

301. Commercial and Central Banking (3) History, structure, functions and operations of the American commercial and central banking system. Emphasis is placed on the influence and operations of the Federal Reserve System. Prerequisite: Economics 221. *Spring.*

311. Issues in Economics (3) Nature and causes of major economic problems facing the nation and its communities and policy alternatives designed to solve them, including the philosophy and methodology of economics in social problem solving. Prerequisites: Economics 221 and 222. *Fall.*

321. Intermediate Microeconomic Theory (3) Neoclassical value and distribution theory. Prerequisite: Economics 222. *Fall.*

322. Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory (3) Income and employment theory. Prerequisite: Economics 221. *Spring*.

462. Public Finance Theory (3) Theory and practice of government spending and taxation. Prerequisites: Economics 221 and 222. *Spring '99*.

499. Topics in Economics (3) Selected topics in economics. Topics vary depending on available staff and interests of students. This course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Economics 221 and 222.

503. International Economics (3) Theory of international specialization and exchange, impact of international transactions on national income, and introduction to the network, composition and sources of world trade. Prerequisites: Economics 221 and 222. *Fall*.

526. Managerial Economics (3) Application of the economic theory of profits, competition, demand, and costs to the analysis of problems arising in the firm and in decision making. Price policies, forecasting, and investment decisions are among the topics considered. Prerequisites: Economics 222 and 292 or equivalent. *Spring '00*.

Education

Curriculum and Instruction (SEDC)

400. Resources and Technology in Teaching (1) Proper and effective use of computer technology and audiovisual resources in education, including construction of materials, location of resources, and operation of equipment. Prerequisite: admission to the professional program and or consent of instructor. *Fall, Spring*.

Early Childhood Education (SEDE)

398. Topics in Early Childhood Education (1-3) Prerequisite: junior standing and consent of instructor.

399. Independent Study (3) Prerequisite: junior standing and consent of instructor.

410. Clinical I in Early Childhood Education (2) Supervised clinical experience in early childhood settings. Observation and participation in classroom settings is required with a focus on observing children's development and language use, observing types of programs, and assessing management styles and techniques. Seminars and group discussions included. Four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: admission to the professional program. Corequisite: SEDE 420, 422, 445 and SEDF 485. *Spring*.

420. The Young Child: Behavior and Development in Early Childhood (3) Intellectual, physical, social, and emotional development, prenatal through grade four, within ecological context. Critical thinking, creative expression,

the parenting role and developmental diagnosis including assessment of development, normal and abnormal, will be addressed. Prerequisites: SEDF 333 or SPSY 302; admission to the professional program or consent of the instructor. Corequisites: SEDE 410, 422, 445 and SEDF 485. *Spring*.

422. Survey of Early Childhood Education (3) Programs for young children and the historical, social, economic, and philosophical influences on education. Attention is given to learning activities, materials, and equipment for kindergarten and primary grades. The assessment of readiness and maturation and the relationship of various subject areas to the child's development are emphasized. Prerequisite: admission to the professional program. Corequisites: SEDE 410, 420, 445 and SEDF 485. *Spring*.

440. Clinical II in Early Childhood Education (2) Supervised clinical experience in early childhood settings. Observation and participation in classroom settings is required with a focus on math, science, reading, social studies and creative arts. Seminars and group discussions included. Four laboratory hours per week required. Prerequisite: admission to the professional program. Corequisites: SEDR 414, SEDE 446, 447, 448 and 449. *Fall*.

445. Language Development and Communicative Skill (3) The relationship of language development and thinking to teaching the communicative skills to young children. Included are activities designed to develop oral language facility, writing (handwriting, spelling, functional, and creative writing), listening, and specific techniques dealing with diagnosis of language development. Students participate in a field based experience at a selected school site. Prerequisite: admission to the professional program. Corequisites: SEDR 414, SEDE 410, 420, 422 and SEDF 485. *Spring*.

446. Math for the Young Child (3) Materials and programs for teaching mathematics and the methods and theories for developing mathematics programs. Competence is gained in the selection, preparation, and presentation of materials. Prerequisite: admission to the professional program. Corequisites: SEDR 414, SEDE 440, 447, 448 and 449. *Fall*.

447. Social Studies for the Young Child (3) The selection, appropriate utilization, facilitation of development, and application of social science concepts to social problems and the socialization of children. Prerequisite: admission to the professional program. Corequisites: SEDR 414, SEDE 440, 446, 448 and 449. *Fall*.

448. Science for the Young Child (3) Materials and programs for teaching science and the methods and theories of developing science programs. Competence is gained in the selection, preparation, and presentation of materials. Prerequisite: admission to the professional program. Corequisite: SEDR 414, SEDE 440, 446, 448 and 449. *Fall*.

449. Creativity and Play (3) Theories of play and the development of play as central to children's learning. Knowledge and skills in structuring the classroom environment and curriculum experiences which will support and enrich a child's social, creative, and physical development in preprimary and primary school settings will be acquired. Multicultural perspectives and needs of exceptional children addressed. Prerequisite: admission to the professional program. Corequisite: SEDR 414, SEDE 440, 446, 447 and 448. *Fall*.

468. Education of Young Children: An Ecological Approach (3) An ecological study with emphasis on home-school relations, parent involvement, and community resources. Multicultural perspectives and needs of exceptional children are addressed. Prerequisite: admission to the professional program. Corequisite: SEDE 469. *Fall, Spring*.

469. Directed Teaching in Early Childhood Education (12) A supervised clinical experience, consisting of 14 weeks, normally with 50 percent at the 4K or 5K level and the remaining 50 percent in grades one, two, three, or four. This experience includes an exploration of ethical issues, research through analysis and evaluation of teaching, and oral presentation of research results. Prerequisite: approved application for directed teaching. Corequisite: SEDE 468. Pass/fail credit. *Fall, Spring*.

Elementary Education (SEDL)

398. Topics in Elementary Education (1-3) Prerequisites: junior standing and consent of instructor.

399. Independent Study (3) Prerequisites: junior standing and consent of instructor.

441. The Elementary School Curriculum and Organization (3) The entire school program, including grouping, grading, placement, and organization of both the children and the school for optimal learning. Prerequisite: SEDF 333, admission to professional program. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

445. Teaching Language Arts in the Elementary and Middle School (3) Materials, resources, programs and methods for teaching language arts in grades 1-8. Included are activities which integrate all four language modes and emphasize writing as a process. Includes supervised practicum experiences which promote reflective teaching in elementary and middle school settings. Prerequisite: admission to the professional program, SEDL 441, SEGL 484. Corequisite: SEDR 416. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

446. Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary and Middle School (3) Materials, resources, programs and methods for teaching mathematics in grades 1-8. Included are supervised practicum experiences which promote reflective teaching in elementary and middle school settings. Prerequisites: admission to the professional pro-

gram and SEDL 441. Corequisite: SEDL 448. *Fall, Spring*.

447. Teaching Social Studies in the Elementary and Middle School (3) Materials, resources, programs, and methods for teaching social studies in grades 1-8. Included are supervised practicum experiences which promote reflective teaching in elementary and middle school settings. Prerequisites: admission to the professional program and SEDL 441. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

448. Teaching Science in the Elementary and Middle School (3) Materials, resources, programs, and methods for teaching science in grades 1-8. Included are supervised practicum experiences which promote reflective teaching in elementary and middle school settings. Prerequisites: admission to the professional program and SEDL 441. Corequisite: SEDL 446. *Fall, Spring*.

449. Issues and Trends in Elementary Education (3) Research, organization, analysis, and synthesis of current research in the broad field of elementary education. Extensive guided reading, major papers with bibliographies, and informed discussion are required. Prerequisite: admission to professional program. Corequisites: SEDL 470. *Fall, Spring*.

470. Directed Teaching in the Elementary and Middle School (12) A supervised clinical experience, consisting of 14 weeks, normally with 50 percent in grades one, two, or three and the remaining 50 percent in grades four, five, six, seven or eight. The experience includes an exploration of ethical issues, research through analysis and evaluation of teaching, and oral presentation of research results. Prerequisite: Approved application for directed teaching. Corequisites: SEDL 449. Pass/fail credit. *Fall, Spring*.

Foundations of Education (SEDF)

210. Foundations of Education (3) The art and science of teaching. A comprehensive examination of the social, historical, and philosophical influences that have shaped educational policies and practices in the USA with special emphasis on legal and ethical aspects of education. Supervised practicum experiences to promote reflective practice in a variety of settings are included. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

333. Educational Development of the Lifelong Learner (3) Applications of psychology of learning and motivation to patterns of social, emotional, physical and intellectual development, and their relationship to teaching of children, adolescents, and adults. A practicum experience is required. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

335. Introduction to Educational Psychology (3) Applications of psychology of learning and motivation and the use of basic statistical procedures to the behavior of the school child.

341. Education Procedures for Exceptional Children

(3) Theoretical and practical approaches to the education of the young exceptional child with emphasis on current remedial procedures. Included are alternative administrative arrangements and sources of academic therapy. Supervised field experiences are included. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

485. Principles of Effective Classroom Management and Assessment

The dynamic relationships among management, instruction, and assessment leading to reflective practice. prerequisites: admission to the professional program. Corequisite: Depending on major, one of the following: SEDE 410; or SEDL 445, 446, 447, 448; or SEDS 473-481. *Fall, Spring.*

Reading Education (SEDR)

414. Emergent and Early Literacy (3)

Theoretical and instructional issues relating to challenges children encounter when learning to read and write. Research on the expected development of such behaviors through stages typically found in the preprimary and primary school years are explored. Procedures, materials, programs, and assessment techniques for developing literacy are investigated. Prerequisite: admission to the professional program. Corequisites: SEDE 440, 446, 447, 448, 449. *Fall.*

416. Reading in the Elementary and Middle School (3)

Teaching of reading to children in grades 1-8. Attention is given to theories and methods of teaching reading, to integration of all language arts, and to reading in the content area. Students are required to engage in reflective thinking as they complete practicum experiences in a public school setting. Prerequisites: admission to the professional program, SEDL 441 and SEGL 484. Corequisite: SEDL 445. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

418. Reading in the Secondary School (3)

The significance of reading as it relates to all content areas. The focus is on strategies for making any text material more accessible to the student, and attention is given to matching the learner and the learning. Seven hours of tutoring in the area of certification are required. Prerequisite: Foundations of Education 333 and admission to the professional program. Prerequisite for physical education majors: Psychology 302. *Fall, Spring.*

Secondary Education (SEDS)

398. Topics in Secondary Education (1-3)

Prerequisites: junior standing and consent of instructor.

399. Independent Study (3)

Prerequisites: junior standing and consent of instructor.

441. Middle and Secondary School Curriculum (3)

Organization, historical context, foundations for development, determinants, planning, design, and strategies for change of middle and secondary school curricula. Prere-

quisites: admission to the professional program or consent of the instructor. Corequisite: SEDS 442. *Fall, Spring.*

442. Middle and Secondary School Teaching Methodology (3)

Theories of adolescent and young adult development and the application of such to the teaching-learning process. Core topics include instructional methods appropriate for middle and secondary school students; addressing student needs; and diversity through appropriate instruction, unit and lesson planning, evaluation of student performance, and teacher effectiveness evaluation. Supervised practicum experiences, designed to promote reflective teaching, in middle or secondary school settings, are included. Prerequisites: SEDF 333 and admission to the professional program or consent of the instructor. Corequisite: SEDS 441. *Fall, Spring.*

445. Teaching English in Secondary Schools (3)

Methods, materials, resources, issues and trends related to teaching specific subject content in secondary schools. Also includes instructional planning and delivery of instruction. Supervised practicum experiences designed to promote reflective teaching, in secondary school settings, are included. Prerequisites: admission to the professional program and SEDS 442, or consent of instructor. *Fall.*

446. Teaching Mathematics in Secondary Schools (3)

Methods, materials, resources, issues and trends related to teaching specific subject content in secondary schools. Also includes instructional planning and delivery of instruction. Supervised practicum experiences designed to promote reflective teaching, in secondary school settings, are included. Prerequisites: admission to the professional program and SEDS 442, or consent of instructor. *Fall.*

447. Teaching Social Studies in Secondary Schools (3)

Methods, materials, resources, issues and trends related to teaching specific subject content in secondary schools. Also includes instructional planning and delivery of instruction. Supervised practicum experiences designed to promote reflective teaching, in secondary school settings, are included. Prerequisites: admission to the professional program and SEDS 442, or consent of instructor. *Fall.*

448. Teaching Science in Secondary Schools (3)

Methods, materials, resources, issues and trends related to teaching specific subject content in secondary schools. Also includes instructional planning and delivery of instruction. Supervised practicum experiences designed to promote reflective teaching, in secondary school settings, are included. Prerequisites: admission to the professional program and SEDS 442, or consent of instructor. *Fall.*

449. Teaching Foreign Language in Secondary Schools (3)

Methods, materials, resources, issues and trends related to teaching specific subject content in secondary schools. Also includes instructional planning and delivery of instruction. Supervised practicum experiences designed to promote reflective teaching, in secondary school settings, are included. Prerequisites: admission to the professional program and SEDS 442, or consent of instructor. *Fall.*

473. Directed Teaching in Secondary School English (12) *Fall, Spring.*

474. Directed Teaching in Secondary School Foreign Language (12) *Fall, Spring.*

475. Directed Teaching in Secondary School History and Social Studies (12) *Fall, Spring.*

478. Directed Teaching in Secondary School Mathematics (12) *Fall, Spring.*

481. Directed Teaching in Secondary School Natural Science (12) A supervised clinical experience consisting of 14 weeks in secondary school settings. The experience includes an exploration of ethical issues, research through analysis and evaluation of teaching, and oral presentation of research results. Prerequisite: approved application for directed teaching. Corequisite: SEDF 485. Pass/fail credit. *Fall, Spring.*

Engineering (SENG)

101. Introduction to Engineering I (2) Computers in engineering practice. Use of an appropriate operating system, programming in a high-level language, spreadsheet, and word processing. One lecture and two laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 143. *Fall.*

102. Introduction to Engineering II (2) Principles and practice of visualization and graphical representation using modern computer-aided design tools. One lecture and two laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Engineering 101. *Spring.*

200. Statics (3) Introduction to the principles of mechanics. Equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies. Distributed forces, centroids, and centers of gravity. Moments of inertia of areas. Analysis of simple structures and machines. A study of various types of friction. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 144. *Fall, Spring.*

210. Dynamics (3) Kinematics of particles and rigid bodies. Kinetics of particles with emphasis of Newton's second law; energy and momentum methods for the solution of problems. Applications of plane motion of rigid bodies. Prerequisite: Engineering 200. *Fall, Spring.*

211. Introduction to Computer Engineering I (3) Computer structures, logic design, sequential machines, engineering computing. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 144. *Fall.*

221. Introduction to Electrical Engineering I (3) Linear circuit analysis. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 243. *Spring.*

260. Introduction to Mechanics of Solids (3) The concepts of stress and strain; stress analysis of basic structural

members; consideration of combined stress, including Mohr's circle; introductory level analysis of deflection; buckling of columns. Prerequisite: Engineering 200. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 244. *Spring.*

290. Thermodynamic Fundamentals (3) Definitions, work, heat and energy. First law analysis of systems and control volumes. Second law analysis. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 244. *Spring.*

English Language and Literature (SEGL)

Note: The completion of Composition and Literature (102) or the equivalent is prerequisite to enrollment in all higher level English courses. Only those courses that are numbered above 300 may count toward a major in English.

Advanced standing in freshman English classes may be achieved through appropriate scores on Advanced Placement (AP) tests, passing of appropriate College Level Examination Program (CLEP) tests, institutional credit by examination, or the English placement tests administered to all incoming USCS freshmen. Details may be found in appropriate sections of this catalog or in consultation with the chair of the division of fine arts, languages and literature.

101. Composition (3) Closely supervised practice in reading and in writing essays. Attention is given to invention, organization, style, and research paper writing. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

102. Composition and Literature (3) The writing of expository essays, critical essays, and research-based literary analysis with an introduction to literature. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

146. Composition and Literature (3) Intensive reading in the various types of literature and intensive writing of expository and critical essays, including short essays, examinations, and the research paper. Upon successful completion of the course with a minimum grade of C the student will receive credit for English 101 and English 146. Students receiving a D or D+ must also successfully complete English 101. Students who fail English 146 must successfully complete English 101 and English 102. Students must place into English 146 by means of USCS writing sample, evaluation in conjunction with SAT scores (when available) and Nelson-Denny reading scores. *Fall.*

245. Professional Writing (3) Developing communication skills for the successful professional. Students reflect and apply principles of appropriate content, style and format for memos, letters, reports, resumes, interviews and presentations. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

252. Understanding English Grammar (3) Intensive review of grammatical principles and mechanics of English with emphasis on exploration and discovery of principles of English grammar usage. *Fall.*

275. Masterpieces of World Literature (3) Selections from the literature of western and non-western cultures from ancient times through the seventeenth century. *Fall, Spring.*

276. Masterpieces of World Literature (3) Selections from the literature of western and non-western cultures from the eighteenth century to modern times. *Fall, Spring.*

279. Survey of American Literature I (3) Writings from colonial times to 1860. *Fall, Spring, Summer '99.*

280. Survey of American Literature II (3) Poetry, drama and prose from 1860 to the present. *Fall, Spring, Summer '99.*

283. Native American Literature (3) Selected readings by Native American writers, including novels, short stories and poetry. English 283/English 383 will be offered concurrently. The reading and writing assignments for students taking English 383 will be longer and the standard for grading will be more demanding. Students may not enroll for both courses.

289. Survey of British Literature I (3) Poetry, drama and prose from the Old English Period to 1800. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

290. Survey of British Literature II (3) Poetry, drama and prose from 1800 to the present. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

291. African American Literature (3) A survey of writings by African American authors. The literary types studied may vary. English 291/391 will be offered concurrently. The reading and writing assignments for students enrolled English 391 will be longer and the standard for grading will be more demanding. Students may not receive credit for both courses. *Fall, Summer.*

307. Literature and Nature (3) Readings in selected literature in which the natural environment is a central issue.

318. Writing and Computers (3) Research, analysis, composition and publication with the assistance of computer applications. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102; and Computer Science 130 plus 131 or 137 or Education Curriculum and Instruction 120. *Fall.*

318L. Writing and Computers Laboratory (0) Writing, publishing and literary research using computer applications. Corequisite: English 318.

319. Development of the Novel (3) The development of the novel as an art form. Included are major European and American novels. *Fall.*

322. Contemporary Literature (3) Comparative works by contemporary world writers. *Spring, Summer.*

325. Modern German Literature in Translation (3) Masterpieces of German literature. The selection may include texts by T. Mann, Kafka, Brecht, Hesse and Grass. Taught in English. This course may not be used to satisfy a foreign language requirement. Prerequisites: English 102 or consent of instructor.

340. Studies in Film (3) Screening and analysis of feature-length narrative films using thematic, historic, and technical perspectives. This course may be taken only once for credit.

368. Life Writing and Biography (3) The writing, reading, and criticism of biography, autobiography, and other non-fictional prose. *Spring*

383. Native American Literature (3) Selected readings by Native American writers, including novels, short stories and poetry. English 283/English 383 will be offered concurrently. The reading and writing assignments for students taking English 383 will be longer, and the standard for grading will be more demanding. Students may not enroll for both courses.

391. African American Literature (3) A survey of writings by African American writers. The literary types studied may vary. English 291/391 will be offered concurrently. The reading and writing assignments for students enrolled in English 391 will be longer and the standard for grading will be more demanding. Students may not receive credit for both courses. Prerequisite: English 102.

395. Narrative Poetry, Epic and Heroic (3) Selected readings (in translation) from the epic and heroic poetry of Europe. These selections may include: Homer's *Iliad* and *Odyssey*, Virgil's *Aeneid*, *Beowulf*, *The Song of Roland*, *The Epic of the Cid*, Milton's *Paradise Lost*, and others. *Spring.*

398. Topics in Language and Literature (3) Intensive study of selected topics. *Fall '98, Spring, '99, Summer '99, Fall '99, Spring '00, Spring '01.*

399. Independent Study (1-6)

400. A Survey of Early English Literature (3) Old and Middle English works in translation. *Fall '99.*

401. Chaucer (3) Chaucer's works, with special attention to *The Canterbury Tales*. *Summer '98, Spring '99.*

405. Shakespeare: The Early Plays (3) Romantic comedies, history plays, and early tragedies. Prerequisite: junior standing or permission of the instructor. *Spring, Summer '99.*

406. Shakespeare: The Late Plays (3) Problem plays, major tragedies, and romances. Prerequisite: junior standing or permission of the instructor. *Fall.*

408. Milton (3) *Paradise Lost* and other poetry. Prerequisite: junior standing or permission of instructor. *Fall '98.*

409. English Literature, 1500-1660 (3) Poetry and prose of major Renaissance and Commonwealth writers. *Fall '98.*

411. English Literature, 1660-1800 (3) Poetry, prose and drama of Restoration and 18th century writers. *Summer, Spring '00.*

417. Romanticism (3) The 18th century transition from classicism to romanticism, and the 19th century masters: Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley and Keats. *Spring, Fall '00.*

419. Victorian Literature (3) Poetry and prose of major Victorian writers. *Fall '99.*

422. Modern Drama (3) British, American and continental drama beginning with Ibsen and Strindberg. *Fall, Summer '99.*

423. British Literature, 1900-1950 (3) Poetry, prose and drama of major writers. *Spring '99, Fall '00.*

424. British Literature, 1950-to the Present (3) Poetry, prose and drama of major writers. *Prerequisite: SEGL 102.*

425. American Literature, Beginnings to 1830 (3) Colonial and revolutionary American writing with special attention to literary types and to the influence of religion and politics. *Fall '98, Summer '99.*

426. American Literature, 1830-1865 (3) Readings in representative works. *Spring, Summer '99, Fall '00.*

427. American Literature, 1865-1910 (3) Readings in representative works. *Fall, Summer..*

428. American Literature, 1910-1950 (3) Readings in representative works. *Fall, Summer.*

429. Literature of the Harlem Renaissance (3) Philosophy and literature of the New Negro movement of the 1920s, including works by Hughes, Hurston, Cullen, Fauset and McKay. *Spring.*

430. American Literature, 1950-Present (3) Readings in representative works. Prerequisite: SEGL 102. *Fall, Spring, and Summer*

435. The Short Story (3) Characteristics of the short story as a type, with references to its historical development in America and Europe. *Spring '99, Fall '99, Fall '00.*

436. Science Fiction Literature (3) Representative science fiction from the beginnings of the genre to the present. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102.

437. Women Writers (3) Representative works written by women. Prerequisites: English 101 and 102.

447. Southern Literature (3) An historical and critical survey of selected works of Simms, Lanier, Cable, Harris, Wolfe, Faulkner, O'Connor, Johnson, Wright, McCullers, and other southern writers. *Spring, Fall '00.*

451. Introduction to the Study of Language (3) The design and function of human language with illustrations drawn from English and modern European languages, as well as others. *Summer '99.*

453. Development of the English Language (3) History and evolution of the English language reflecting changes in phonetics, semantics, morphology, and syntax, as well as assembly of dictionaries. *Summer, Spring '00.*

455. Language Study Applications (3) Applied linguistics studies providing increased awareness of the power of language and suggesting methodology for increasing language usage, dialects, general semantics, propaganda techniques, non-verbal communication (body language) and application of grammatical analysis to improvements of effective communication. *Fall '98, Fall '99.*

459. Advanced Rhetoric and Composition (3) The theory and principles of rhetoric, their history and development from classical Greece to the present, and the application of these principles in the student's own thinking and writing. *Spring.*

468. Creative Writing (3) The writing of non-fiction, drama and poetry. May be taken twice for a total of six semester hours with the consent of the division chair. Prerequisites: English 102 and consent of instructor. *Fall.*

483. Theory of Literary Criticism (3) Various theories of literary criticism with the aim of establishing standards of judgment. Practice in criticism of literary works. *Fall, Spring.*

484. Children's Literature (3) Representative works in children's literature appropriate for the elementary school child. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

485. Adolescent Literature (3) The characterization of adolescents in literature and the historical development of the writing of literary works expressly for adolescent readers.

490. Senior Seminar (3) Reading and research on selected topics designed to integrate knowledge, to explore ethical issues, and to gain experience in research and oral presentation. Prerequisites: Speech 201 and 15 hours in English courses numbered above 300. *Fall, Spring.*

English as a Second Language (ESL)

101. Writing I for Non-native Speakers of English (3) Developing in improving the writing skills of the non-native English speaker. Confidence in writing abilities is

built through a systematic approach to the understanding of writing as a process.

105. Effective Reading I for Non-native Speakers of English (3) Developing and improving the reading and vocabulary skills of the non-native English speaker.

French (SFRN)

Note: Unless otherwise indicated, readings, lectures and discussion in foreign language courses above the elementary level are principally in the language concerned. Incoming students with previous experience in a foreign language must take a placement test.

101, 102. Introductory French (3,3) Fundamentals of the language and culture through speaking, listening, reading and writing. Prerequisite for 102 is French 101 or placement through testing. SFRN 101: *Fall, Summer*. SFRN 102: *Spring, Summer*.

103. Introductory Reading in Business and Technical French (3) Interpretation of basic written material in business and science.

104. French Culture (3) Major artistic, literary and historical movements from the Middle Ages to modern times that have contributed to the French cultural identity. Taught in English. *Spring '99*.

121. Elementary French (3) Intensive review and continuation of basic grammar and vocabulary for fundamental communication skills. Placement in French 121 assumes a minimum of two years high school level experience in the language. *Fall*.

201. Intermediate French (3) Review of the basic principles of grammar, with emphasis on reading, writing and oral skills. Prerequisite: French 102 or 121 or placement through testing. *Fall '98, Fall '99, Spring '00, Spring '01*.

202. Intermediate French (3) Review of the basic principles of grammar, with emphasis on writing, oral skills, and reading literary texts. Prerequisite: French 201 or placement through testing. *Spring*.

210. French Oral Communication (3) Oral training in French through conversation groups, oral presentations, oral drills, and vocabulary development. Prerequisite: French 202 or placement through testing. *Spring '99*.

250. Selected French Studies Abroad (3-6) Development of intermediate level communication skills together with immersion in the culture of a foreign country. Prerequisite: French 102 or 121 or consent of instructor.

308. Business French (3) Fundamental elements of the language and exercises in composition centering on business communication skills. Prerequisite: French 202 or consent of instructor.

309. French Grammar and Composition (3) Fundamental elements of the language and exercises in composition. Prerequisite: French 202 or consent of instructor. *Fall '99*.

310. French Conversation (3) Advanced vocabulary development and acquisition of fluency through aural and oral activities. Prerequisite: French 210 or placement test. *Spring '00*.

320. French Civilization (3) Culture and civilization of the French-speaking world, with major emphasis on France. Prerequisite: French 202 or consent of instructor. *Spring '00*.

330. Survey of French Literature I (3) A selection of medieval and Renaissance French literature through the sixteenth century. Prerequisite: French 202 or consent of instructor. *Fall '99*.

331. Survey of French Literature II (3) A selection of works from the seventeenth century through the present. Prerequisite: French 202 or consent of instructor. *Fall '98*.

350. Selected French Studies Abroad (3-6) Development of advanced level communication skills together with immersion in the culture of a foreign country. Prerequisite: French 202 or 210 or 250 or consent of instructor.

398. Topics in French Language or Literature (1-3) Prerequisite: French 202 or consent of instructor.

399. Independent Study or Internship (1-3) Supervised professional experience or research outside the classroom. For three credit hours, a student is to work ten hours per week; for two credit hours, six hours per week; and for one credit hour, three hours per week. For internship credit, a contract must be signed with the agency and faculty supervisor. *Spring*.

401. Masterpieces of French Poetry (3) Selected works from the Middle Ages through the present. Prerequisite: French 202 or consent of instructor.

402. Masterpieces of French Drama (3) Selected works from the beginning of French theatre through the present. Prerequisite: French 202 or consent of instructor. *Spring '00*.

403. Masterpieces of the French Novel (3) Selected works from the beginning of the French novel through the present. Prerequisite: French 202 or consent of instructor. *Fall '98*.

450. Foreign Language Technology (3) (= SSPN 450) Use of language laboratories, computers, videos, and various other materials in foreign language teaching. Prerequisite: French 202 or Spanish 202 or consent of instructor.

453. Introduction to Romance Linguistics (3) (= SSPN 453) Descriptive, historical and applied linguistics in

French and Spanish. Prerequisite: French 202 or Spanish 202 or consent of instructor. *Spring '99.*

490. Senior Seminar in French (3) Reading and research on selected topics designed to integrate knowledge, to explore ethical issues, and to gain experience in research and oral presentation. Prerequisite: two French literature courses. *Spring.*

Geography (SGEG)

103. Introduction to Geography (3) Principles and methods of geographical inquiry. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

121. Principles of Regional Geography (4) Description of the regional method and an analysis of the region forming processes. Emphasis is placed on the construction of local regions and the interpretation of regional constructs. Three class and two laboratory hours per week. *Spring.*

201. Introduction to Physical Geography (4) The spatial significance of land forms, water bodies, and soils. Emphasis is placed on both the man-land relationship and the concept of location. Three class and two laboratory hours per week. *Fall.*

202. Introduction to Weather and Climate (4) The interrelationship of weather elements and controls and the spatial distribution of climate and vegetation. Three class and two laboratory hours per week. *Spring.*

212. Introduction to Economic Geography (3) Factors in location and production of commodities, commerce and manufacturing. *Spring.*

340. Geography of Population, Settlement and Migration (3) (= Sociology 375) Births, deaths, migration and the distribution of human populations, and the analytical methods used in the study of each of these topics. *Fall '99, Summer.*

424. Geography of North America (3) Physical and cultural geography of North America with emphasis on the United States. *Fall '98, Fall '00.*

Geology (SGEL)

101. Physical Geology (4) Methods and procedures of science for interpretation of the earth. The natural processes and their products — the minerals, rocks, fossils, structure and surface forms of the earth are considered. Emphasis is placed on the interplay between hypothesis, experiment, and observable fact which characterize productive physical science. Three class and three laboratory hours per week. *Fall.*

102. Historical Geology (4) The practice of geology as an historical science with emphasis on the methods of analysis, nature of the record, and guiding principles that have

allowed geologists to decipher the history of the earth. Three class and three laboratory hours per week. *Spring.*

103. Environmental Earth Science (4) Analysis of the basic energy cycles of the earth the interaction of human activity with earth processes to affect the environment. Three class and three laboratory hours per week. *Fall '99.*

120. Geology of the Southeast (3) Investigation of the geological processes responsible for the land forms and natural resources of the southeastern United States. Three class hours per week and field trips are required. *Fall, Summer.*

121. Geology of North America (3) Analysis of the geological history and development of the North American landmass, regions and resources. Comparison of similarities among regions, though formed at widely separated periods in earth history, will be emphasized. Three class hours per week and field trips are required. *Spring.*

131. Earth Resources (3) Mineral, earth and water resources, with particular attention to their occurrence and use, and the interaction between geology and economics as limiting factors on resource development. Three class hours per week and field trips are required. *Fall.*

310. Paleobiology (4) Taxonomy and morphology of fossil organisms. Three class and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Geology 102 or Biology 102 or consent of instructor.

German (SGRM)

Note: Unless otherwise indicated, readings, lectures and discussion in foreign language courses above the elementary level are principally in the language concerned. Incoming students with previous experience in a foreign language must take a placement test.

101, 102. Introductory German (3,3) Fundamentals of the language and culture through speaking, listening, reading and writing. Prerequisite for 102 is German 101 or placement through testing. SGRM 101: *Fall*. SGRM 102: *Spring.*

104. German Culture (3) Major artistic, literary and historical movements from the Middle Ages to modern times that have contributed to the German cultural identity. Taught in English.

105, 106. Introduction to Business German (3,3) Basic oral and written language skills, as well as intercultural awareness necessary for the modern business environment. Prerequisite for 106 is German 105 or consent of instructor. SGRM 105: *Fall '98*. SGRM 106: *Spring.*

121. Elementary German (3) Intensive review and continuation of basic grammar and vocabulary for fundamental communication skills. Placement in German 121 as-

sumes a minimum of two years high school level experience in the language.

201. Intermediate German (3) Review of the basic principles of grammar, with emphasis on reading, writing, and oral skills. Prerequisite: German 102 or 121 or placement through testing. *Fall*.

202. Intermediate German (3) Review of the basic principles of grammar, with emphasis on writing, oral skills, and reading literary texts. Prerequisite: German 201 or placement through testing. *Spring '99*.

210. German Oral Communication (3) Oral training in German through conversation groups, oral presentations, oral drills, and vocabulary development. Prerequisite: German 202 or placement through testing. *Spring '00*.

250. Selected German Studies Abroad (3-6) Development of intermediate level communication skills together with immersion in the culture of a foreign country. Prerequisite: German 102 or 121 or consent of instructor.

308. Business German (3) Elements of language centering on written business communication skills. Prerequisite: German 202 or consent of instructor. *Fall '99*.

310. German Conversation (3) Advanced vocabulary development and acquisition of fluency through aural and oral activities. Prerequisite: German 210 or placement through testing. *Spring '99, Spring '00*.

325. Modern German Literature in Translation (3) Masterpieces of German literature. The selection may include texts by T. Mann, Kafka, Brecht, Hesse and Grass. Taught in English. This course may not be used to satisfy a foreign language requirement. Prerequisites: English 102 or consent of instructor. *Fall '98*.

350. Selected German Studies Abroad (3-6) Development of advanced level communication skills together with immersion in the culture of a foreign country. Prerequisite: German 202 or 210 or 250 or consent of instructor.

398. Topics in German Literature/Language (1-3) Prerequisite: German 202 or consent of instructor.

399. Independent Study or Internship (1-3) Supervised professional experience or research outside the classroom. For three credit hours, a student is to work ten hours per week; for two credit hours, six hours per week; and for one credit hour, three hours per week. For internship credit, a contract must be signed with the agency and faculty supervisor.

Government and International Studies (SGIS)

140. Model United Nations (1) The organization and functioning of the United Nations. Course enrollment is

limited to students participating in the Model United Nations and consent of the instructor. May be taken no more than three times. *Fall, Spring*.

141. South Carolina Student Legislature (1) The organization and functioning of the South Carolina General Assembly. Course enrollment is limited to students participating in the South Carolina Student Legislature and consent of the instructor. May be taken no more than three times.

201. American National Government (3) The formation and development of the national government, its organization and powers. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

Note: Government and International Studies 201 must be completed prior to enrolling in upper division government and international studies courses.

210. Research Methods in Political Science (3) Various approaches to the rigorous study of political phenomena. The emphasis is upon the critical thinking and evaluative skills necessary to the understanding of politics. Among the techniques to be considered are surveys, charts and graphs, case studies, and statistical summaries. *Spring*.

300. Introduction to Political Theory (3) A survey of various concepts in western political philosophy such as political obligation, freedom, equality, justice, rights, authority, and power.

301. Introduction to Political Science (3) An introduction to ideas important in the study of politics. Topics include the concept of power and the nature of the state as seen in the ideologies of totalitarianism, fascism, socialism, communism, liberalism and pluralism. *Fall*.

310. International Politics (3) An introduction to the basic factors influencing nation-state behavior in the world: the nation-state system, nationalism and imperialism, national power, and the present world crisis. The role of the United States in the world community is emphasized. *Summer, Fall '98, Spring '99, Spring '00*.

320. Comparative Politics (3) An introduction to the analysis of the major types of political systems utilizing examples drawn from democratic, communist and underdeveloped nation-states. Problems, approaches and methods associated with the comparative field are emphasized. *Fall '99, Spring '01*.

326. Middle East Politics (3) Comparative study of political processes within Middle Eastern countries and their relations with other states, particularly the United States. Prerequisite: Government and International Studies 201. *Spring '99, Fall '00*.

327. East Asian Politics (3) Comparative study of political processes within East Asian countries and their relations with other countries, particularly the United States. Prerequisite: Government and International Studies 201. *Spring '99, Fall '00*.

330. International Organizations (3) An introduction to the structure and functions of international political and economic organizations. Particular attention is given to the United Nations and its specialized agencies and to emerging regional communities. *Fall '99, Spring '01.*

340. United States Foreign Policy (3) Formulation of American foreign policy, problems of security, trade and diplomacy. Policies related to specific nation-states and regions will be emphasized. *Fall '98, Spring '00.*

350. Women and Politics (3) Historical review of women's political status and consideration of political issues of concern to contemporary American women. *Spring '00.*

360. American Political Parties (3) The functions, history and future of political parties in the United States. Emphasis is on the development of political parties and the consequences of that development upon the party as an organization, the party as an electorate, and the party in the government. *Spring '00.*

361. Political Behavior (3) Political participation in the United States through such activities as interest groups, political protest, contacting officials, voting, running for office. Who participates and why, and the consequences of participation for policy decisions and for society are also examined. *Fall '98, Fall '00.*

363. Southern Politics (3) Selected political patterns and trends within the eleven states of the American South including historical developments since 1950. *Fall '98, Fall '99, Summer '01.*

364. State and Local Government (3) (= Criminal Justice 364) The institutions, functions, policy making processes, and politics of state and local governments including an examination of the relations between state and local government and the relations between state and local government and the national government. *Spring '99, Fall '00.*

365. Politics and Media (3) (=SJOU 365) Interpretation of the pivotal role of media in contemporary American politics. Familiarizes the student with fundamental concepts regarding the pervasive role of media in how it shapes our life, political ideology, political culture and political behavior. Prerequisite: SGIS 201 or permission of instructor. Spring semester of even years.

370. Introduction to Public Administration (3) (= Criminal Justice 370) The basic principles and theory of administrative structure, responsibility, and control in relation to policy making in the modern state. *Spring.*

374. Introduction to Public Policy (3) Social, political, and technical forces in policy making including various theories of public policy and inquires into selected policy areas. Current policy issues are included and integrated into the larger theories of decision making. *Spring '99, Fall '00.*

385. American Political Thought (3) A survey of American political theorists from the colonial period to the present with an examination of the social, cultural, historical and scientific developments that have contributed to the nature of American political thinking. *Spring '99, Summer '00, Fall '00.*

399. Independent Study (1-6)

403. History of Western Political Thought (3) A survey of political theories propounded by western political philosophers from Plato to Nietzsche.

450. Constitutional Law (3) The evolution of governmental powers focusing on the judiciary, the presidency, congress, the states, and intergovernmental relations. *Fall '99, Spring '01.*

451. Civil Rights and Civil Liberties (3) (= Criminal Justice 451) Freedom of religion, freedom of speech and association, due process, equal protection, and criminal procedure. *Fall '98, Spring '00, Summer '01.*

452. The Judicial Process (3) (= Criminal Justice 452) The growth of law, the lawmaking of the courts, the structure and organization of federal and state courts, the procedures involved in civil and criminal cases, and the problems and proposals for reform in the administration of justice. *Fall '98, Spring '00, Spring '01.*

460. International Law (3) History and basic principles of law among nation-states. Emphasis is upon the scope of international law and the extent to which law shapes the behavior of international actors. *Fall '99.*

462. The Legislative Process (3) Structure, organization, powers, functions and problems of legislative bodies. *Fall '98, Spring '00.*

463. The American President (3) The constitutional powers and political roles of the president with lesser emphasis upon state governors. Emphasis is placed on the chief executive and administration, executive relationships with legislatures, and party and popular leadership by the executive. *Fall '98, Spring '00, Spring '01.*

491. Topics in Government and International Studies (1-3) May be repeated once as topics change. *Summer.*

495. Political Science Internship (1-6) Supervised work experience in a political or governmental environment. A minimum of three hours work per week is required for each credit hour. Students are required to meet periodically with the supervising faculty member. Prerequisites: junior or senior standing and consent of the instructor. Students are limited to a maximum of six hours combined from Government and International Studies 495 and 496.

496. Public Administration Internship (1-6) Supervised work experience in a public administration environment. A minimum of three hours work per week is required for each credit hour. Students are required to

meet periodically with the supervising faculty member. Prerequisites: junior or senior standing and consent of the instructor. Students are limited to a maximum of six hours combined from Government and International Studies 495 and 496.

500. Senior Seminar (3) (= History 500) Exploration, at an advanced level, of issues, topics and dilemmas in both the subject matter and the professions of history and government with emphasis on research and oral presentation of research findings. The specific topics covered in the course vary depending upon the instructor. Prerequisite: 12 hours of government and international studies at the 300-level or above, or consent of instructor. Interdisciplinary studies students may meet prerequisites with 12 hours of history, government and international studies, or a combination, at the 300-level or above, or consent of instructor. *Fall, Spring.*

571. Public Financial Administration (3) Principles and practices of financial administration including organization, budgeting, assessment, treasure management, and debt.

572. Public Personnel Management (3) Fundamental principles of personnel organization and administration, including an analysis of personnel techniques.

Health Education (SHED)

170. First Aid (3) Instruction leading to basic certification in standard first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Discussion of HIV/AIDS and back injury prevention is also included. *Fall.*

221. Lifelong Health and Wellness (3) Wellness and fitness trends in America. Self-assessment of health status concepts, human sexuality, health promotion strategies (physical fitness, stress management, nutrition, weight control) and health maintenance of major life style diseases (Cardiovascular disease, cancer, diabetes mellitus, HIV, substance abuse). *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

331. Health and Physical Education for the Elementary School Child (3) Methods and materials for teaching health and physical education in the elementary school including integration and correlation of materials with other subjects at primary and intermediate grade levels. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

400. Wellness: Diagnosis and Prescription (3) Assessment techniques, theoretical frameworks, and methodology used in the diagnosis of an individual's level of wellness. An interpretation of the diagnoses is used to develop individual programs. *Fall '98, Spring '00.*

434. Health Education (3) Methods of teaching health with special emphasis on the relationship of health to physical education. Health service, healthful school living, and methods and materials of teaching health are

included. Prerequisites: Health Education 221, Biology 232 and Biology 242. *Spring '99, Fall '00.*

History (SHST)

101. Introduction to European Civilization to 1648 (3) A survey of the history of European civilization from its Mediterranean origins to 1648. *Fall.*

102. Introduction to European Civilization, 1648 to Present (3) A survey of the history of European civilization from 1648 to the present. *Spring.*

110. Introduction to American History (3) An interpretation of the major characteristics of American society and the forces which have influenced its evolution from its American Indian origins to thirteen colonies to industrial-based world power.

111. Introduction to Western Civilization (3) A survey of the major developments and characteristics of western civilization in Europe and the Americas, with major emphasis upon the period from the Renaissance to the present. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

112. An Introduction to Non-Western Civilizations (3) A survey of the major developments and characteristics of non-western civilizations and cultures in Asia, Africa, and the Americas. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

201. History of the United States to 1877 (3) A general survey of the United States from the era of discovery to the end of Reconstruction, emphasizing major political, economic, social, and intellectual developments. *Summer.*

202. History of the United States Since 1865 (3) A general survey of the United States from the end of the Civil War, emphasizing major political, economic, social, and intellectual developments. *Summer.*

Note: the prerequisite for all upper division history courses is any 100 or 200 level history course or the consent of the instructor.

316. Nineteenth Century Europe (3) Political, economic, social and cultural changes in Europe in the nineteenth century. *Spring '01.*

317. Europe from World War I to World War II (3) The history of Europe from World War I to World War II. *Fall '00.*

318. Europe from World War II to the Present (3) The history of Europe from World War II to the present. *Spring '01.*

320. The History of Great Britain to 1688 (3) The political, economic, social and cultural development of England from Anglo-Saxon times to the Glorious Revolution. *Fall '98.*

- 321. The History of Great Britain, 1688 to Present (3)** The political, economic, social and cultural development of England from the Glorious Revolution to modern times. *Spring '99, Summer '00.*
- 325. England under the Tudors, 1485-1603 (3)** Political, cultural and intellectual life during the English Renaissance and Reformation.
- 326. England under the Stuarts, 1603-1714 (3)** Political, intellectual and cultural developments from James I to Queen Anne.
- 327. Great Britain under the Hanoverians, 1714-1815 (3)** Constitutional developments in the 18th century, the Whig ascendancy, the impact of the industrial, American, and French Revolutions, and Britain's rise to world power.
- 328. Nineteenth Century Britain, 1815-1900 (3)** The political, economic and social history of Great Britain and Ireland in the Victorian Age.
- 340. The New South, 1865-1946 (3)** Reconstruction, the Bourbon era, agrarian revolt, industrial revolution, racial problems, and the changes resulting from the impact of two World Wars and the New Deal. *Summer '00.*
- 341. Germany since 1914 (3)** The First World War, the Weimar Republic, the Third Reich, development of East and West Germany, and reunification. *Fall '99.*
- 344. History of Russia (3)** Russia and the Soviet Union since 1900, including political, economic, social and cultural developments. *Spring '00.*
- 351. Africa to 1800 (3)** Traditional culture, early civilizations, rise of Islam, Sudanic empires, and the slave trade era. *Summer '99, Fall '99, Spring '00, Summer '00.*
- 352. Africa since 1800 (3)** Commercial and religious revolutions of the 19th century, partition, colonial rule, post-independence, and South Africa. *Summer '98, Spring '00.*
- 356. History of China (3)** The cultural, economic, social, and political development of China with emphasis on the transformation of traditional Chinese society from 1644 to the present. *Fall '98, Fall '00.*
- 357. History of India (3)** The cultural, economic, social, and political development of India with emphasis on Hindu and Islamic influences, the rise of nationalism during the period of British rule, and post-independence India. *Spring '99, Spring '01.*
- 358. History of Japan (3)** The cultural, economic, social, and political development of Japan with emphasis on the transformation of traditional Japanese society from 1600 to the present. *Fall '99, Spring '00.*

359. The Vietnam War (3) The causes, major events, and impact of the Vietnam War viewed in a cross-cultural context. *Spring '00.*

364. The Expansion of Europe to 1800 (3) European political, economic, and cultural expansion outside of Europe; the establishment of colonial and commercial empires. *Fall '98, Fall '00.*

365. The Expansion of Europe since 1800 (3) The era of free trade, the new imperialism, twentieth-century colonialism, the rise of nationalism, and independence. *Spring '99, Spring '01.*

399. Independent Study (1-6)

402. The New Nation, 1789-1828 (3) The new republic and the developing democratic spirit in politics and culture.

403. The Sections and the Nation, 1828-1860 (3) The cultures of the East, the South, and the West, their interactions, and the events leading to the Civil War. *Summer '00.*

404. Civil War and Reconstruction, 1860-1877 (3) The political, military and social history of the war and the reorganization which followed. *Summer, Fall '98.*

405. The Rise of Industrial America, 1877-1917 (3) A survey of recent United States history with emphasis on the economic, social and literary developments from 1877 to 1917.

406. The United States and a World at War, 1917-1945 (3) A survey of the political, economic, social and cultural developments of the period. *Summer '98, Spring '99, Fall '99, Spring '01.*

407. United States History since 1945 (3) A survey of the political, economic, social, and cultural developments of the period after World War II. *Spring.*

411. History of South Carolina, 1670 to the Present (3) The origins and development of South Carolina from colonial times to the present with emphasis on the unique role the state played in the nation's history. *Fall '98, Summer '99, Fall '99, Fall '00.*

416. African-American History, 1619-1865 (3) The African background and the social, economic, political, and intellectual experiences of African-Americans until the end of the Civil War. *Fall, Summer '00.*

417. African-American History, 1865 to the Present (3) The social, economic, political and intellectual experiences of African-Americans from Reconstruction to the present. *Spring, Summer '98.*

420. Latin America, 1500-1830 (3) Indigenous cultures, the Spanish and Portuguese presence in the Caribbean, South America and Mesoamerica through independence.

421. Latin America, 1830 to the Present (3) (=Sociology 421) The national period after 1830, the struggles over political unity, social harmony, and economic growth.

431. Mexico Since 1910 (3) The Mexican Revolution, modernization, one party democracy, and international debt.

493, 494, 495. Topics in History (3,3,3) Reading and research on selected historical subjects. SHST 494: *Spring, Summer '99*. SHST 495: *Fall '99, Fall '00*.

500. Senior Seminar (3) (= Government and International Studies 500) Exploration, at an advanced level, of issues, topics and dilemmas in both the subject matter and the professions of history and government with emphasis on research and oral presentation of research findings. The specific topics covered in the course vary depending upon the instructor. Prerequisite: 12 hours of history at the 300 level or above, or consent of instructor. Interdisciplinary studies majors may meet prerequisites with 12 hours of history, government and international studies, or a combination, at the 300 level or above, or consent of instructor. *Fall, Spring*.

Journalism (SJOU)

301. Survey of Mass Communications (3) Survey of the principles, philosophies, policies and practices of the mass media with an overview of the print media, the broadcast media, and advertising/public relations. Prerequisite: English 102. *Fall, Spring*.

302. History of Journalism (3) The development of mass media from the colonization of America to the present. The interrelationships between print media and American social, cultural, economic and political issues are explored, with some examination of how these interrelationships influenced the development of twentieth century non-print media. Prerequisite: English 102. *Spring '99*.

303. Law and Ethics of the Mass Media (3) South Carolina and federal law as it relates to mass communications, and the ethics of the journalistic profession. Prerequisite: Journalism 301 or consent of instructor. *Fall*.

310. Mass Media and Society (3) How mass media function and influence today's world. The interaction of mass media and contemporary culture is explored through an analysis of media examples. Prerequisite: English 102. *Spring, Summer '00*.

325. Speech for Radio and Television (3) (=Speech 325) Principles, standards and skills for broadcast speech in varied formats. Focus areas include pronunciation, enunciation, rate of delivery, pitch, inflection, and use of appropriate terminology in scripted and ad lib delivery. Prerequisites: Speech 201 and 340.

326. Motion Picture and Video Techniques (3) Production techniques used in preparing film and videotape. Prerequisite: Journalism 301. *Fall*.

328. Public Relations and Persuasion (3) An analysis of the influencing of public opinion by business, government, consumer groups, minorities, environmentalists, and others. Prerequisite: English 102. *Fall '98*.

333. Newswriting and Reporting (3) Practices in print journalism. Using typewriters or word processors, students prepare copy in class against set deadlines. Prerequisites: Journalism 301 or consent of instructor. *Fall*.

334. Writing for Broadcasting (3) Writing commercials, news stories, interview programs, documentaries for radio, television and film. Using typewriters or word processors, students prepare copy in class against deadlines. Prerequisites: Journalism 301 or consent of instructor, and typing proficiency. *Spring*.

335. Feature Writing (3) Focus on producing specialized articles on topics selected from such areas as public or community affairs, business, entertainment, science, sports, medicine and education. Using word processors, students prepare copy in class against set deadlines. Prerequisite: Journalism 301 or consent of instructor.

365. Politics and Media (3) (=SGIS 365) Interpretation of the pivotal role of media in contemporary American politics. Familiarizes the student with fundamental concepts regarding the pervasive role of media in how it shapes our life, political ideology, political culture and political behavior. Prerequisite: SGIS 201 or permission of instructor. Spring semester of even years.

398. Special Topics in Journalism (3) A specific area or media field is explored relating to the professional responsibilities of the journalism student looking toward the career marketplace. Prerequisite: Journalism 301. *Fall, '99, Summer '00*.

424. History of American Broadcasting (3) The American system of broadcasting, with emphasis on the chronological, structural, economic, social and cultural development of radio and television. Prerequisite: English 102. *Spring '00*.

426. Advanced Video Production (3) Crew assignments during on-air taping and independent group projects involving pre-production, production, and post-production. "Hands on" experience will be augmented by demonstrations, lectures, and readings. This course will be held in the WRET studio in the USCS Media Building. Prerequisite: SJOU 326 or previous video or photography experience and permission of Chair, Fine Arts, Languages, & Literature. *Spring*

430. Media Management (3) Procedures, problems, and concerns relating to the administration and management of media agencies--print, broadcast, advertising, and public relations. Prerequisite: English 102. *Fall '99*.

Logic (SLGC)

205. Introduction to Logic and Rhetoric (3) (= University 301) The identification and evaluation of reasoning as it occurs in natural language uses. The techniques of careful reading and clear writing are demonstrated through the production of critical essays. Two lecture and one laboratory hour per week. Prerequisite: English 102. *Fall, Spring, Summer '00.*

207. Deductive Logic (3) An examination of deductive arguments through the use of Aristotelian logic and propositional logic. *Fall, Summer.*

208. Inductive Logic (3) The nature of arguments expressing inductive inferences. Included are the problem of induction, the probability calculus, the logic of experimentation, statistical inference, and decision-making models. Prerequisite: Logic 205 or consent of instructor.

307. Advanced Symbolic Logic (3) Advanced study of formal logic using propositional logic and predicate calculus. Prerequisite: Logic 207 or consent of instructor. *Spring '99.*

Mathematics (SMTH)

Note: The appropriate entry level in mathematics is determined by the student's intended major and a mathematics placement examination given to all entering freshmen. Placement testing is also encouraged for transfer students who have not completed their general education mathematics requirements. Students who do not demonstrate competence equivalent to high school Algebra II on the mathematics placement examination should enroll in Algebra II (Mathematics 099).

Majors in the natural or computer sciences or mathematics who (1) have completed three years of college preparatory mathematics and have demonstrated competence on the mathematics placement examination; or (2) have successfully completed Mathematics 099, should enroll in Mathematics 121, 126 or 127 as appropriate. Students who have demonstrated competence in college algebra can take Mathematics 127 to meet the calculus prerequisite. Those who need both college algebra and trigonometry have the option of taking Mathematics 121 and 126 and Mathematics 127. Upon successful completion of one of the precalculus options, students should enroll in Mathematics 143. Those who have completed four years of college preparatory mathematics, including trigonometry, and have demonstrated competence on the mathematics placement examination, should enroll in Mathematics 143.

Students not majoring in the natural or computer sciences, who have successfully completed high school Algebra I and II, and have demonstrated competence on the mathematics placement examination, should enroll as follows: business administration majors in the Mathematics 121, 122 sequence; elementary education majors in Mathematics 120 or 121, and Mathematics 301 in sequence; other majors in a course numbered 120 or above as determined by their advisers.

¹ Mathematics 121 and 127 can be taken by students planning to take Mathematics 143, but those students are strongly advised to take Mathematics 126 and 127.

099. Algebra II (3) Exponents, roots, radicals, linear and quadratic equations, inequalities, systems of equations, exponentials and logarithms, concepts of functions; the graphing of linear, quadratic, exponential, and logarithmic functions; the reading, analyzing, and solving of word problems. Students are required to take a departmental final exam. This course may not be used for degree credit. *Fall, Spring, Summer through Spring '00.*

120. College Mathematics (3) Basic concepts of elementary algebra, subsets of the Cartesian plane; rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions, arithmetic and geometric series; simple and compound interest, annuities; fundamentals of probability and statistics. Only one of Mathematics 120, 121 and 126 may be used to satisfy a mathematics requirement for general education or major credit. Prerequisites: appropriate score on placement test and high school Algebra I and II; or Mathematics 099. For students who need a more intensive study, College Mathematics (SMTH 120A) with a mandatory noncredit one hour lab, is also available. SMTH 120A is open to students who have an appropriate score on the placement test or if the student, in consultation with his or her advisor, determines that extra instruction is needed in order to succeed in SMTH 120. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

121. College Algebra (3) Equations and inequalities, graphing, polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and other functions; matrices and systems of equations. Only one of Mathematics 120, 121 and 126 may be used to satisfy a mathematics requirement for general education or major credit. Prerequisites: appropriate score on placement test and high school Algebra I and II; or Mathematics 099.¹ For students who need a more intensive study, College Mathematics (SMTH 121A) with a mandatory noncredit one hour lab, is also available. SMTH 121A is open to students who have an appropriate score on the placement test or if the student, in consultation with his or her advisor, determines that extra instruction is needed in order to succeed in SMTH 121. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

122. Calculus for Management and Social Sciences (3) Derivatives and integrals of elementary algebraic, exponential and logarithmic functions; maxima, minima, rate of change, area under a curve, and volume. Problems and examples are drawn from a variety of areas which include economics, psychology, biology, geography, and geology. Prerequisite: Mathematics 121, 126 or eligibility for exemption from Mathematics 121. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

126. Precalculus I (3) Subsets of the real number line; polynomial, rational, absolute value, exponential and logarithmic relations and functions. Only one of Mathematics 120, 121 and 126 may be used to satisfy a mathematics requirement for general education or major credit. Prerequisites: appropriate score on placement test and three years of college preparatory mathematics.¹ *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

127. Precalculus II (3) Trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities, solution of equations and triangles, inverse trigonometric functions, vectors, polar coordinates; analytic geometry. Prerequisites: appropriate score on

placement exam and three years of college preparatory mathematics. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

143. Calculus I (3) Brief review of real numbers, sets, inequalities, absolute value, elementary analytic geometry; functions, limits, continuity, the derivative, and differentiation with applications in the natural sciences and engineering. A computer laboratory is included. Prerequisites: appropriate score on placement test and four years of college preparatory mathematics including trigonometry; or Mathematics 126 and 127. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

144. Calculus II (3) Definite and indefinite integrals, techniques of integration, and application of integration. A computer laboratory is included. Prerequisite: Mathematics 143. *Fall, Spring.*

174. Elements of Discrete Mathematics (3) Basic topics from the study of matrices, combinatorics, recursion, graphs, trees, finite automata, Boolean algebra, and formal languages. Prerequisite: high school precalculus mathematics, or Mathematics 126 or equivalent, or consent of the instructor. *Fall, Spring.*

198. Seminar in Strategies of Problem Solving (1) An introduction to mathematical probing and experimentation in problem solving; the principle of mathematical induction, various strategies of problem solving emphasizing analysis, exploration and verification of results. Attention is also given to the language and logic necessary for the communication of the solution of a problem. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 143. *Spring.*

201. Elementary Statistics (3) The fundamentals of modern statistical methods, descriptive and inferential statistics, probability and sampling; primarily for students in fields other than mathematics who need a working knowledge of statistics. Prerequisites: high school Algebra I and II, or equivalent. *Fall, Spring.*

243. Calculus III (3) Improper integrals, parametric equations, polar coordinates, infinite sequences and series, and differential equations. Prerequisite: Mathematics 144. *Fall, Spring.*

244. Calculus IV (3) Geometry of three-dimensional space, vectors, partial differentiation, cylindrical and spherical coordinates, and multiple integration. Prerequisite: Mathematics 243. *Fall, Spring.*

245. Elementary Differential Equations (3) Ordinary differential equations of first order, higher order linear equations, Laplace transform methods, series methods; numerical solutions of differential equations; applications to the physical sciences and engineering. Prerequisite: Mathematics 243. *Spring.*

301. Basic Concepts of Elementary Mathematics (3) The meaning of number, fundamental operations of arithmetic, the structure of the real number system and its subsystems, elementary number theory. Open only to students in early childhood and

elementary education. Prerequisite: Mathematics 120 or 121 or consent of the instructor. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

302. Basic Concepts of Elementary Mathematics (3) Informal geometry and basic concepts of algebra. Open only to students in early childhood and elementary education. Prerequisite: Mathematics 301. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

315. Statistical Methods I (3) Concepts and methods of statistics with emphasis on applications for those who desire a working knowledge of statistics; review of probability, sampling, and descriptive statistics; study of estimation of population parameters, testing statistical hypotheses, regression and correlation, and non-parametric statistical tests. Prerequisite: Mathematics 201, or Mathematics 143, or Economics 291, or Sociology 201, or Psychology 225, or consent of the instructor. *Fall.*

350. Mathematical Structures and Proof (3) Topics in set theory, logic, elementary application of logic, methods of mathematical proofs, equivalence relations and partial orderings, functions and mappings, and number systems. Prerequisite or Corequisite: SMTH 243. *Spring.*

399. Independent Study (1-9)

512. Probability and Statistics (3) Sample spaces and probability, conditional probability and independence, discrete and continuous random variables, probability distributions, expectations, correlation, sampling and sampling distributions, interval and point estimation, the law of large numbers, limiting distributions, and order statistics. Prerequisite: Mathematics 244 or consent of the instructor. *Spring '99, Spring '01.*

516. Statistical Methods II (3) Experimental design, analysis of variance, analysis of covariance, multiple linear regression, and curvilinear regression. Prerequisite: Mathematics 315 or consent of the instructor. *Spring '00.*

520. Differential Equations II (3) Approximate methods of solving first-order equations, Laplace transforms, the theory of first-order equations, the theory of linear differential equations, Sturm-Liouville problems and Fourier series, and nonlinear differential equations or partial differential equations. Prerequisite: Mathematics 245 or consent of the instructor.

531. Foundations of Geometry (3) Geometry as a logical system based upon postulates and undefined terms; fundamental concepts and relations of Euclidean geometry developed rigorously on the basis of a set of postulates; some topics from non-Euclidean geometry. Prerequisite: Mathematics 350 or consent of the instructor. *Fall.*

534. Elements of General Topology (3) Elementary properties of sets, functions, spaces, separation axioms, compactness, completeness, convergence, connectedness, embedding and extension theorems, metric spaces, and compactification. Prerequisite: Mathematics 244 or 350, or consent of the instructor.

544. Applied Linear Algebra (3) Matrix algebra, vector spaces, subspaces, basis and dimension, linear transformations, similarity of matrices, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, and diagonalization. Prerequisite: Mathematics 350 or consent of the instructor. *Fall*.

546. Algebraic Structures (3) Sets, mappings, equivalence relations, elementary properties of semigroups, groups, rings, fields. Prerequisite: Mathematics 350 or consent of the instructor. *Spring*.

550. Theory of Discrete Mathematics (3) Topics selected from theoretical Boolean algebra, algebraic structures, theory of computing, advanced set theory, and recursive functions. Prerequisites: Mathematics 243, or both 144 and 174, or consent of the instructor. *Spring*.

552. Complex Variables (3) Complex numbers and functions, complex integration, Taylor and Laurent series, residues, and conformal mapping. Prerequisite: Mathematics 350 or consent of the instructor.

554. Real Analysis I (3) Real number system; functions, sequences and series; limits; continuity; differentiation; metric spaces and topology. Prerequisite: Mathematics 350 or consent of the instructor. *Fall '99*.

555. Real Analysis II (3) Properties of differentiable functions, implicit function theorem, inverse function theorem, and theory of integration. Prerequisite: Mathematics 554.

560. Numerical Analysis I (3) (= Computer Science 560) Difference calculus; direct and iterative techniques for matrix inversion; eigenvalue problems; numerical solutions of initial value problems in ordinary differential equations; stability; error analysis; laboratory applications. Prerequisites: Mathematics 245, 544 and programming competency. *Fall*.

598. Topics in Mathematics (3) Intensive study in an area of pure or applied mathematics such as mathematical modeling. Topics are selected to meet current faculty and student interest. Prerequisite: Mathematics 243 and consent of the instructor. *Fall, Summer*.

599. Seminar in Mathematics (3) Recent developments in pure and applied mathematics at an advanced level; ethical issues; and experience in research and oral presentation. Prerequisite: senior standing. Prerequisites or corequisites: Mathematics 546 and 544 and either 315 or 512. *Spring*.

Military Science (SMIL)

Note: Military Science offers a Basic Program and an Advanced Program. Satisfactory completion of six semester hours in the Basic Program, 90 contact hours in ROTC activities, substitute military experience, or three years of JROTC may qualify the student for the Advanced Program. Successful completion of the Advanced Program, together with a college degree, qualifies the gradu-

ate for either a reserve or regular commission as a Second Lieutenant in the U.S. Army. Advanced Program students are required to participate in the weekly Military Science Lab. Students in the Basic Program are encouraged to participate in the department's adventure training.

Basic Program

111. Introduction to ROTC and Marksmanship (1) Orientation of students to military rank structure and army organization, as well as an introduction to basic rifle marksmanship, assembly and disassembly of military weapons, rifle range safety, and familiarization with selected weapons currently used by the U.S. Army. Laboratory at instructor's discretion. *Fall*.

112. Introduction to ROTC and Mountaineering (1) Understanding the military system, the Army's role in conjunction with the National Guard and Reserve, and the Soviet threat. Mountaineering skills are introduced. Laboratory required. *Spring*.

211. Basic Military Skills I (2) Fundamentals of first aid; communications; nuclear, chemical, and biological warfare; and leadership. Laboratory required. *Fall*.

212. Basic Military Skills II (2) Physical readiness training, basic map reading, U.S. Army weapons, military aircraft, and marksmanship. Laboratory required. *Spring*. **Advanced Program**

301. Military Science (3) Map reading and navigation; identification of the duties of each member of a rifle squad; the techniques used in tactical movement; the operation of equipment found in a platoon; basic first aid to include CPR, and nuclear, biological and chemical (N.B.C.) treatment; and communications training to include radio-telephone procedures for PRC-77 Radio, TA-312 telephone, and C.E.O.I. Laboratory required. *Fall*.

302. Military Science (3) Nuclear, biological and chemical treatment, first aid, communications, L.A.W., Claymore, calls for fire, M16, M60, and P.O.W. processing. Branches of the Army are presented, map reading is reviewed and pre-camp briefings are conducted. Laboratory required. *Spring*.

401. Military Science (3) The U.S. Army training management system, ethics and professionalism, command and staff functions, military briefings, the information paper, military justice, the law of war, and Army logistics. Students plan and conduct weekly leadership laboratories and a field training exercise for Military Science 301 students. Laboratory required. *Fall*.

402. Military Science (3) Personnel management, counseling, military correspondence, planning of meetings, military intelligence, Army customs and courtesies, training management, and 20th century American military history. Students plan and conduct weekly leadership

laboratories and two field training exercises for Military Science 302 students. Laboratory required. *Spring*.

Music Education (SMUE)

354. Music for Elementary and Middle Schools (3) The integration of music into the elementary and middle school curriculum. An holistic approach to music as personal expression, aesthetic perception, critical analysis, and music as it influences cultural heritage. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

Music History and Literature (SMUS)

110. Introduction to Music (3) Comprehensive appreciation of music through intelligent listening to representative masterpieces of the various periods of musical composition. No previous study of music is required. Three class hours per week. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

Note: Credits for participation in Jazz Band, Gospel Music Workshop, University Singers, and/or Contemporary Music Workshop may be counted up to a maximum of four semester hours as applicable to the student's program of study.

127. Jazz Band (1) Rehearsal and performance of jazz literature. Prerequisite: Performance ability commensurate with music to be performed. May be repeated. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

128. Gospel Music Workshop (1) The directed performance of traditional and contemporary gospel music. No audition or prior experience is necessary. *Fall, Spring*.

129. University Singers (1) Performing chorus for men and women. No previous experience required. *Fall, Spring*.

130. Music Workshop (1) Music fundamentals for composers, arrangers and performers. *Fall, Spring*.

155, 156, 255, 256. Group Piano (2,2,2,2) Piano technique including sight-reading, rhythmic studies, and piano literature from simple to advanced. The individual needs of students are considered in the levels of materials studied and performed. *Fall, Spring*.

165, 166, 167, 168. Class Voice (2,2,2,2) Vocal technique including tone production, diaphragmatic breathing, technical studies, and song literature. The individual needs of students are considered in the levels of material assigned and performed. *Fall, Spring*.

301. Selected Topics in Music (3) Reading and research on selected topics in music. *Fall*.

310. Jazz History (3) Origin, development, and styles of jazz music and its exponents. Cultivation of special listening techniques. Prerequisites: English 102. *Fall, Spring, & Summer*.

Nursing (SNUR)

Note: SNUR 301 and SNUR 302 are open to all students.

301. Nutrition (3) Nutritional needs across the life span and related strategies for promotion and maintenance of health. Concepts include nutrients, food groups, nutritional guidelines, sociocultural influences, nutritional assessment, basic nutritional counseling, and common diet modifications. Prerequisites: Biology 242 or consent of instructor. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

302. Pharmacology (3) Concepts underlying the pharmacotherapeutics of major drug classifications, including pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, adverse drug reactions, and fundamental nursing decision making situations as related to pharmacology. Drug dosage computation is included. Prerequisite: Biology 242 or consent of instructor. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

371. Transition to Home Care Nursing (4) Identification and analysis of major trends in home health care and issues which affect nursing care of clients in the home setting. *Fall, Spring*.

371L. Transition to Home Care Nursing Practicum (4) Clinical application of principles of home care nursing. Prerequisite: Current RN license. Corequisite: SNUR 371. *Fall, Spring*.

Associate Nursing (SANU)

101. Fundamentals of Nursing (4) Concepts and abilities basic to the practice of nursing. The nursing process is introduced as a framework for clinical decision making in identifying and meeting basic human needs. Prerequisite: Admission to the ADN program. Corequisite: SANU 101P. Prerequisite or corequisite: Biology 242. *Spring*.

101P. Fundamentals of Nursing Practicum (3) Application of the nursing process as a framework for clinical decision making. Clinical experiences are provided with individual patients with chronic and long-term alterations in health. This course requires nine clock hours of clinical experience each week. Corequisite: SANU 101. Prerequisite or corequisite: Biology 242. Pass/fail credit. *Spring*.

103L. Nursing Skills Laboratory (1) Development of competency in complex nursing skills in a campus laboratory setting. Physical, psychosocial, and cultural assessment skills are developed. This course requires three clock hours of clinical experience each week. Prerequisites: SANU 101, 101P and Biology 242. Corequisite: SANU 104. Prerequisite or corequisite: Psychology 302. Pass/fail credit. *Fall*.

104. Nursing Care of Adults I (3) Foundational concepts for the nursing care of adults with acute and chronic health care needs, utilizing the nursing process as a framework for decision making. Prerequisites: SANU 101 and 101P. Corequisite: SANU 103L, 104P. Prerequisite or corequisite: Psychology 302. *Fall*.

104P. Nursing Care of Adults I Practicum (3) Clinical application of foundation concepts for the nursing care of individual adults with acute and chronic health care needs. The nursing process is utilized for clinical decision making. This course requires nine clock hours of clinical experience each week. Prerequisites: SANU 101 and 101P. Corequisites: SANU 103L, 104, and 106. Prerequisite or corequisite: Psychology 302. Pass/fail credit. *Fall*.

107. LPN to RN - Transition (1) Concepts and theories of basic nursing practice, including program orientation, selected skills and nursing process. Students successfully completing this course will receive credit for SANU 101 and 101P. Prerequisites: Admission to the ADN Program, verification of licensure as an LPN. Pass/fail credit.

Note: Before enrolling in SANU 201-206, students must satisfactorily complete SANU 101, 101P, 101P, 103L, 104, 104P, SNUR 301 and 302, and Psychology 302.

201. Nursing Care of Adults II (3) Theoretical concepts for the nursing care of adults with acute and chronic health care needs, incorporating the nursing process as a framework for decision making. Co-requisites: SANU 201P and Biology 330. *Spring*.

201P. Nursing Care of Adults II Practicum (1) Clinical application of the theoretical concepts for the nursing care of adults with acute and chronic health care needs, utilizing the nursing process for clinical decision making. Individual patient care in acute care settings. This course requires three clock hours of clinical experience each week. Corequisites: SANU 201 and Biology 330. Pass/fail credit. *Spring*.

202. Nursing Care of Adults III (3) Continuation of theoretical concepts for the nursing care of adults with acute and chronic health care needs, incorporating the nursing process as a framework for decision making. Prerequisite: SANU 201 and 201P. Corequisite: SANU 202P and 206. *Fall*.

202P. Nursing Care of Adults III Practicum (3) Clinical application of theoretical concepts for nursing care of adults with acute and chronic health needs, utilizing the nursing process for clinical decision making. Coordination and management of care for a group of patients in acute care settings are emphasized, utilizing basic management principles. This course requires nine clock hours of clinical experience each week. Prerequisite: SANU 201 and 201P. Corequisite: SANU 202 and 206. Pass/fail credit. *Fall*.

203. Nursing Care of the Childbearing Family (3) Theoretical concepts of maternal and newborn health care needs, with emphasis on the family unit. The nursing process is used as a framework for decision making. Corequisite: SANU 203P. *Spring, Fall '99*.

203P. Nursing Care of the Childbearing Family Practicum (1) Clinical application of theoretical concepts of maternal and newborn health care needs, with emphasis on the family unit. The nursing process is used for clinical decision making in providing individual and family care in acute care settings. This course requires six clock hours of clinical experience each week. Corequisite: SANU 203. Pass/fail credit. *Spring, Fall '99*.

204. Nursing Care of Children (3) Theoretical concepts for meeting the health care needs of children from infancy through adolescence, incorporating the nursing process as a framework for decision making. Corequisite: SANU 204P. *Fall, Spring*.

204P. Nursing Care of Children Practicum (1) Clinical application of theoretical concepts in meeting health care needs of children from infancy through adolescence, utilizing the nursing process for clinical decision making. Clinical experiences are provided in acute care and community settings. This course requires six clock hours of clinical experience each week. Corequisite: SANU 204. Pass/fail credit. *Fall, Spring*.

205. Mental Health Nursing (3) Theoretical concepts of mental health nursing, focusing on the dynamics of mental health/mental illness, and the needs of patients with alterations in mental health. Incorporates the nursing process as a framework for decision making. Corequisite: SANU 205P. *Spring, Fall '98, Fall '00*.

205P. Mental Health Nursing Practicum (1) Clinical application of theoretical concepts in meeting mental health care needs across the life span, incorporating the nursing process for clinical decision making. Clinical experiences with individuals and groups in acute care and community settings. This course requires six clock hours of clinical experience each week. Corequisite: SANU 205. Pass/fail credit. *Spring, Fall '98, Fall '00*.

206. Contemporary Issues in Nursing (2) The profession of nursing, and career opportunities; patterns of organized nursing services; legal, professional, and ethical nursing issues; and the nurses's responsibility to the profession and society. Prerequisite: SANU 201. Corequisites: SANU 202, 202P. *Fall*.

Baccalaureate Nursing (SBSN)

310. Health Assessment (2) Theory, techniques, and expansion of nursing assessment to include a beginning proficiency in obtaining a client history and performing a comprehensive assessment of the healthy individual system. Normal findings and selected common variations are explored. Prerequisite: Biology 232, 242, 330, Chemistry 102, Psychology 302. Corequisite: SBSN 310L or consent of instructor. *Fall, Spring*.

310L. Health Assessment Practicum (1) Application of theory and techniques of nursing skills used in comprehensive assessment of healthy individual systems. Detection and description of normal findings and selected

common variations are included. Two campus laboratory hours per week. Corequisite: SBSN 310. *Fall, Spring*

311. Basic Nursing Practice (4) Principles, concepts, and skills essential for application of the nursing process to assist adult client systems, having common health disequilibriums, to meet their basic needs. Prerequisite or corequisite: SBSN 301, 302, 310, 310L. Corequisite: SBSN 311L. *Fall, Spring*

311L. Basic Nursing Practicum (4) Application of nursing process with adult client systems, having common health disequilibriums, utilizing basic principles, concepts, and skills. Campus laboratories provide for acquisition of knowledge and psychomotor skills, while selected health care settings provide for the application of knowledge and skills to implement basic nursing care. Eight laboratory hours per week. Corequisite: SBSN 311. *Fall, Spring*

331. Nursing of Adults (4) Use of nursing process with adult client systems having selected acute and chronic physiological disequilibriums. Prerequisite: SBSN 301, 302, 310, 310L, 311, 311L. *Fall, Spring*

331L. Nursing of Adults Practicum (4) Application of nursing process with adult client systems, having acute or chronic physiological disequilibriums, in selected health care settings. Eight laboratory hours per week. Corequisite: SBSN 331. *Fall, Spring*

341. Nursing of Childbearing and Childrearing Families (4) Use of nursing process to assist parent, child, and family systems to achieve and/or maintain dynamic health equilibrium. Prerequisite: SBSN 301, 302, 310, 310L, 311, 311L. Corequisite: SBSN 341L. *Fall, Spring*

341L. Nursing of Childbearing and Childrearing Families Practicum (4) Application of nursing process with parent, child, and family systems in selected health care settings. Eight laboratory hours per week. Corequisite: SBSN 341. *Fall, Spring*

350. Concepts of Professional Nursing (3) Systems theory, family theories, nursing theories, nursing process, roles, and professional practice issues relating to health equilibriums of individual and family systems. Prerequisite: admission to the RN completion track. *Fall*

411L. Nursing Internship (4) A guided practicum experience utilizing clinical decision making and skills in a health care setting. Prerequisites: SBSN 331, 331L, 341, 341L. *Summer*

431. Complex Nursing Practice (3) Expansion of decision making in nursing process with client systems experiencing acute and/or life-threatening disequilibriums. Prerequisite: SBSN 331, 331L, 341, 341L; for the RN completion track: Chemistry 102, SBSN 310, 310L, 350. Corequisite: SBSN 431L. *Fall, Spring*

431L. Complex Nursing Practicum (4) Application of nursing process with individual client systems experiencing acute and/or life-threatening disequilibriums. Eight laboratory hours per week. Corequisite: SBSN 431. *Fall, Spring*

441. Psychiatric Community Mental Health Nursing (3) Mental health disequilibriums of community client systems, with emphasis on the therapeutic nurse-client relationship, selected mental health disequilibriums, and theories and principles of psychiatric mental health nursing practice. Promotion of mental health and prevention of mental illness are stressed. Prerequisite: SBSN 331, 331L, 341, 341L. Corequisite: SBSN 441L. *Fall, Spring*

441L. Psychiatric Community Mental Health Nursing Practicum (3) Application of nursing process, knowledge, and skills with community client systems, experiencing real or potential mental health disequilibriums, in selected health care and community settings. Six laboratory hours per week. Corequisite: SBSN 441. *Fall, Spring*

451. Leadership in Nursing Practice (2) Principles of leadership and management role of the professional nurse as provider of client care. The emphasis is on systems, theories, and collaborative roles of the generalist professional nurse. Prerequisite: SBSN 331, 331L, 341, 341L; for the RN completion track: Chemistry 102, SBSN 350. Corequisite: SBSN 451L. *Fall, Spring*

451L. Leadership in Nursing Practicum (2) Application of principles of leadership and management in selected health care settings. Four laboratory hours per week. Corequisite: SBSN 451. *Fall, Spring*

461. Family and Community Health Nursing (3) Use of nursing process with community client systems across the life span. Concepts of community health and major community health disequilibriums are explored. Prerequisite: SBSN 331, 331L, 341, 341L; for the RN completion track: Chemistry 102, SBSN 310, 310L, 350. Corequisite: SBSN 461L. *Fall, Spring*

461L. Family and Community Health Nursing Practicum (4) Application of nursing process with community client systems, across the life span, in selected community settings. Eight laboratory hours per week. Corequisite: SBSN 461. *Fall, Spring*

470. Topics in Nursing (3) Current issues in health care. Topics are selected based on student interest and faculty expertise. Prerequisite: SBSN 331, 331L, 341, 341L; for RN completion track: SBSN 350, or consent of instructor. *Fall, Spring*

490. Nursing Research (3) Introduction to basic terminology, methods, and elements of research with emphasis on the application of research findings to professional nursing practice. Prerequisite: SBSN 331, 331L, 341, 341L; for the RN completion track: SBSN 350, Psychology 225, (or Sociology 220 or Mathematics 201); or consent of instructor. *Fall, Spring*

498. Independent Study (1-3) An individual learning experience in an area of special interest planned in conjunction with a nursing faculty member. Prerequisite: SBSN 331, 331L, 341, 341L (for RN completion track; SBSN 350); or consent of instructor. *Fall, Spring.*

Philosophy (SPHL)

102. Introduction to Philosophy (3) Introduction to the main problems of philosophy and its methods of inquiry, analysis and criticism. Works of important philosophers are read. *Spring '00.*

201. History of Ancient Philosophy (3) Introduction to the development of philosophy in the ancient world. *Fall '98, Fall '00.*

202. History of Modern Philosophy (3) Introduction to the development of post-Renaissance philosophy with primary emphasis on the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. *Spring '99, Spring '01.*

211. Contemporary Moral Issues (3) Moral issues confronting men and women in contemporary society. Topics vary but may include discussion of problems related to abortion, drugs, euthanasia, war, social engineering, and punishment of criminals. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

309. Philosophy of Mind (3) A study of traditional problems pertaining to understanding the concept of mind, for example, the mind-body relation, personal identity, and theories of consciousness. *Fall '99.*

310. Ethics for the Professions (3) Critical examination of selected moral issues and problems of current concern within the professions. Specific topics for study vary, but they are of special interest for the fields of medicine and health care, law and criminal justice, business, education and journalism.

311. Ethics (3) The moral principles of conduct and the basic concepts underlying these principles, such as good, evil, right, wrong, justice, value, duty and obligation. The ethical works of influential philosophers are analyzed in terms of these concepts. *Fall, Spring.*

319. Epistemology (3) The nature and foundations of knowledge with consideration of skepticism and problems of perception. *Spring '01.*

390. Topics in Philosophy (3) Selected topics in philosophy, planned around areas of interest. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing or consent of instructor. *Fall '98, Fall '00.*

500. Senior Seminar: Human Nature and Society (3) Selected philosophical topics from history, anthropology, sociology, psychology and politics. Prerequisite: Senior level standing or consent of instructor. *Fall '99.*

Physical Education (SPED)

Note: Elective credits for participation in physical education activity courses may be counted up to a maximum of four semester hours.

120. Fundamentals of Movement and Body Conditioning (1) Development and improvement of basic axial and locomotor movements as they pertain to physical education activities with emphasis on agility, flexibility, strength and endurance through body conditioning. A fundamental knowledge of various fitness programs and terminology is included. Pass/fail credit. *Spring '99.*

121. Golf and Bowling (1) Skill development, playing strategy, knowledge of rules, scoring, and tournament play. Pass/fail credit. *Spring '99.*

122. Tennis and Badminton (1) Skill development, playing strategy, knowledge of rules, scoring, and tournament play. Pass/fail credit. *Fall '99.*

123. Snow Skiing (1) Basic maneuvers of conditioning, turning stopping, and selection and care of equipment and clothing. Pass/fail credit. *Spring.*

124. Walk/Jog/Run (1) Develop and carry out a personalized walking, jogging or running program by applying information on equipment selection, physiology, mechanics, psychology, training principles, conditioning, program guidelines, environmental concerns, nutritional guidelines, and injury prevention. Pass/fail credit. *Fall.*

125. Combatives (1) Skill development, strategy, knowledge of rules, scoring, and tournament competition in wrestling, judo, karate, and boxing. Pass/fail credit. *Fall '98.*

127. Handball and Racquetball (1) Skill development, playing strategy, knowledge of rules, scoring, and tournament play. Pass/fail credit. *Fall '99, Spring '01.*

128. Aerobics (1) Participation and development of impact and low-impact aerobic routines. Selection of exercises and music are included. *Spring '99, Fall '00.*

130. Folk, Square, and Social Dance (1) Basic steps, terminology, sequence of movement of folk, square and social dances, including development of an appreciation of numerous dances. Pass/fail credit. *Fall.*

140. Adult Recreational Sports (1) Methods and materials for teaching activities of carry-over value adaptable to junior and senior high facilities. Such activities as boating, fishing, hunting, camping, backpacking, skiing, and recreational games are included. Pass/fail credit. *Fall.*

141. Adventure Programming on a Ropes Course (1) Participation and development of specific group and individual attitudes and skills through the use of low and high elements of the USCS ropes course. Pass/fail credit. *Fall '98, Spring '00, Fall '01.*

142. Advanced Ropes Course Skills and Standards (1) Advanced certification as ropes course facilitator. Knowledge and experience in the set-up, spotting, and safety practices employed in state-of-the-art ropes course uses. Prerequisite: Physical Education 141. Pass/fail credit. *Fall '97, Spring '99, Fall '00.*

143. Outdoor Climbing and Rappelling (1) Skill development, safety, spotting, safety practices, and knowledge of and use of proper equipment. Pass/fail credit. *Fall '99, Spring '01.*

150. Beginning Gymnastics and Tumbling (1) Skill development, safety, scoring, and an introduction to competitive routines. Pass/fail credit. *Fall '98.*

180. Swimming (1) Skill development, basic strokes, elementary diving, knowledge of water and pool safety. Pass/fail credit. *Fall '99.*

200. Foundations of Physical Education (3) The scope of the physical education field, historical background, principles, philosophy, current issues, professional leadership and publications. *Fall.*

223. Advanced Snow Skiing (1) Pole plant location, moguls, planning line, constant turns, and advanced trail skiing. Prerequisite: ability to snow ski. Pass/fail credit. *Spring.*

242. Principles of Recreation (3) The significance and meaning of leisure in modern society, theories of play, the recreational movement in the U.S., and programs of recreation in the school, community and industry. *Fall.*

265. Officiating of Sports (3) Rules, officiating techniques, and problems arising in officiating, with emphasis on major team sports. Students are encouraged to obtain official's rating. *Spring.*

270. Introduction to Athletic Training (3) Safety precautions, injury prevention, laboratory experiences, and legal issues in physical education and athletics. Prerequisite: Health Education 170. *Fall.*

280. Swimming and Water Safety (1) The teaching of swimming and water safety, skill mastery, lifesaving, pool hygiene, management, and safety. For advanced swimmers. *Fall '99.*

300. Teaching of Physical Education (3) Orientation to teaching physical education in grades 7-12. Emphasis is on teaching styles, methods and curriculum. A five-hour practicum in the public schools is required. Prerequisite or corequisite: SPED 200. *Fall '98.*

310. Movement Education (3) Theoretical foundation for the nature and sequence of human physical growth and motor development, including development of knowledge and skill in games, movement for expressive purposes and educational gymnastics. Prerequisite or corequisites: SPED 200. Five hours of public school

teaching experience in the elementary school is provided. *Fall '98, Spring '00, Spring '01.*

325. Sports Skills (3) Skills analysis, methods and techniques for organizing and teaching sports skills including opportunities for peer teaching experience. Prerequisites or corequisites: SPED 200 or consent of instructor. *Spring.*

335. Dance and Gymnastics (3) Skills analysis, methods and techniques for organizing and teaching dance, gymnastics and tumbling, including opportunities for peer teaching experience. Prerequisites or corequisites: SPED 200 and consent of instructor. *Fall.*

390. Field Experience (1-3) School or community experiences related to aspects of physical education. Prerequisites: sophomore standing and consent of adviser, instructor and dean. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

399. Independent Study (1-3) Topics assigned and approved by adviser, instructor and dean. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

400. Exercise Physiology (3) Physiological principles as applied to muscular activity and the effects of muscular activity on the human organism. Two class and three laboratory hours per week. *Spring.*

402. Biomechanics (3) Theory and techniques for analyzing motor performance, including cinematography, segmental analysis, and fundamentals of physical skills based on the laws and principles of mechanical and neuromuscular action. Two class and three laboratory hours per week. *Fall.*

479. Directed Teaching in Physical Education (12) A supervised clinical experience normally consisting of seven weeks in an elementary school and seven weeks in a secondary school. The experience includes exploration of ethical issues, research through analysis and evaluation of teaching, and oral presentation of research results. Prerequisite: Approved application for directed teaching. Corequisite: Foundations of Education 485. Pass/fail credit. *Fall, Spring.*

545. Measurement and Evaluation of Physical Education (3) History, basic statistical techniques utilized in scoring and interpreting tests, evaluation of measures now available in the field, and the administration of a testing program. Prerequisites: Mathematics 201 or Psychology 225 or Sociology 220, fifteen hours in physical education theory courses and six hours of technique courses. *Spring '99, Fall '00.*

553. Organization and Administration of Physical Education (3) Organization and management of instructional, intramural, interscholastic, and recreational programs, with emphasis on criteria for the selection and evaluation of activities. Prerequisites: fifteen hours in physical education theory courses and six hours of technique courses. *Fall.*

555. Physical Fitness: Assessment and Prescription (3)

Principles of exercise testing and prescription as they apply to fitness and performance, including the role of the health related components of fitness in performance, and/or physical fitness of normal and special populations, and the significance of cardiovascular fitness programs through the life cycle. Prerequisites: Physical Education 200, Biology 232. Prerequisite or corequisite: Physical Education 400. *Spring '98, Fall '00.*

562. Physical Education for the Exceptional Child (3)

Programs of developmental activity and guidance for students with restrictive disabilities. Included are techniques for appraising students with faulty body mechanics, orthopedic defects, and other atypical physical conditions along with methods of handling, within the regular physical education class, the various handicaps commonly found in the schools. Prerequisites: Biology 232. Prerequisite or corequisite: Physical Education 400. *Spring.*

Physics (SPHS)**101, 102. Introduction to Physical Science I & II (3,3)**

Introduction to the concepts, ideas, and methods of physical science with emphasis on the principles of classical and modern physics and chemistry. Need not be taken in sequence. SPHS 101: *Fall, Spring.*

101L. Introduction to Physical Science I Laboratory

(1) Experiments, exercises, and demonstrations to accompany Physics 101. Prerequisite or corequisite: Physics 101. *Fall, Spring.*

201, 202. General Physics I & II (4,4)

Mechanics, heat, sound, wave motion, electromagnetism, optics, and modern physics. Three class, one recitation, and two laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite for 201: Mathematics 127 or consent of instructor. No previous background in physics is assumed. Prerequisite for 202: Physics 201, SPHS 201: *Fall, Summer.* SPHS 202: *Spring, Summer.*

211, 212. Essentials of Physics I & II (4,4)

Mechanics, heat, wave motion, electromagnetism, optics, and modern physics taught from a calculus level. Three class, one recitation, and two laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite or corequisite for 211: Mathematics 144. Prerequisite for 212: Physics 211. SPHS 211: *Fall.* SPHS 212: *Spring.*

Political Science

See Government and International Studies

Psychology (SPSY)

Psychology 101 is a prerequisite for all other psychology courses unless otherwise specified.

101. Introduction to Psychology (3)

Survey of major topics in psychology (learning, perception, motivation, intelligence, etc.) and an introduction to methods used in psychological investigation. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

225. Psychological Statistics (3) Statistical principles, including measures of central tendency, variance, relative standing, probability, techniques of regression and correlation, statistical hypothesis testing, analysis of variance and nonparametric statistics with applications in the social sciences. Prerequisites: Psychology 101, Mathematics 099 or higher. Psychology 224, or consent of instructor. *Fall, Spring, Summer.*

302. Developmental Psychology (3)

Introduction to life span developmental psychology providing an overview of cognitive, social, emotional, and physical development from conception to senescence. Prerequisite: Psychology 101 or Foundations of Education 335. *Fall, Spring.*

303. Psychology of Learning and Memory (3)

Introduction to basic principles and theories of learning and memory including such topics as habituation, classical and instrumental conditioning, verbal learning, social learning theory, behavior modification, and modeling. Prerequisite: Psychology 101 or consent of instructor. *Fall '99.*

304. Cognitive Psychology (3)

Higher mental processes including such topics as attention, decision making, problem solving, concept formation and cognitive growth. Prerequisites: Psychology 101 or consent of instructor.

305. Sensation and Perception (3)

The processing and interpretation of physical (nonsocial) dimensions of environments and the effects of this processing on behavior. Topics include the structure and functions of the various sensory systems, visual and auditory pattern perception, color and motion perception, and perceptual development. Prerequisite: Psychology 101 or consent of instructor. *Spring, Summer.*

307. Social Psychology (3)

The principles governing human interaction including factors such as group dynamics, leadership, prejudice and propaganda. Prerequisite: Psychology 101 or consent of instructor. *Fall*

308. Physiological Psychology (3)

Basic neural and endocrine processes and their correlation with behavior. Prerequisite: Psychology 101 or consent of instructor. *Fall '98, Fall '00.*

309. Psychology of Personality (3)

The major theories of personality and the factors involved in the development of personality. Prerequisite: Psychology 101 or consent of instructor. *Fall, Summer.*

310. Abnormal Psychology (3)

The nature of mental and emotional disorders including such topics as theories of emotional disorders and the causes and treatment of various disorders. Prerequisite: Psychology 101 or consent of instructor. *Fall, Spring.*

311. Industrial and Organizational Psychology (3)

Survey of the theoretical and empirical foundations of human behavior in industries and organizations. Special consideration is given to applied problems as they relate to improving relationships between individuals and organi-

zations. Prerequisite: Psychology 101 or consent of instructor. *Spring*

325. Introduction to Experimental Psychology (4) Introduction to research methods for the study of behavior. Lectures, class discussion, and laboratory exercises drawn from diverse areas of psychology are used to provide practical knowledge and skill in data analysis, experimental design, and writing technical reports. Prerequisite: Psychology 101. *Fall, Spring.*

350. Psychology of Adjustment (3) The process by which people adjust to the demands made upon them as a result of living with others. Basic processes of motivation and learning are examined, especially as these relate to the acquisition of the mechanisms of adjustment. Prerequisite: Psychology 101 or consent of instructor.

399. Independent Study (3-6) The student, in conjunction with a psychology faculty member, plans an individualized study program.

400. Topics in Psychology (3) Survey of a selected topic planned around a faculty or student area of interest. Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

402. Experimental Topics in Psychology (4-8) The formation of testable hypotheses, research strategies, data collection and analysis, critical evaluation and scientific documentation as applied to a particular content area in psychology (for example, development, learning and memory, social, physiological, personality, industrial and organizational). Laboratory experiences are an integral part of this course. Prerequisites: Psychology 101, 224, 225 (or a statistics course) and corresponding 300-level course, or consent of instructor.

417. Psychological Tests (3) Theory, development, and application of intelligence, achievement, aptitude, and personality assessment measures. Prerequisite: Psychology 225 or consent of instructor. *Spring '99, Spring '01.*

418. Psychology of the Exceptional Child (3) Causes, characteristics, and guidance needs of exceptional children including such topics such as mental deficiency, physical handicaps, and the unusually bright child. Prerequisite: a course in the area of child psychology or development.

419. Psychology of the Mentally Retarded (3) The nature and causes of mental retardation and the behavior and potentialities of retarded children. Prerequisite: a course in the area of child psychology or child development.

420. Psychology of Men (3) Investigation of the male role in society today, with an overview of the historical forces which

have influenced the biological, cultural, social, cognitive, emotional, and sexual aspects of the male role. Prerequisite: Psychology 101 and a 300 level course or permission of the instructor.

421. History and Systems of Psychology (3) Historical roots of modern psychological theories and a survey of various present-day approaches. Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

442. Psychology of Women (3) Women's experiences, present day status and life-styles, and the biological and cultural antecedents of women's roles. Prerequisite: Psychology 101. *Spring '00.*

460. Human Sexual Behavior (3) Psychological, physiological, and sociological factors in human sexual behavior and attitudes. Prerequisites: junior or senior standing, Psychology 101, or consent of instructor.

499. Psychology Internship (1-6) Supervised work experience in community agency or hospital. Fifty hours of work for each credit hour are required. Prerequisites: Psychology major, senior standing and consent of instructor.

502. Senior Seminar: Special Topics in Psychology (3-6) Selected topics in psychology planned around areas of faculty interest and competence. Prerequisites: Psychology 101, 224, 225 (or a statistics course), or consent of instructor.¹

510. Senior Seminar: Abnormal Behavior in Children (3) Theories of child behavior problems, descriptions of types of disorders, principles of assessment, and methods of intervention. Prerequisites: Psychology 101, 224, 225 (or a statistics course), Psychology 302, 310, or consent of instructor.¹ *Fall.*

511. Senior Seminar: Advanced Industrial and Organizational Psychology (3) Exploration of organizational behavior with emphasis on research and application. Prerequisites: Psychology 101, 225 (or a statistics course), Psychology 311, 325, or consent of instructor. *Fall*

512. Senior Seminar: Theories of Counseling and Psychotherapy (3) The different approaches to counseling and psychotherapy with emphasis upon both theory and technique. Prerequisites: Psychology 101, Psychology 224, 225 (or a statistics course), Psychology 309, or consent of instructor.¹ *Spring.*

540. Senior Seminar: Cognitive Processes (3) Experimental approaches to cognitive processes including data and theory relating to attention, intelligence, cognitive growth, problem solving, and concept formation. Prerequisites: Psychology 101, 224, 225 (or a statistics course), or consent of instructor.¹ *Spring*

Recreation (SREC)

101. Introduction to Recreation (3) Introduction to the concepts of recreation and leisure, its history, the evolution of

¹ This course focuses on integration and critical analysis of psychological theories and pertinent research data, and it explores moral issues in psychology. Assessment relies on essay exams, comprehensive research papers and oral presentations.

recreation, an overview of professional preparation, assistance in the development of personal uses of leisure, and a survey of the recreation profession and organizations: commercial, government, and voluntary. *Fall*.

201. Programming in Recreation (3) Planning recreation and leisure activities through the use of human and material resources in public, private, and commercial recreation programs for all age levels. Activities include: sports, arts and crafts, cultural and performing arts, social functions, outdoor activities, and hobbies. Prerequisite: Recreation 101. *Fall*.

301. Administration of Recreation (3) The organization, administration, supervision, planning, budgeting, and evaluation of recreational operations within most types of recreational agencies. Prerequisites: Recreation 101 and 201. *Fall*.

401. Leisure and Aging (3) Practical application of principles in the provision of leisure and recreation services to the aging population focusing on individual needs, the process of program planning for the aging, resource development, and application strategies. Models are taken from successful programs in international, national, state, local and institutional settings. Prerequisites: Recreation 101 and 201. *Fall '98, Spring '00*.

462. Recreation for Selected Populations (3) Practical application of principles in the provision of recreation services to populations limited in access to normal recreation programs. Focus is on individual populations and the respective barriers to participation, the process of program planning and resource development, and the practical experience of plan application. Prerequisite: junior standing. *Spring*.

480A. Internship: Aquatics (6) Guided practical experience in an elected, organized recreational setting giving on-site experience in planning, executing, and evaluating recreational programs within an aquatic setting. Prerequisite: junior standing. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

480B. Internship: Community/Organizations (6) Guided practical experience in an elected, organized recreational setting giving on-site experience in planning, executing, and evaluating recreational programs within community and organizational settings. Prerequisite: junior standing. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

480C. Internship: Industrial (6) Guided practical experience in an elected, organized recreational setting giving on-site experience in planning, executing, and evaluating recreational programs within an industrial setting. Prerequisite: junior standing. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

485. Senior Seminar (1) The integration of knowledge of recreation and individual professional activity at an advanced level utilizing research, oral presentation, a series of discussions, conferences, and role-playing experiences

related to the various aspects of organized recreation as a career. Internships, employment opportunities, ethical issues, and other related topics are reviewed. *Fall '99, Spring '01*

Religion (SREL)

103. Comparative Religion (3) Beliefs and principles of the major faiths of Asia, the Middle East, and Africa, viewed from historical, cultural, and theological perspectives. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

Sociology (SSOC)

Note: Sociology 101 is prerequisite to all other sociology courses. Sociology 101, 201, 301, 401 and 501 are core courses. These courses should be taken in sequence, but only 101 is a prerequisite to other courses.

101. Introductory Sociology (3) A broad survey of the fields and subfields within the discipline. Introduction to the major perspectives and fundamental principles of analysis within sociology. *Fall, Spring, Summer*

201. Introduction to Statistics for the Social Sciences (3) Fundamental principles of descriptive and inferential statistics as used in the social sciences. Includes measures of central tendency and variation, the normal approximation, probability, chance variability, estimation, hypothesis testing, and correlation. Usually offered every year, but only during the *Spring* semester. Best completed during the second year of study. *Spring*.

301. Sociological Theory (3) Theoretical perspectives on society and social behavior at a microsociological and macrosociological level. Includes analysis of the contributions of Marx, Weber and de Toqueville as well as Durkheim, Freud, Mead and Goffman. Usually offered every year, but only during *Fall* semester. Best completed during the third year of study. *Fall*.

311. Social Problems (3) A broad survey of contemporary social problems selected for topical importance and theoretical relevance. Includes consideration of related contemporary debates and social scientific research. *Summer*.

331. Individual and Society (3) Selected theoretical orientations, methodological procedures, and research findings pertaining to the relations between the individual and society. *Fall '98, Fall '99*.

333. Sociology of Mental Health and Mental Illness (3) Social factors in the development, identification, and treatment of mental illness. *Spring '99, Spring '01*.

341. Sociology of Families (3) Methods and theories used in the examination of intimate human relationships, including parenting, violence and abuse, and divorce and remarriage. Emphasizes the social factors that bring about

change in family-related behaviors and create diversity in family forms. *Summer, Fall '99, Fall '00.*

351. Social Deviance (3) (=Criminal Justice 423) Theories, methods and substantive issues in the creation, involvement, recognition and control of deviance. Integrates sociological theories and pertinent research data in the context of contemporary moral issues in sociology. *Spring '00, Fall '00.*

353. Sociology of Crime (3) Social factors in the development, identification, and treatment of crime and criminals.

355. Juvenile Delinquency (3) (=Criminal Justice 351) Social factors in the development, identification and treatment of delinquents and juvenile delinquency in the context of juvenile justice systems. *Fall.*

361. Sociology of Religion (3) Sociological perspectives related to selected aspects of religious behavior. Includes both contemporary research and theoretical perspectives. Prerequisite: Sociology 101 or Anthropology 102 or consent of the instructor.

371. Urban Sociology (3) Changes in cities within a global context and broad theoretical perspective, with particular reference to the U.S. experience. Includes contemporary institutions, problems and policy proposals. *Spring '00.*

373. Social Demography (3) Selected theoretical orientations, methodological procedures and historical perspectives related to the social analysis and context of demographic change. *Spring '00.*

375. Population Dynamics (3) (=Geography 340) Issues in measurement of the distribution and development of human population. Applies the analytical methods used in accounting for the effects of births, deaths and migrations. *Fall '99, Summer.*

391. Special Topics (3) Emerging issues in contemporary sociology. Selected topics organized around faculty and student areas of special interest. This course can be taken more than once if the topic is different. *Spring '00.*

395. Internship (3) Supervised work experience in a community agency based on an individualized, contracted program planned in conjunction with a sociology faculty member. Includes at least ten hours per week in the field placement and a formal, written social science analysis related to the field placement. Students in the Social Work track must be supervised in their placements by a state-licensed social worker holding a master's degree in social work. Students may take this course more than once, but it may be applied toward major credit in sociology only once. *Spring.*

399. Independent Study (1-6) An individualized, contracted program of study planned in conjunction with a sociology faculty member.

401. Sociological Research Methods (3) Quantitative, qualitative and comparative methods used in social science research. Includes issues in research design, debates between inductive and deductive approaches, and ethical dilemmas. Best completed in the *Spring* semester of the third year of study. *Fall, Spring.*

421. Latin American Societies (3) (=History 421) Social, political, and historical aspects of modern Latin American societies, emphasizing issues in comparative multicultural studies.

431. Social Inequality: Class, Race and Gender in the United States (3) Theoretical perspectives, methodological traditions, and contemporary research concerning the causes and consequences of the unequal distribution of wealth and power in social life. Specifically explores the relationship between class, race, and gender in the shaping of identity and opportunity within U.S. society. *Fall '99.*

433. Race and Ethnic Relations (3) Theories and substantive issues in majority-minority group relations for a variety of racial and ethnic groups. Analyzes racial and ethnic inequality within major social structures and cultural formations, focusing on the contemporary U.S. context. *Fall '98, Fall '00.*

435. Sociology of Women (3) Theories and substantive issues in the study of women's lives and experiences, including gender-based forms of social inequality. Focuses on women's experiences of family, economy, polity, and education within the contemporary U.S. *Spring '99, Spring '01.*

437. Sociology of Aging (3) Processes of aging as a form of socialization and demographic reality, including institutional effects. Emphasizes the status of the elderly in the United States and the sources of prejudice and discrimination they experience. *Fall '99.*

441. Sociology of Education (3) Educational institutions, organizations, processes, and their effects in comparative context. Emphasis is placed on the current issues and trends within education in the United States. *Fall '98, Spring '00.*

451. Social Welfare and Social Work (3) Selected theoretical orientations, methodological procedures, and illustrative substantive data pertaining to social welfare and social work. *Spring '99.*

455. Community Organization (3) Formal and informal expressions of community life. Includes consideration of the interrelationships between public and private agencies and the means by which community action programs are planned, initiated, coordinated, and maintained. *Fall '99.*

461. Political Sociology (3) The social and economic bases of politics and political change. Applies a comparative historical perspective to key historical political developments, major contemporary issues and institutions in the United States, and international politics, including global, political and social developments. *Fall '00.*

471. Sociology of Organizations and Work(3) Operation of complex organizations such as universities, business enterprises, and non-profit agencies. Includes consideration of how organizations shape the work experience for women and for men. *Spring '99, Spring '01.*

473. Social Movements (3) The social organizational aspects of crowds, mobs, riots, rebellions, and revolutions. Explores a variety of specific social movements, including the civil rights movement, in theoretical and comparative terms. *Spring '99, Spring '01.*

501. Senior Seminar (3) A capstone course designed around topics selected by faculty for their centrality and topical importance to the discipline. Emphasis is on original research as well as written and oral presentation. Prerequisites: Sociology 201, 301 and 401 or consent of the instructor. Usually offered every year, but only during the Fall semester. Best completed during the final year or semester of study. *Fall.*

Spanish (SSPN)

Note: Unless otherwise indicated, readings, lectures and discussion in foreign language courses above the elementary level are principally in the language concerned. Incoming students with previous experience in a foreign language must take a placement test.

101, 102. Introductory Spanish (3,3) Fundamentals of the language and culture through speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Prerequisite for 102 is Spanish 101 or placement through testing. SSPN 101: *Fall, Summer.* SSPN 102: *Spring, Summer.*

104. Latin American Culture (3) Culture and civilization of Latin America. Taught in English. *Spring '00.*

121. Elementary Spanish (3) Intensive review and continuation of basic grammar and vocabulary for fundamental communication skills. Placement in Spanish 121 assumes a minimum of two years high school level experience in the language. *Fall.*

201. Intermediate Spanish (3) Review of the basic principles of grammar, with emphasis on reading, writing, and oral skills. Prerequisite: Spanish 102 or 121 or placement through testing. *Fall, Spring.*

202. Intermediate Spanish (3) Review of the basic principles of grammar, with emphasis on writing, oral skills, and reading literary texts. Prerequisite: Spanish 201 or placement through testing. *Spring.*

210. Spanish Oral Communication (3) Oral training in Spanish through conversation groups, oral presentations, oral drills, and vocabulary development. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or placement through testing. *Fall '98, Fall '98.*

250. Selected Spanish Studies Abroad (3-6) Development of intermediate level communication skills together with immersion in the culture of a foreign country. Prerequisite: Spanish 102 or 121 or consent of instructor.

308. Business Spanish (3) Fundamental elements of language and exercises in composition centering on business communication skills. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or consent of instructor.

309. Spanish Grammar and Composition (3) Fundamental elements of the language and exercises in composition. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or consent of instructor. *Spring '00.*

310. Spanish Conversation (3) Advanced vocabulary development and acquisition of fluency through aural and oral presentations and conversation groups. Prerequisite: Spanish 210 or placement test. *Spring '99.*

320. Spanish Civilization (3) Culture and civilization of Spain. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or consent of instructor. *Fall '98.*

330. Survey of Spanish Literature I (3) Introduction to representative authors and works from medieval, Renaissance, and Golden Age Literature. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or consent of instructor. *Fall '99.*

331. Survey of Spanish Literature II (3) Introduction to major movements, principal authors, and representative works in Spanish literature since 1700. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or consent of instructor. *Spring '00.*

332. Survey of Spanish American Literature I (3) Introduction to representative authors and works from pre-Columbian times through the colonial era. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or consent of instructor. *Fall '98.*

333. Survey of Spanish American Literature II (3) Introduction to major movements, principal authors, and representative works from the nineteenth century to the present. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or consent of instructor. *Spring '99.*

350. Selected Spanish Studies Abroad (3-6) Development of advanced level communication skills together with immersion in the culture of a foreign country. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or 210 or 250 or consent of instructor.

398. Topics in Spanish Language or Literature (1-3) Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or consent of instructor.

399. Independent Study or Internship (1-3) Supervised professional experience or research outside the classroom. For three credit hours, a student is to work ten hours per week; for two credit hours, six hours per week; and for

one credit hour, three hours per week. For internship credit, a contract must be signed with the agency and faculty supervisor. *Spring*.

450. Foreign Language Technology (3) (= SFRN 450) Use of language laboratories, computers, videos, and various other materials in foreign language teaching. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or French 202 or consent of instructor. *Spring '99*.

453. Introduction to Romance Linguistics (3) (= SFRN 453) Descriptive, historical, and applied linguistics in French and Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or French 202 or consent of instructor. *Spring '99*.

490. Senior Seminar in Spanish (3) Reading and research on selected topics designed to integrate knowledge, to explore ethical issues, and to gain experience in research and oral presentation. Prerequisite: two Spanish literature courses. *Spring*.

Speech (SSPH)

201. Public Address (3) Oral communication and speaking before an audience. Prerequisite: English 102 or consent of instructor. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

301. Survey of Human Communication (3) Listening skills, nonverbal communication, interviewing skills, mass communication, intercultural communication, and public communication. *Fall, Summer*.

310. Principles of Interpersonal and Group Communication (3) Techniques of problem-solving, idea-generation, and decision-making. Prerequisites: English 101, 102, and Speech 301; or consent of instructor. *Spring '00*.

325. Speech for Radio and Television (3) (= Journalism 325) Principles, standards and skills for broadcast speech in varied formats. Focus areas include pronunciation, enunciation, rate of delivery, pitch, inflection, and use of appropriate terminology in scripted and ad lib delivery. Prerequisites: Speech 201 and 340; or consent of instructor. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

333. Speechwriting (3) The principles and theories of speech composition. Areas of focus include rhetorical theory, strategic organization, evidence, and reasoning. Prerequisites: English 102 and Speech 201.

340. Voice and Diction (3) The analysis, evaluation, and improvement of speech based on the anatomy and physiology of the vocal mechanism, voice production, and articulation. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

398. Topics in Speech Communication (3) A specific area of speech is explored. Individual topics are announced. *Fall, Spring*.

440. Argumentation and Debate (3) Preparing and delivering the debate and other forms of public address. Prerequisites: Speech 201 or consent of instructor. *Fall*.

441. Debate Laboratory (1) Participation in debate team activities, including research, construction of debate briefs, competition and travel. Weekly meetings are required. May be repeated for a total of four credits. Prerequisite: Speech 440. Corequisite: Debate team membership.

444. History and Criticism of American Public Address (3) Critical examination of American speakers and their speeches. Selections represent a variety of philosophies and circumstances, including government, the courtroom and the pulpit. Lecture, reading, and discussion. Prerequisite: Speech 201 or permission of the instructor. *Spring*.

447. Persuasive Communication (3) The principles of persuasion in oral communication. Lecture, reading and discussion. Prerequisite: Speech 201 or consent of instructor. *Spring '98*.

448. Organizational Communication (3) The methods and functions of communication in a variety of organizational settings. Lecture, reading, and discussion. Prerequisite: Speech 201 or permission of the instructor.

Theatre (STHE)

161, 162. Introduction to Theatre Art (3) Understanding and criticism of dramatic literature, history, and production. *Fall, Spring, Summer*.

170. Fundamentals in Acting (3) The technique of body and voice control, improvisation, interpretation of characters, and characterization applied in scenes. *Fall*.

260. Theatre Laboratory (1) Participation in theatre production, including stage management, direction, costumes, make-up, lighting, sound, scenery, and business management. No formal class meetings. May be repeated for a total of four credits. *Fall, Spring*.

372. Design for the Theatre (3) Basic principles of costume, scenic, and lighting design for the stage including drawing and model design, historical research, and analysis of stylistic elements of design. Students complete a set of designs for costumes, scenes and lights. *Fall*.

373. Play Directing (3) Script analysis and interpretation. The emphasis is on blocking, picturization, and composition culminating in each student's production of a one act play for public presentation. Prerequisite: Theatre 170. *Spring*.

374. Intermediate Acting (3) Advanced scene production including script analysis, blocking, and character building. Shakespeare and the classics are performed. Prerequisite: Theatre 170. *Fall*.

375. Theatre History (3) History of theatrical production through an examination of major dramas, dramatists, and dramatic theory. Included is a survey of stage and auditorium architecture, stage machinery, scenery, costuming, lighting, acting and directing, from the Greek theatre to present. *Spring*.

398. Topics in Theatre (3)

University (SUNV)

101. The Student in the University (3) The purposes of higher education and the potential role of an individual student within the university and other learning environments. Open to freshmen only. This course does not count toward graduation in some majors.

102. Freshman Orientation (1) The successful transition into higher education through social, personal and academic development. Considered are topics and activities in study skills, time management, goal setting, careers, health and wellness, responsibility, cultural awareness, and the enhancement of the relationship between the faculty adviser and the student.

103. Freshman Orientation (1) The successful transition into higher education through academic, social, and personal development. Considered are topics and activities in time management, goal setting, responsibility, and careers, with special emphasis on study skills. The academic performance of students, in all classes, is monitored throughout the semester. Required of academic skills students. (Students cannot receive credit for both University 103 and 102.)

201. Leadership Development I (2) Various approaches to the definition of leadership and practical experience in building leadership skills. The critical questions of what is leadership, what are the qualities of a good leader, and what skills does a leader need are examined. Pass/fail credit.

202. Introduction to Leadership II (2) Practical experience in building leadership skills within the context of community-based leadership. The focus is upon the most pressing needs for leadership within the community to allow students to become directly involved with a relevant project. Prerequisite: University 201.

301. Critical Analysis and Writing (3) (= Logic 205) The identification and evaluation of reasoning as it occurs in natural language uses. The techniques of careful reading and clear writing are demonstrated through the production of critical essays. Two lecture and one laboratory hour per week. Prerequisite: English 102 or equivalent. *Spring, Summer '00.*

310. Leadership Development Internship (1-4) Practical application of leadership principles through a public service internship. Limited to participants in the Leadership Development Program. Prerequisite: University 202.

401. Senior Seminar in the Humanities (3) Interrelationships between the arts and the humanities with emphasis on perceptual, analytical and communication skills. Individual topics for study vary. (Consult the instructor for a listing of topics for each offering.) Prerequisites: Art History 106, Music History and Literature 110, University 301, or consent of instructor.

Transfer Course Equivalencies

The following courses are used for receiving appropriate level transfer credit to USCS.

SEGL 218	Introduction to Drama An introductory course in reading and reviewing plays
SEGL 225	Introduction to Poetry An introductory course in the analysis of poetry
SEGL 230	Images of Women in Literature An introductory course of archetypes and stereotypes of women in literature
SLGC 105	Basic Introduction to Logic Introduction to the structure of argument, including symbolization, proof, formal fallacies, deduction and induction
SPHL 131	Introduction to Ethics Critical examination of normative theories of obligation and value using a variety of moral problems as units of analysis
SGIS 215	Issues and Ideas: State and Local Politics Introductory examination of systems and issues relating to city, county, and state government Same as Criminal Justice 215
SCRJ 215	Issues and Ideas: State and Local Politics Introductory examination of systems and issues relating to city, county, and state government Same as Government and International Studies 215
SPSY 208	Introduction to Human Sexuality Introduction to human sexual behavior

- SPSY 212 Introduction to Abnormal Psychology
Basic examination of the development and characteristics of behavior disorders
- SSOC 102 Social Aspects of Marriage and Family
Introduction to the functions, processes, and problems of families
- SSOC 205 Introduction to Contemporary Social Issues
Introduction to selected current social issues and problems
- SSOC 206 Introduction to Social Psychology
Fundamental question about human behavior emphasizing the relationship between the individual and the group
- SCRJ 210 Introduction to Juvenile Delinquency
Introduction to fundamental questions regarding the development of deviant behavior as it applies to adolescents and their treatment within the criminal justice system
Same as Sociology 210
- SSOC 235 Introduction to Death and Dying
Introduction to the social aspects of death and dying, including rites and rituals of different societies
- SPHL 121 Moral Problems in the Modern World
Discussion of contemporary moral problems and related theoretical issues, focusing on such issues as sexual morality, punishment, abortion, racism, sexism, warfare and civil disobedience
- SCHM 211 Introduction to Organic Chemistry I
Survey of the chemistry of carbon compounds and introduction to the basic principles of organic chemistry (Not for major credit in chemistry or biology)
- SCHM 212 Introduction to Organic Chemistry II
A continuation of SCHM 211. Survey of the chemistry of carbon compounds and introduction to the basic principles of Organic Chemistry (Not for major credit in chemistry or biology)



Graduate Studies

The University of South Carolina Spartanburg offers the degree of Master of Education in early childhood education and in elementary education.

Admission

Application packets may be obtained from the USCS admissions office or from the USCS School of Education. Application for admission to graduate studies will be given consideration after receipt of all credentials. Admission to the M.Ed. in Early Childhood Education and the M.Ed. in Elementary Education is based on the total profile of the applicant.

Degree Candidates

The following is required of persons wishing to pursue an M.Ed. at USCS:

- Application for graduates studies.
- \$25 application fee. Students who have previously applied for graduate studies within the University of South Carolina system, and have paid the application fee, are not required to do so again.
- Two letters of recommendation from former professors or employers using the forms provided in the application packet.
- Minimum Miller Analogy Test (MAT) score of 35 or Graduate Record Examination (GRE) score of 400 on the verbal section and 400 on the mathematics section.
- Official copies of transcripts from all previous undergraduate and graduate studies.
- A minimum grade point average on all undergraduate course work of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale.
- Copy of a teaching certificate indicating initial certification from a regionally accredited institution.
- Proof of immunization for measles (rubeola) and German measles (rubella) if born after December 31, 1956.
- A personal interview with a member of the faculty of the USCS School of Education.

Applicants Not Seeking a Degree

The following is required of persons wishing to enroll in graduate courses, but who do not presently wish to pursue a degree at USCS:

- Application for graduate studies.
- \$25 application fee. Students who have previously applied for graduates studies within the University of South Carolina system, and have paid the application fee, are not required to do so again.
- Copy of a teaching certificate indicating initial certification from a regionally accredited institution.

Students who are not fully admitted to a graduate degree program are limited to a maximum of 12 semester hours of course work.

Change of academic objectives. Students are admitted to a specific graduate program at the time of accep-

tance. Upon completion of that degree, further graduate study requires readmission to graduate studies.

Valid period of admission. Admission to graduate study at USCS is valid for one year. If an applicant fails to complete any graduate course or part of the prescribed program within this period, the acceptance lapses, and the student becomes subject to any new requirements that may have been adopted. Students who do not enroll in classes within one calendar year of admission must reapply.

Students who have been admitted to graduate study at the University of South Carolina under regulations other than those now in force, and who have not completed any USC courses during a period of three or more years, are required to fulfill current admission requirements prior to attending USCS for additional graduate work. Upon readmission, these students become subject to the current graduate regulations.

The University reserves the right to decline admission, to suspend, or to require the withdrawal of a student when, for any reason, such action is deemed to be in the interest of the University.

Disability Services

Students with disabilities are assisted through the Office of Disability Services. The staff works toward accessibility for all university programs, services, and activities in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act. Services offered include priority registration, test proctoring, classroom adaptation, sign language interpreter, reader and note taker. If you have a disability and need assistance, contact the Office of Disability Services.

Academic Regulations

Students may expect to be allowed to obtain a degree in accordance with the requirements set forth in the regulations in force at the time they are admitted to degree candidacy, or under subsequent regulations published while they are degree candidates. However, students are restricted in the choice of requirements to one specific catalog. Students have a period of six years inclusive and continuous in which to claim the rights of a specific catalog.

Students are advised that unforeseen circumstances may interfere with the scheduling of any given course or degree offering. Students are required to take such developments into account as they arise, even if doing so means a delay in the fulfillment of some of their academic goals or modification of those goals.

Advisement

Every candidate admitted for a degree is assigned a faculty advisor with whom to plan a program of study relevant to specific objectives and sufficiently intensive and sequential to assure professional competence and breadth of knowledge. Students have the privilege of requesting a particular advisor, subject to the consent of the faculty member and approval of the dean. The advisor should be a specialist in the candidate's major area of study.

A temporary advisor may be appointed by the dean. The appointment of an advisor is not intended as an assurance to the student of official admission to the graduate program.

Program of Study

Every degree student must file a program of study in the office of graduate programs of the school of education as part of their admission to candidacy contract. Forms are available in that office.

A program of study is an agreement signed by the student, the director of graduate programs, the dean and the assistant vice chancellor for graduate programs. This formal agreement serves a number of purposes to the benefit of both the student and the University: it causes the student and the advisor to engage in early planning with a specific goal in mind; it provides useful information for the planning of course offerings; it facilitates subsequent advisement; and it protects the student in the event of unexpected curriculum or faculty changes. Although formal programs are binding, they can be modified or replaced by new programs if conditions warrant such changes. The procedure for change is the same as for filing the original program.

Courses

Prerequisites. Prerequisite courses are listed to inform students about the academic background recommended for satisfactory course completion. The instructor may approve the enrollment of students who have acquired the equivalent knowledge or skills through other courses or experiences. Special permission to enroll should be requested from the instructor prior to registration.

Course loads. Students may enroll for a semester load not to exceed 15 graduate hours. Some programs limit their students to a maximum 12 semester hour load. Nine semester hours in the fall and spring semesters and three hours during a summer session are considered full time enrollment.

Correspondence courses. The University neither offers correspondence courses for graduate credit nor accepts correspondence work as applicable toward any graduate degree.

Credit by examination. No graduate credit is offered by examination.

Auditing. Students wishing to audit graduate courses are advised to obtain permission from the dean of the School of Education. Arrangements for auditing are duly recorded at the time of registration. No credit may be earned for an audited course, either by examination or otherwise, and no audited course may be repeated for credit at a later date. No record of audit shall appear on a transcript unless a student attends 75 percent of the classes

Dropping a Course

Courses dropped through the late registration period will not be recorded on the student's transcript.

A course dropped following late registration through the sixth week of a regular semester is recorded with a non-penalty grade of W. After the sixth week of the semester, any courses dropped will appear on the permanent record

with a grade of WF unless a verifiable, documented justification is offered which is acceptable to the instructor and the dean of the School of Education. A WF is treated as an F in the evaluation of the student's eligibility to continue and in computing the student's grade point average. Students who stop attending class without officially withdrawing have the course recorded with a grade of F, which is included in all calculations and totals.

The academic calendar for summer sessions and other specially scheduled classes gives the prescribed dates for dropping a course. In summer sessions and other shortened terms, the period for withdrawal with a grade of W is 43 percent of the total number of class days. The student should consult the session calendar for each course in which the student is enrolled.

A course cannot be dropped after the last day of classes specified for the session in which the course is scheduled.

If a student must either drop a course or withdraw from the University for medical reasons or other acceptable major cause after the penalty date (last day to receive a W), the student must submit the form entitled Request for Assignment of W Grade for Medical Reason or Extenuating Circumstances After Penalty Date. This form must be approved by the course instructor and the dean of the School of Education.

Withdrawal From All Courses

All students, both full- and part-time, wishing to withdraw from the University (discontinue enrollment from all courses) must complete an Application for Withdrawal form. Withdrawal applications are available from the records office and from the School of Education. Students must obtain the required signatures before the withdrawal will be processed by the records office.

Grades assigned upon withdrawal are determined as described above for dropping courses. The date of withdrawal from the University will be posted on student transcripts.

Any student withdrawing within the scheduled refund period (as published in the Schedule of Classes) can expect to receive a refund through the mail in approximately six to eight weeks. If at the time of withdrawal, the student has any financial obligations to the University, these will be deducted from any refund due. Refunds for those students who received and used financial aid in payment of academic fees will be applied toward repayment of financial aid.

Students who have received long-term loans through the University must contact the financial aid office for an exit interview. Failure to participate in an exit interview may result in a hold being placed on transcripts.

Grades and Credit

Credit values. The credit value of each course is usually equal to the number of hours the class meets each week for one term.

Grading system. The letter grades A, B, C, D and F are employed to designate excellent, good, fair, poor and failing work respectively. B+, C+ and D+ also may be recorded. Courses graded D or lower cannot be applied to

degree programs. The letter grades S (satisfactory) and U (unsatisfactory) are assigned only in courses that have been approved for pass-fail grading, or in a regular course where the student, with the approval of the dean of the School of Education, has elected an individual pass-fail option (see Pass/Fail Option). Courses completed with an S may be counted toward total credits earned.

The grade of I, incomplete, is assigned at the discretion of the professor when in the professor's judgment, a student is prevented from completion of some portion of the assigned work in a course because of an unanticipated work-related responsibility, family hardship, illness, accident, or verified disability. The student should notify the professor without delay that one of these conditions exists or has arisen; notification must be given prior to the end of the term. The professor will determine, according to the nature of the interruption and the uncompleted requirements, what additional period of time will be allowed for completing the work before a permanent grade is assigned. An Assignment of Incomplete Grade form must then be completed by the professor (with copy to student) and submitted to the records office specifying the justification for the I, conditions for make-up, and deadline for completion. Re-enrolling in a course will not make up an incomplete grade. A grade of I is not computed in the calculation of a student's grade point average.

After 12 months an I, which has not been replaced with a letter grade is changed permanently to a grade of F unless the I was erroneously recorded. If the professor believes there is academic justification for an extension beyond the one year limit, a request for extension should be submitted to the dean of the School of Education before the expiration of the year, specifying the justification and specific duration of the extension on the form entitled Extension of Incomplete Time Period Authorization.

NR, no record, is assigned by the records office if a grade has not been submitted at the proper time or if any grade not approved for a particular course has been submitted. It is a temporary mark on the transcript, and must be replaced by a grade. If replacement does not occur before the last week of the spring or fall semester following the term from which the grade was recorded, a grade of F will be assigned.

Special make-up work, extra work, or examination to change a grade already recorded is not permitted.

Academic standards. Graduate courses may be passed for degree credit with a grade as low as C, but the student's average on all courses attempted for graduate credit must be at least B (3.0 on a 4 point system). Additionally, the student's average on all courses numbered 700 or above must be no less than 3.0. Grades earned on credits transferred from other universities do not count in the grade point average.

An accumulation of grades of below B on 12 credits of graduate course work taken at the University within a six year period will disqualify a student for a graduate degree. This rule applies to courses taken in degree programs, non-degree programs, or in more than one degree program. These students are suspended from degree candidacy and are not permitted to enroll for further courses even as non-degree students without the specific approval of the dean of the School of Education. After a grade

below B is six years old, it will cease to be a disqualifying factor.

Transfer Credit. Transfer work from a regionally accredited institution applicable to a master's degree must be within the six (6) years prior to USCS degree completion. A maximum of twelve semester hours credit (nine if part of a master's degree at the other institution) may be considered, subject to these additional provisions: (a) the courses must be documented by an **official** transcript mailed to the admissions office by the awarding institution; (b) the transcript must clearly indicate that **graduate** credit was awarded or specifically verified by the institution's registrar or graduate dean; (c) the courses must be judged appropriate by the student's advisor approved by the assistant vice chancellor for graduate programs and extended learning, and listed on an approved program of study; (d) courses graded lower than B are not transferable; (e) USCS provides no revalidation mechanism for courses completed at another institution.

Appeals for reinstatement. Appeals for reinstatement to degree candidacy should be reviewed by the dean of the School of Education and forwarded to the vice chancellor for academic affairs for review by the graduate committee.

Appellants who have maintained a B average despite their accumulation of lower grades may, if their appeals are supported by the School of Education, be allowed to proceed toward their degrees provided they receive no additional grades below B.

Appellants who have not maintained a B average should show extenuating circumstances and obtain the support of the School of Education if they wish to be considered for reinstatement by the graduate committee.

Pass/Fail Option

Under certain circumstances, a student may elect pass/fail grading in a course outside the major area. This option permits enrichment of the student's experience without affecting grade point average. A grade of either S (satisfactory) or U (unsatisfactory) will be awarded. Courses completed with a satisfactory grade may be counted toward total credit hours earned. Any student interested in this option should consult with the director of graduate programs and the dean of the School of Education prior to registration.

Transcripts

All transcripts must be requested in writing from the records office.

No transcript will be issued to or for a student who is indebted to the University.

With the exception of copies made for internal university use, no copy of a student's record will be released anywhere (including the state department of education) without the student's written consent.

Undergraduate Enrollment in Graduate Courses (Senior Privilege)

A special provision to earn graduate credit is available for USCS undergraduate seniors in their final semester who have a minimum GPA of 3.0, and who need less

than a normal course load to complete baccalaureate requirements. Overload enrollment, which includes one or more courses under senior privilege is not allowed. Courses for graduate credit under senior privilege cannot be used toward undergraduate degree requirements.

Attendance

Students are expected to attend all regular class meetings. Unsatisfactory class attendance may be considered adequate reason, by the instructor, for requesting the student to withdraw from a course.

A graduate student registered for courses 500-699 or for an undergraduate course for credit is required to satisfy undergraduate attendance regulations.

Auditors are expected to conform to the same attendance requirements as students registered for credit, but in any case, must attend at least 75 percent of scheduled class meetings.

Appeal Policy and Procedure

The University of South Carolina Spartanburg is committed to judicious, fair and impartial resolution of all conflicts regarding student complaints. The following process is designed to provide an objective review of the student complaints regarding a variety of academic grievances arising out of admissions, readmissions, assessment of academic records, academic standing, a variety of academic policies and/or grading criteria.

General Guidelines

1. All submissions to all levels of appeal must be submitted in writing and applicable forms must be typewritten or word-processed.
2. All parties concerned must honor all deadlines and timelines.
3. While the appeal process may result in the recommendation of a grade change—only faculty who initiated the grade in question shall implement grade changes.
4. The student may appear before and make presentations to the committee during the appeal process.

Steps

1. Appeal to the faculty member of initial decision maker.
2. Appeal to the division chair or director of graduate programs. Must take place within five days of Step 1 decision.
3. Appeal to the dean of appropriate school or college. Must take place within five days of Step 2 decision.
4. Appeal to the USCS Graduate Committee.

Within five days of the dean's decision, the student must submit in writing to the chair of the Graduate

Committee their intent to appeal. Within 10 working days of receiving the appeal, the Graduate Committee shall gather all relevant material, hold its hearing and make a report to the vice chancellor for academic affairs.

The decision of the USCS Graduate Committee is final. All decisions regarding grade changes at any step are in the form of recommendations only. Only the faculty member who initiated the grade in question can change grades. Appeals must be initiated before the last day of the following major semester in which the disputed decision was made.

Applications for Degrees

All candidates for a degree must complete the degree application process. Students may obtain an application for degree from the dean's office. A \$25 non-refundable graduation fee must be paid prior to submitting the application to the records office. Submission deadlines are listed in the semester course schedule.

Financial Aid

College work-study and Federal Family Education Loan Programs, which includes both subsidized and unsubsidized Stafford loans, are available to students pursuing graduate programs at USCS. To qualify, students must be admitted to a USCS graduate program of study and be enrolled for no less than six hours each semester. Descriptions of these financial aid programs can be found in the undergraduate section of this catalog.

Eligibility for assistance for federal financial aid is determined by completing a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The FAFSA is used to calculate the amount a graduate student and family can contribute toward the cost of education from reported income and resources. The difference between the cost of education and the family contribution is the student's financial need. In addition to demonstrating financial need, individual federal aid programs have specific requirements. Program requirements are explained in detail in *The Student Aid Guide* published annually by the U.S. Department of Education and available in the USCS Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

Satisfactory Academic Progress

Graduate students are required to be making satisfactory progress for receipt of federal financial aid. Graduate students are considered to be making satisfactory progress if they

1. are admitted and enrolled as advanced degree or certificate students.
2. meet university standards for continued enrollment in an advanced degree or certificate program.
3. maintain a USCS cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher each semester enrolled.
4. complete at least eighty percent of the total number of hours attempted each academic year.

Full-time graduate students will be allowed three academic years to complete the advanced degree. Stu-

dents enrolled less than full-time will be given the equivalent of six full-time semesters to complete the advanced degree.

Full-time enrollment is defined as nine hours each semester. Half-time enrollment is defined as six semester hours each semester. The hours attempted is defined as the number of hours attempted at the end of the 100% drop

period. Incompletes will not be counted as hours passed until a final grade is determined. Repeat courses will be counted as hours attempted in determining satisfactory academic progress.

Students not meeting the USCS satisfactory academic progress standards may appeal to the financial aid committee using the same procedures as undergraduates.

Master of Education Degree

Programs of study leading to the degree of Master of Education are offered in early childhood education and elementary education. These degrees are not designed for the purpose of initial teacher certification. Initial teacher certification is required for admission to the M.Ed. degree program.

The Master of Education degree requires:

1. Successful completion of an approved program of study providing 36 hours of graduate credit, of which at least 50 percent must be earned in courses numbered 700 or above (the remainder may be in courses numbered 500-699). In early childhood education, the program must include at least six hours of credit in a cognate outside the student's major field.
2. Successful completion of a comprehensive examination covering the area of study.

For either degree, a minimum grade point average of 3.0 (B) is required on the total graduate program with a minimum average of B on all 700-800 level courses. An accumulation of grades below B on 12 hours of graduate work attempted at the university will disqualify a student for a graduate degree.

Every candidate admitted for the degree of Master of Education will have a faculty advisor with whom to plan

a program of study relevant to assure professional competence and breadth of knowledge. Students will have the privilege of requesting a particular advisor, subject to consent of the faculty member involved and approval by the dean. The advisor will be a specialist in the candidate's major area of study.

A temporary advisor may be appointed by the graduate programs director. The appointment of an advisor is not intended as an assurance to the student that he or she has been officially admitted to any particular program of study. The request for admission to a specific program is to be made at a later date.

No academic program of study can be approved until the student has been admitted to the graduate program as a qualified degree candidate. Students are cautioned that graduate credit earned prior to full admission to degree candidacy may not be applicable toward the degree requirements. The program of study should be established, at the latest, by the end of the first semester of study.

Specific requirements and recommended programs in the areas of concentration for the Master of Education degrees are as follows:

Master of Education in Early Childhood Education Student Worksheet

Candidates for the Master of Education degree in this area will meet the requirements listed below. A minimum of 18 semester hours must be at the 700 level or above.

I. Core Required Courses (15 credits)

- | | | |
|-------|--|---|
| _____ | SERM 700: Introduction to Research in Education | |
| _____ | SEPY 705: Human Growth and Development | 3 |
| _____ | SECH 740: The Young Child: Applying Theory and Research | 3 |
| _____ | SECH 742: Advanced Study of Early Childhood Curricula and Program Models | 3 |
| _____ | SECH 794: Types of Early Childhood Centers | 3 |

II. Specialized Early Childhood (9-12 credits) Requirements (selected from)

- | | |
|-------|--|
| _____ | SECH 608: Parent Involvement in Early Childhood Education |
| _____ | SECH 744: Advanced Study of Language Development and Communication Skills in Early Childhood Education |
| _____ | SECH 750: Play Theory and Early Learning |
| _____ | SECH 811: Current Trends and Issues in Early Childhood Education |

continued on next page

III. Related Study (6-9 credits)
(Approved in advance by advisor)

IV. Final Seminar (3 credits)
SECH 797

3

No more than six hours of workshop, institute or field series courses which have prior approval from the advisor may be used in a degree program.

**Master of Education
in Elementary Education
Student Worksheet**

I. Curriculum and Instruction Courses

A. Curriculum (9 credits)

Select one of the following:

- _____ SEDL 715: Elementary School Curriculum
_____ SEDL 720: Middle School Curriculum
and Organization

Required courses:

- _____ SEDL 717: Curriculum Problems
in the Elementary School
_____ SEDL 780: Seminar in
Elementary Education

B. Content Methods Courses (12 credits)

Four courses must be selected from a minimum
of two of the areas outlined below:

1. Language arts area:

- _____ SEDL 670: Language Arts
in the Elementary School
_____ SERD 730: Introduction
to Teaching Reading in the
Content Areas

2. Social studies area:

- _____ SEDL 760: Social Studies
in Elementary/Middle School

3. Science area:

- _____ SEDL 515: Science in the
Elementary School
_____ SETE 701: Selected Topics
in Teaching Science
_____ SETE 755: Teaching Environmental
Education

4. Mathematics area:

- _____ SEDL 642: Teaching Mathematics
to Young Children (recommended for
primary grade teachers only)
_____ SEDL 645: Diagnostic Teaching
of Arithmetic
_____ SEDL 745: Teaching Elementary
Problem Solving, Geometry, and
Measurement Topics

II. Foundations of Education (9 credits)

- _____ SEFN 744: Philosophy and Education
_____ SEPY 705: Human Growth and
Development
_____ SERM 700: Introduction to Research
in Education

III. Related Study/School Services (6 credits)

No more than six hours of workshop,
institute or field series courses which
have prior approval from the advisor
may be used in a degree program.

Graduate Course Descriptions

Early Childhood Education (SECH)

541. Integrated Early Childhood Curriculum I (3) Integration of content areas within the curriculum emphasizing mathematics and sciences. Learning activities, materials and equipment. Multicultural influences and needs of exceptional children are addressed.

542. Integrated Early Childhood Curriculum II (3) Integration of content areas within curriculum emphasizing language arts, reading and fine arts. Learning activities, materials, equipment. Multicultural influences and needs of exceptional children are addressed.

608. Parent Involvement in Early Childhood Education (3) Analysis of programs and practices for involving parents in early childhood educational settings. Emphasis on objectives, methods, techniques and materials for program development. Community resources for supporting programs for children in various instructional settings. *Summer '99, Summer '01.*

712. Practicum in Parent Involvement in Early Childhood Education (3) School- and home-based experience with parents. Emphasis is upon home-school relationships and their effects upon the young child's development and learning. Participation with advisory groups, parent activities in the classroom, home visits, and parent-teacher communication. Weekly seminar sessions. Prerequisite: SECH 608. *Fall, Spring.*

740. The Young Child: Applying Theory and Research (3) Analysis and discussion of theory and research related to the education of young children. Intellectual, social, emotional and physical development of infants, toddlers and young children will be examined. Special emphasis on implication for developing early childhood educational instructional programs. Prerequisite: SEPY 705. *Spring '99, Fall '00.*

742. Advanced Study of Early Childhood Curricula and Program Models (3) An analysis of early childhood program models and curricula with theoretical orientation, related research, societal needs, and the student's philosophy of education. Prerequisite: SECH 740. *Fall '98, Spring '00.*

744. Advanced Study of Language Development and Communication Skills in Early Childhood Education (3) Provides classroom teachers with an overview of the development of language and communication skills in children, birth through eight. *Summer '00, '02.*

750. Play Theory and Early Learning (3) Theory, research and practices related to the play of young children in various instructional settings. *Summer '00, '02.*

794. Types of Early Childhood Centers (3) An overview of the function, funding, management and organization of the many varied programs for young children, including research centers, private and agency controlled schools. *Fall '99, Spring '01.*

797. Seminar in Early Childhood Education (3) Synthesis of development, curriculum, cognition and related issues in early childhood education. Prerequisites: degree candidacy in early childhood education and 21 graduate hours completed. *Summer.*

811. Current Trends and Issues in Early Childhood Education (3) Early childhood education is a new, developing and rapidly changing field; this course presents an evaluation of current programming. Extensive use will be made of ERIC and similar services. An analysis of what is taking place currently in various innovative and experimental centers. *Summer '99, '01.*

812. Practicum in Early Childhood Education (3-6) Open only to teachers and graduate students who have had no experience or training for work with children below the first grade, especially those desiring certification. Supervised school-based experiences and related seminar participation will be required. Prerequisites: SEDE 420 and 422.

Elementary Education (SEDL)

515. Science in the Elementary School (3) Reinforces the science background of practicing elementary teachers. Innovations are examined. Emphasis is placed on methods, materials, community resources and evaluation procedures.

544. Modern Approaches to Mathematics Teaching (3) Curriculum and pedagogy for mathematics topics taught in grades 3 through 8.

548. Field Problems: Teaching Mathematics Using Manipulative Materials, Grades 4-6 (3) Instructional approaches and materials for teaching elementary school mathematics, grades 4-6.

642. Teaching Mathematics to Young Children (3) Analysis of a developmental approach to teaching children under the age of nine.

645. Diagnostic Teaching of Arithmetic (3) Analysis of the concepts and skills of arithmetic in the school mathematics curriculum; exploration of diagnostic-prescriptive teaching methods.

670. Language Arts in the Elementary School (3) Content, goals and methods of teaching language arts in the elementary schools. Emphasis on the teaching of oral and written expression and listening.

715. The Elementary School Curriculum (3) Critical study of the modern elementary school curriculum. *Spring.*

717. Curriculum Problems in the Elementary School (3) A careful examination of the persistent problems of elementary schools (grouping, promotions, etc.) and the best solutions in terms of research findings and expert opinion. Prerequisite: SEDL 715. *Fall.*

720. Middle Organization and Curriculum (3) An overview of the development of the middle school, history, purposes and organization and an in-depth analysis of middle school organization and curriculum. The characteristics of middle school students, methods of evaluating students, and the overall curricular program are also considered. *Summer '00, '02.*

745. Teaching Elementary Problem Solving, Geometry, and Measurement Topics (3) Analysis of the school curriculum and instructional methods in the designated areas of mathematics; exploration of appropriate outcomes of instruction.

760. Implementing Social Studies in the Elementary/Middle School (3) The selection of teaching procedures and instructional materials used to teach social studies in the elementary school will be investigated.

780. Seminar in Elementary Education (3) Students will synthesize their graduate studies for a master's degree in elementary education. Prerequisites: 24 semester hours of credit earned as specified on the master's degree program of study which must include SEPY 705, SERM 700, SEFN 744, and SEDL 715 OR 720. *Summer.*

783. Advanced Study of the Teaching of Mathematics in the Middle or Junior High School (3) Historical developments and recent innovations in curricula, resources, and techniques in the teaching of mathematics in the middle or junior high school. Investigative research into the improvement of instruction is required. *Summer.*

Education (SDEU)

632. Field Problems in Education I (3) Selected educational problems will be identified and explored and probable solutions developed. Emphasis will be on providing practicing school personnel an opportunity to work cooperatively, under supervision, toward solutions to problems that are of immediate concern to them. Activities will include seminars, review of literature, observations, case studies, materials development and other applicable approaches. Emphasis will be placed on the development of a comprehensive proposal designed to alleviate or solve problems identified.

Foundations of Education (SEFN)

744. Philosophy and Education (3) The functional considerations governing educational theories and practices. *Summer.*

Educational Psychology (SEPY)

705. Human Growth and Development (3) Overview of the contributions of the biological and social sciences to an understanding of the mental, emotional, social and physical development of children and adolescents. Study of behavior and behavior problems. *Fall, Spring.*

Reading Education (SERD)

730. Introduction to Teaching Reading in the Content Areas (3) A survey of the strategies and materials that facilitate students' reading and study skills in the content area classroom. For reading personnel and content area teachers at the middle and high school level. *Fall '99.*

Research and Measurement in Education (SERM)

700. Introduction to Research in Education (3) Emphasis on the major methods and techniques of research employed by students of education. Prerequisite: full admission to graduate standing or permission of instructor. *Fall, Spring.*

Instruction and Teacher Education (SETE)

531. Microcomputers and Instruction (3) Educational uses of microcomputers, including BASIC, Logo and instructional software. For educators with no computer experience.

610. Integrated Reading and Writing Instruction (3) Theoretical bases and techniques for teaching reading and writing in the elementary school, using multiple subject areas.

611. Whole Language: Concepts and Practices (3) Development of concepts, materials, and practices to implement a whole language philosophy. Prerequisite: An introductory course in reading or permission of the instructor.

631. Using Computers to Support Instruction (3) Applications of selected software in instructional management. Prerequisite: SETE 531 or its equivalent.

701. Selected Topics in Teaching Science (3) Primarily for elementary, secondary and middle school teachers. Teachers at other levels may be accepted.

755. Teaching Environmental Education (3) Rationale and strategies for teaching environmental education.

760. Issues in Writing Instruction (K-12) (6) Issues in the teaching of writing, with emphasis on classroom applications K-12 and program development. *Summer.*

Administration and Faculty

The University of South Carolina Board of Trustees

C. Edward Floyd, Florence, 12th Judicial Circuit
Chairman
William C. Hubbard, Columbia, 5th Judicial Circuit
Vice Chairman
David M. Beasley, Governor of South Carolina, *Ex Officio*
Barbara S. Nielsen, State Superintendent of Education, *Ex Officio*
Othniel H. Wienges Jr., St. Matthews, 1st Judicial Circuit
Miles Loadholt, Barnwell, 2nd Judicial Circuit
Arthur S. Bahnmuller, Sumter, 3rd Judicial Circuit
J. DuPre Miller, Bennettsville, 4th Judicial Circuit
James Bradley, Lancaster, 6th Judicial Circuit
Toney J. Lister, Spartanburg, 7th Judicial Circuit
Herbert C. Adams, Laurens, 8th Judicial Circuit
Donald A. Bailey, Mt. Pleasant, 9th Judicial Circuit
Robert N. McLellan, Seneca, 10th Judicial Circuit
Michael J. Mungo, Columbia, 11th Judicial Circuit
Mack I. Whittle Jr., Greenville, 13th Judicial Circuit
Helen C. Harvey, Beaufort, 14th Judicial Circuit
M. Wayne Staton, Conway, 15th Judicial Circuit
Samuel R. Foster II, Rock Hill, 16th Judicial Circuit
Mark W. Buyck Jr., Florence, *Gubernatorial Appointee*
William M. Gregg, *Gubernatorial Designee*
Robert C. Osborne, *Ex-officio*
Thomas L. Stepp, *Secretary*

Spartanburg County Commission for Higher Education

Ralph Gillespie, *Chairman*
Cleveland Harley, *Vice Chairman*
William J. Burroughs, *Secretary-Treasurer*

Charles H. Babb	Terry L. Cash	John B. Edmunds Jr.	Rudolph G. Gordon, Sr.
Karen L. Kanes	Toney J. Lister, <i>Ex Officio</i>	James A. Littlefield	Marion L. McMillan, Jr.
Betty J. Montgomery	Louise R. Rakes	William Ross	Albert V. Smith
Gwendolyn M. Smith	James R. Smith	Sidney H. Walker	

Emeritus Members: John L. Cobb, G.B. Hodge, M.D. (*Chairman Emeritus*), Louis P. Howell

The Carolina Piedmont Foundation, Inc.

Chartered on February 27, 1973, the Carolina Piedmont Foundation, Inc., exists to accept gifts of charitable, benevolent, cultural and educational purposes for the exclusive benefit and use of the University of South Carolina Spartanburg. Accredited as a non-profit organization under section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code, the Foundation raises private funds for facilities and programs, administers scholarship and loan endowments, and supports USCS public service activities.

Board of Directors

Horace C. Smith, Spartanburg, *President*
Ralph Gillespie, Spartanburg, *Vice President for Administration*
John S. Poole, Spartanburg, *Vice President for Finance*
James R. Smith, Spartanburg, *Vice President for Development*
George E. Mitchell, *Executive Secretary, ex officio*
Robert M. Gearhart, *Executive Director, ex officio*

Directors

J.D. Allen, Spartanburg
Raymond H. Brandt, Spartanburg
Bruce H. Carlson, Greenville
Robert M. Carpenter, Greenville
Robert A. Coleman, Greenville
Allen M. Funk, Spartanburg
Annie Y. Gordon, Spartanburg
Cleveland S. Harley, Spartanburg
Carl W. Hocker, Spartanburg
Katie A. Hodge, Spartanburg
Susan C. Jacobs, Spartanburg
William C. Mayrose, Spartanburg
Willard A. Metcalf, Greenville
Karen H. Mitchell, Spartanburg
William S. Moore, Spartanburg
Linda C. Randolph, USCS, *ex officio*
Duane L. Reid, Gaffney
George C. Todd, Spartanburg
Jill B. Brock, President, USCS Alumni Association, *ex officio*
John C. Stockwell, Chancellor, USCS, *ex officio*

Administration

President, University of South Carolina

John M. Palms

Chancellor, University of South Carolina Spartanburg

John C. Stockwell

Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs

Jane Stephens

Associate Chancellors

Robert A. Connelly, Jr.

Robert M. Gearhart

Leon Wiles

Academic Affairs

Jane Stephens, *Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs*

Rita Duarte Marinho, *Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences*

William R. Word, *Dean of the School of Business Administration and Economics*

Jimmie E. Cook, *Dean of the School of Education*

Patricia A. Bohannon, *Dean of the Mary Black School of Nursing*

Judith S. Prince, *Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs*

Helen C. Wiltse, *Dean of Library*

Athletics Department

Mike Hall, *Athletics Director*

Business Affairs

Robert A. Connelly, Jr., *Associate Chancellor for Business Affairs*

Nancy Bailey, *Manager for Budget and Fund Accounting*

Michelle Brown, *Special Events Coordinator*

Michael L. Bruce, *Director of Risk Management*

Steve Edwards, *Director of Dining Services*

Phil Knox, *Chief of University Police*

F.D. Puncke, *Director of Facilities Management*

Bryant J. Reeves, *Director of Business Services*

Richard L. Scott, *Director of Financial Services*

Enrollment Management

Donna Hawkins, *Director of Financial Aid*

Donette Stewart, *Director of Admissions*

Katy Murphy, *Registrar and Coordinator for Advisement and Retention*

Human Resources

Barbara Sprague, *Director of Human Resources*

Development/Alumni

Robert M. Gearhart, *Associate Chancellor for Development and Executive Director of the Carolina Piedmont Foundation*
Janice F. Brooks, *Director of Alumni Development*

Continuous Improvement

A. Stan Davis, *Director of Continuous Improvement*

University Communications

Lisa C. Luedeman, *Director of University Communications*
Michelle Hawkins, *Communications Coordinator*

Student Affairs

Leon Wiles, *Associate Chancellor for Student Affairs*
Frances Jarratt-Hortis, *Director of Student Development*
Sharon Mills, *Diversity Coordinator*
Laura Puckett, *Director of Student Life*
Duveen Woolbright, *Director of Health Services*
Stephanie Boyd, *Assistant Director of Student Development*
Scott Scheel, *Assistant Director of Student Life*
Steve Hopkins, *Coordinator of Campus Recreation*
Frank Caldwell, *Director of Residential Life*
Ina Minsky, *Director of Opportunity Network*

Faculty

College of Arts and Sciences

Rita Duarte Marinho, *Dean; Professor, Government and International Studies*
Ph.D., Brown University

Nancy P. Moore, *Assistant Dean; Professor, English*
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Ronald H. Romine, *Director of College Programs; Professor, Government and International Studies*
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Division of Fine Arts, Languages and Literature

Donald R. Knight, *Division Chair; Professor, English*
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

William C. Allen, *Assistant Professor, Journalism*
Ph.D., Syracuse University

Warren J. Carson, *Associate Professor, English*
M.A., University of South Carolina

June C. Carter, *Professor, Spanish*
Ph.D., University of Washington

Alan D. Chalmers, *Assistant Professor, English*
Ph.D., University of Southern California

Sharon Y. Cherry, *Professor, Spanish, French*
Ph.D., Northwestern University

James R. Cox, *Professor, Theater, Speech*
M.A., University of South Carolina

Andrew T. Crosland, *Professor, English*
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Brenda W. Davenport, *Instructor, English; Director, Writing Center*
M.Ed., University of South Carolina

Elizabeth S. Davidson, *Professor, English*
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Karin Evans, *Assistant Professor, German*
Ph.D., Michigan State University

P. Kathryn Hicks, *Associate Professor, Fine Arts*
M.F.A., University of Georgia

W. Eugene Hutsell, *Professor, Speech Communication*
Ph.D., Florida State University

Janice H. Janiec, *Assistant Professor, Music*
M.M.E., Winthrop College

Raymond B. Lee, *Associate Professor, Speech Communication*
Ph.D., Bowling Green State University

Harriet E. McDuffie-Rice, *Professor, English*
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Raymond J. Merlock, *Professor, Journalism, English*
Ph.D., Ohio University

Nancy P. Moore, *Assistant Dean, Professor, English*
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Jane A. Nodine, *Assistant Professor, Art*
M.F.A., University of South Carolina

Richard L. Predmore, *Professor, English*
Ph.D., University of Florida

Rachelle C. Prioleau, *Instructor, Speech Communication, Rhetoric*
M.A., University of Pittsburgh

Danielle C. Raquidel, *Associate Professor, French, Spanish, Fine Arts*
Ph.D., University of Cincinnati

Regis H. Robe, *Professor, French, Linguistics*
Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Emmanuel V. Seko, *Professor, English*
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Tamara J. Valentine, *Professor, Linguistics, English*
Ph.D., University of Illinois

Division of Mathematics and Computer Science

James D. Spencer, *Division Chair; Professor, Mathematics*
Ph.D., University of Nebraska

Celia L. Adair, *Professor, Mathematics*
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

James A. Anderson, *Professor, Mathematics*
Ph.D., University of Oklahoma

Chi-Kei Rick Chow, *Assistant Professor, Computer Science*
Ph.D., University of Southwestern Louisiana

Daniel J. Codespoti, *Professor, Computer Science*
Ph.D., Kansas State University

Daniel W. Cooke, *Associate Professor, Computer Science*
Ph.D., University of Tennessee

Linda K. Cooke, *Instructor, Mathematics*
M.M., University of Tennessee

Gamal N. Elnagar, *Assistant Professor, Mathematics*
Ph.D., Mississippi State University

Jimmie D. Gilbert, *Professor, Mathematics*
Ph.D., Auburn University

Linda P. Gilbert, *Professor, Mathematics*
Ph.D., Louisiana Tech University

Michael R. Harper, *Instructor, Computer Science*
M.S., University of South Carolina

Guy Jacobsohn, *Associate Professor, Mathematics*
M.A., California State College at Long Beach

Jerome L. Lewis, *Associate Professor, Computer Science*
Ph.D., Clemson University

Thomas J. Ordoyne, *Instructor, Mathematics*
M.S., Clemson University

Charles E. Stavelly, *Associate Professor, Mathematics*
M.S., Memphis State University

Millard B. Ulmer, *Professor, Mathematics*
Ph.D., University of Alabama

Oscar Vazquez-Melendez, *Instructor, Computer Science*
Ed.D., Nova Southeastern

William H. White, *Instructor, Mathematics*
M.S., Clemson University

Edwin F. Wilde, *Professor, Mathematics*
Ph.D., University of Illinois

Division of Natural Sciences and Engineering

George M. Labanick, *Division Chair; Professor, Biology*
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

James E. Barnes, *Professor, Physics*
Ph.D., Clemson University

Lyle D. Campbell, *Professor, Geology*
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Alice R. Claggett, *Instructor, Chemistry*
M.S., University of Massachusetts

Vincent A. Connors, *Assistant Professor, Biology*
Ph.D., University of Nebraska, Lincoln

Charles Stanley Easley, *Assistant Professor, Biology*
Ph.D., East Carolina University

David K. Ferris, *Assistant Professor, Biology*
Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Jeanne S. Kowalczyk, *Professor, Biology*
Ph.D., Auburn University

Richard Krueger, *Associate Professor, Chemistry*
Ph.D., Duke University

Lisa A. Lever, *Associate Professor, Chemistry*
Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Lawrence E. Moore, *Distinguished Professor Emeritus, Chemistry*
Ph.D., University of Tennessee

Sylvia H. Moore, *Lecturer, Biology*
B.S., University of South Carolina

Gillian Newberry, *Professor, Biology*
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

John C. Riley, *Associate Professor, Physics*
Ph.D., Duke University

Ronald L. Sobczak, *Professor, Chemistry*
Ph.D., University of Arizona

David E. Taylor, *Distinguished Professor Emeritus, Biology*
M.A., Appalachian State University

Jack A. Turner, *Professor, Biology*
Ph.D., University of Oklahoma

Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences

James B. Griffis, *Division Chair; Associate Professor, Philosophy*
Ph.D., University of Buffalo

Edward C. Babin, *Associate Professor, Geography*
Ph.D., University of Georgia

James W. Brown, *Professor, History*
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Richard E. Combes, *Associate Professor, Philosophy*
Ph.D., University of Iowa

Diane M. Daane, *Associate Professor, Criminal Justice*
J.D., University of Missouri-Kansas City

John B. Edmunds, Jr., *Distinguished Professor Emeritus, History*
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Clifton P. Flynn, *Associate Professor, Sociology*
Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Laurie L. Gordy, *Assistant Professor, Sociology*
Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Janet Yehl Griffin, *Professor, Psychology*
Ph.D., Northern Illinois University

Carmen V. Harris, *Instructor, History*
M.A., Clemson University

Judith A. Harris, *Associate Professor, Criminal Justice, Sociology*
Ph.D., University of Chicago

Alice H. Henderson, *Distinguished Professor Emerita, History*
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Conway W. Henderson, *Professor, Government and International Studies*
Ph.D., University of Iowa

Lee Holcombe, *Distinguished Professor Emerita, History*
Ph.D., Columbia University

Veena Khandke, *Instructor, Psychology*
Ph.D., University of California, Davis

Judith B. Kizer, *Professor, Psychology*
Ph.D., University of Florida

E. Evan Krauter, *Professor, Psychology*
Ph.D., University of Rochester

Dwight E. Lambert, *Professor, Government and International Studies*
Ph.D., University of Florida

Choong Lee, *Assistant Professor, Government and International Studies*
Ph.D., University of Georgia

Jerry D. Lehman, *Professor, Psychology*
Ed.D., University of Tennessee

Karen J. Macrae, *Associate Professor, Psychology*
Ed.D., University of Cincinnati

Yancy B. McDougal, *Associate Professor, Psychology*
Ph.D., University of Alabama

Rita Duarte Marinho, *Dean; Professor, Government and International Studies*
Ph.D., Brown University

Brigitte Neary, *Assistant Professor, Sociology*
Ph.D., Duke University

Kimberly Purdy, *Instructor, Psychology*
M.A., Queens University

Ronald H. Romine, *Professor, Government and International Studies*
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Lisa Steffen, *Assistant Professor, History*
Ph.D., University of Kansas

Friedrich B. Wenz, *Professor, Sociology, Criminal Justice*
Ph.D., Wayne State University

Joyce Wiley, *Assistant Professor, Government and International Studies*
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

John David Wilson, *Professor, History*
Ph.D., Emory University

School of Business Administration and Economics

William Word, *Dean, Professor, Economics*
Ph.D., University of Tennessee

Duncan Bailey, *Professor, Economics*
Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Jerome V. Bennett, *Professor, Accounting*
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Stephen E. Berry, *Associate Professor, Management*
Ph.D., University of Georgia

Diana H. Clary, *Professor, Accounting*
M.Acc., M.B.A., Ed.D, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Robert A. Connelly, Jr., *Instructor, Economics*
M.A., Appalachian State University

Meyer Drucker, *Chair, Division of Accounting and Management; Professor, Accounting and Business Law*
J.D., M.B.A., L.L.M, Emory University

Barbara Hastings, *Professor, Management*
Ph.D., North Texas State University

Michael Jilling, *Professor, Economics*
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Eric S. Jolly, *Assistant Professor, Economics*
M.A., Ohio University

Lilly M. Lancaster, *Professor, Management*
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts

Elbert L. Menees, *Distinguished Professor Emeritus, Information Management*
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Mark A. Mitchell, *Assistant Professor, Marketing*
D.B.A., Mississippi State University

David L. Mullis, *Associate Professor, Finance*
D.B.A., Mississippi State University

Tom W. Oglesbee, *Associate Professor, Accounting*
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

James W. Reese, *Associate Professor, Economics*
Ph.D., University of Tennessee

Sarah P. Rook, *Professor, Economics*
Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Stuart Shough, *Instructor, Accounting*
M.Acc., University of South Carolina

Faruk I. Tanyel, *Chair, Department of Economics/Finance and Marketing;*
Professor, Marketing
D.B.A., University of Tennessee

Donald Yates, *Instructor, Information Management*
M.B.A., Harvard University

School of Education

Jimmie E. Cook, *Dean, Professor*
Ed.D., West Virginia University

Joseph Bowman, *Professor*
Ed.D., University of South Carolina

James Brackett, *Assistant Professor*
Ed.D., University of Georgia

Jim Charles, *Professor*
Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

J. Thomas Davis III, *Assistant Professor*
Ed.D., University of South Carolina

Janice Doby, *Assistant Professor*
Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University

Heidi G. From, *Instructor*
M.Ed., University of South Carolina

Rebekah Patterson Gray, *Instructor*
M.A., Appalachian State University

Tom A. Hawkins, *Professor*
Ph.D., University of Nebraska

Marilyn Izzard, *Assistant Professor*
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Anne McPherson, *Assistant Professor*
Ph.D., University of Georgia

Katherine Nolan, *Assistant Professor*
Ph.D., University of Alabama

Judith Prince, *Associate Professor*
Ed.D., University of Georgia

Linda Randolph, *Professor*
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Thomas Reed, *Assistant Professor*
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Miriam F. Sheldon, *Professor*
Ph.D., University of Southern California

Anne C. Shelley, *Professor*
Ph.D., Indiana University

Carol B. Smith, *Instructor*
M.A., Appalachian State University

Susan Washburn, *Assistant Professor*
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Library

Helen Wiltse, *Dean of the Library, Librarian*
Ph.D., Georgia State University

Julian W. Green, *Associate Librarian*
Ph.D., Harvard University

Jane Johnson, *Reference Librarian*
MS, Louisiana State University

Nancy Lambert, *Associate Librarian*
ML, University of South Carolina

Camille McCutcheon, *Assistant Librarian*
MLIS, University of South Carolina

Holle Schneider, *Associate Librarian*
MLS, University of Maryland

Vicki Thompson, *Instructor*
MLIS, University of South Carolina

Sha-Li Zhang, *Assistant Librarian*
MLS, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

Mary Black School of Nursing

Patricia Bohannon, *Dean; Professor, Adult Health Nursing*
Ph.D., Texas Woman's University

Jimmy Ferrell, *Division Chair, B.S.N. Program; Associate Professor, Psychiatric /Community Mental Health Nursing*
Ph.D., Medical College of Georgia

Carol R. Rentz, *Division Chair, A.D.N. Program; Associate Professor, Maternal/Child Nursing*
M.S.N., Medical College of Georgia

Sharon Anderson, *Associate Professor, Community Health Nursing*
Ph.D., University of Colorado

Nancy E. Babb, *Associate Professor, Adult Nursing*
M.S.N., Medical College of Georgia

Patricia Christensen, *Professor, Maternal/Child Nursing*
Ph.D., Medical College of Georgia

Cecilia J. Cogdell, *Associate Professor, Psychiatric/Community Mental Health Nursing*
M.N., University of South Carolina Columbia

Pamela Collins, *Instructor, Adult Nursing*
M.S. (N.), Clemson University

Angelise Davis, *Associate Professor, Adult Health Nursing*
D.S.N., University of Alabama-Birmingham

Betty G. Davis, *Associate Professor, Family Health Nursing*
M.S.(N.), Clemson University

Brenda Jackson, *Instructor, Adult Nursing*
M.S.N., University of Maryland

Cindy Jennings, *Associate Professor, Pediatric Nursing*
M.S.N., University of Alabama-Birmingham

Sue Mobley, *Instructor, Adult Nursing*
M.N., University of South Carolina

Karen A. Peel, *Associate Professor, Adult Health Nursing*
M.N., Louisiana State University Medical Center at New Orleans

Betty Pryor, *Associate Professor, Maternal/Child Nursing*
M.N., University of South Carolina Columbia

Glenda P. Sims, *Associate Professor, Adult Nursing*
Ph.D., Georgia State University

Sharon Smith, *Instructor, Adult Nursing*
M.S.N., State University of New York at Buffalo

Catherine B. Talley, *Associate Professor, Adult Nursing*
M.S.N., Medical College of Georgia

Juanita Thaxton, *Associate Professor, Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing*
M.S.(N.), Texas Woman's University

Mary Jo Tone, *Associate Professor, Psychiatric/Community Mental Health Nursing*
M.S.(N.), University of South Carolina Columbia

Charlene Walton, *Associate Professor, Family Health Nursing*
Ed.D., Clemson University

Index

A

Academic advisers	41
Academic calendar	4
Academic fees	30
Academic forgiveness	48
Academic grievances	45
Academic Honor Code	37
Academic honors	49
Academic probation	44
Academic programs	52
Academic regulations	39
graduate studies	158
Academic standing	44
Academic suspension	44
Accounting major	83
Accreditation	7
ACT	47
Adding a course	42
Address change	41
Administration	166
Admission	12
auditors	18
course requirements	13
former students	17
freshman	13
graduate studies	158
high school seniors	18
international students	17
probationary	17
transfer	14
transient students	18
undergraduates with a degree	18
Admission requirements	13,14
graduate studies	157
Advanced Placement (AP)	45
nursing courses	107
Advisement	41
graduate studies	158
Advisement testing	41
American College Testing Program (ACT/PEP)	47
Appeal	
financial aid	22
of academic grievances	44
of academic requirements for admission	14
Application fee	30
Application for graduation	50
Arts and Sciences, College of	59
Fine Arts, Languages and Literature, Division of	60
Interdisciplinary Studies	78
Mathematics and Computer Science, Division of	65

Natural Sciences and Engineering, Division of	69
Social and Behavioral Sciences, Division of	71
Athletics, intercollegiate	36
Attendance	43
Auditing	41
graduate courses	158

B

Biology major	69
Board of Trustees, USC	166
Bookstore	34
Burroughs Child Development Center	35
Business Administration and Economics	81
admission to the professional program	82

C

Calendar, academic	4
Campus Activities Board	36
Campus Discipline Code	37
Campus facilities	10
Campus Map	11
Campus media	36
Course(s)	
adding	42
auditing	41
changing sections	42
cognate	54
descriptions	115
dropping	42
dropping a graduate course	159
electives	55
general education	53
major	54
numbering	116
pass-fail option	41
repeating	42
senior seminar	55
substitutions	40
withdrawal from	42
Credit	
advanced placement	45
by examination	45
ACT/PEP	47
CLEP	46
correspondence course	45

military school	47
non-collegiate programs	47
transfer	14
Criminal justice major	71
Curricula	53

D

Degree applications	50
Degree, second undergraduate	50
Dining services	35
Directory information, release of	50,51
Disability services	35
Diversity Services	36
Dropping a course	42
Drug and alcohol policy	37

E

Early childhood education major	92
Economics/finance major	83
Education, School of	88
academic requirements	90
admission to the professional program	90
continuation standards	90
degree programs	91
directed teaching	90
student evaluation	90
transfer admission	90
Electives	55
Elementary education major	93
Engineering	55
English major	62
English Placement Examination	47
Examination fees	30
Examinations	43
deferred	43
final	43
laboratory	44

F

Facilities	10
Faculty listings	
College of Arts and Sciences	169
Fine Arts, Languages and Literature, Division of	169
Mathematics and Computer Science, Division of	170
Natural Sciences and Engineering, Division of	171
Social and Behavioral Sciences, Division of	172
Library	176
Mary Black School of Nursing	176
School of Business Administra-	

tion and Economics	174
School of Education	175
Fees	
academic	30
application	30
auditing	30
diploma replacement	30
duplicate registration	31, 32
examination	30
graduation	30
parking	31
payment of	31
refunds	31
registration	33
reinstatement	31
replacement identification card	31, 37
replacement treasurer's receipt	32
senior citizens	30
transcript	30
tuition	30
Final examinations	43
Financial aid	20
Pell Grants	22
scholarships	24
Supplemental Education	
Opportunity Grants	22
work opportunities	24
Fine Arts, Languages and Literature, Division of	60
Fines	31
French major	63

G

General education requirements	53
Grade point average	48
Grade reports	48
Grade symbols	47
Grades	
appeals	44
transfer credit	14
Grading	
pass-fail option	41, 42
Grading system	47
Graduate courses, undergraduate enrollment in	160
Graduate Regional Studies	57
Graduate studies	157
academic regulations	158
academic standards	160
admission	158
advisement	158
appeal for reinstatement	160

application for degree	161
attendance	161
auditing	159
dropping a course	159
grades and credit	159
program of study	159
withdrawal	159
Graduation requirements	50
Graduation with honors	49
Grievances	45

H

Health services	35
Health-related fields	55
History major	72
History of university	7
Honor lists	49
Honorary societies	36, 49
Housing	35

I

Identification cards	37
Immunization	18
Incomplete	48
Indebtedness	32, 41
Independent study	41
Insurance	30
Interdisciplinary Studies	78
Three-Plus-One program	57
International student admission	17
International student services	36
Internship	41

J

Junior Marshals	50
-----------------	----

L

Law school (pre-law program)	56
Loans	22

M

Major, change of	40
Major requirements	54
Majors	
biology	69
business administration	83
accounting	83
economics/finance	83
management	83
marketing	83
chemistry	70
communication	60

computer science	66
applied mathematics	
concentration	67
computer information	
systems concentration	68
criminal justice	71
early childhood education	92
elementary education	93
English	62
French	63
history	72
interdisciplinary studies	78
management of technology	86
mathematics	65
nursing	
associate degree	106
bachelor of science	109
physical education	102
corporate fitness	103
political science	73
psychology	74
secondary education	
biology	96
chemistry	97
English	99
French	94
mathematics	98
social studies/history	100
social studies/	
political science	101
Spanish	95
sociology	76
Spanish	64
Make-up work	43
Management major	83
Marketing major	83
Master of Education degree	162
Mathematics and Computer	
Science, Division of	65
Mathematics Major	65
Military service school credit	47
Mission statement	7

N

Name change	40
Natural Sciences and Engineering,	
Division of	69
Nursing honor society	111
Nursing major	
associate degree	106
bachelor's degree	109
Nursing, School of	104
advisement	105
associate degree program	106

academic progression requirements	106
admission requirements	106
advisement	108
curriculum	107
readmission policy	107
special requirements	108
baccalaureate program	109
admission requirements	109
continuation standards	110
credit by examination	110
curriculum	111
readmission policy	109
RN completion track	113
transfer of credits	110
transfer students	110

O

Orientation programs	35
Overload, course	41

P

Parking and traffic regulations	37
Pass-fail option	41
Pell Grants	22
Performance groups	36
Petition, right of	40
Physical education major	102
corporate fitness	103
Placement testing	41
Political science major	73
Pre-dental	55
Pre-engineering	55
Pre-law	56
Pre-medical	55
Pre-medical technology	55
Pre-occupational therapy	55
Pre-optometry	55
Pre-pharmacy	56
Pre-physical therapy	55
Pre-veterinary	55
Probation, academic	44
Psychology major	74
Public service (USCS)	8
Publications, student	36

R

Readmission of former students	17
Recreation	36
Registered nurse licensure	108

Registration	41
changes in	42
Regulations, academic	39
Repetition of courses	42
Reserve Officer Training Corps	57
Residence requirement	
for graduation	50
Residence requirement in the major	50
Residency requirements (state)	32
Right of petition	40
Rights of catalog	40
ROTC	57

S

Satisfactory academic progress	21
Scholarships	24
Schools	
Business Administration and Economics	81
Education	88
Mary Black School of Nursing	104
Second undergraduate degree	50
Secondary education major	
biology	96
chemistry	97
English	99
French	94
mathematics	98
social studies/history	100
social studies/political science	101
Spanish	95
Section changes	42
Security, campus	34
Senior privilege	42
Senior seminar	55
Social and Behavioral Sciences, Division of	71
Sociology major	76
Spanish major	64
Special programs	55
Graduate Regional Studies	57
health-related fields	55
pre-engineering	55
pre-law	56
pre-pharmacy	56
ROTC	57
Three-Plus-One	57
three-year degree programs	55
Student Affairs	33
Student conduct regulations	37
Student development	35
Student Government Association	37
Student housing	35
Student life	36
Student media	36

Student organizations	36, 37
Student records, confidentiality	50
Student responsibility	50
Student services	34
Summer sessions	42
Supplemental Education	
Opportunity Grants	22
Suspension, academic	44

T

Teaching certification renewal	58
Testing, advisement	41
Testing, placement	41
Tests	44
Three-Plus-One Program	57
Three-Year Degree Programs	55, 60, 91
Transcripts	48
Transfer courses	
substitution for USCS courses	40
Transfer credit	14
credit not transferable	14
evaluation of	14
validation	14
Tuition	30

U

University, general information	6
University Center, Greenville	8
University Police Department	34

V

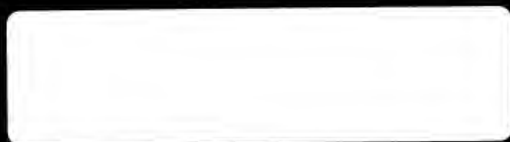
Veterans' Affairs	35
Vision Statement	7

W

Withdrawal from graduate studies	159
Withdrawal from the university	43
Withdrawal, post-semester	43
Withdrawal, retroactive	43
Women's Resource Center	36
Work opportunities	24

Notes

Notes



**University of
South Carolina
Spartanburg**
800 University Way
Spartanburg, SC 29303
864-503-5000
www.uscs.edu



*USCS is a member institution of the
University of South Carolina.*